

# 77th Public and Mail Bid Auction Sale

THE WORLD-WIDE NUMISMATIC LIBRARY OF

FRANK and LAURESE KATEN

PART 2, WORLD-WIDE TEXTS

**THIS SALE:** 1902 lots, including 77 Books on Latin America; 62 books on Far East; 175 books on Tokens and Jetons; 436 books on Paper Money; 174 on Tokens and Medals. Almost all books by KELLER on Notgeld are present.

TO BE SOLD WITHOUT RESERVE

**NOVEMBER 18-19, 1994**

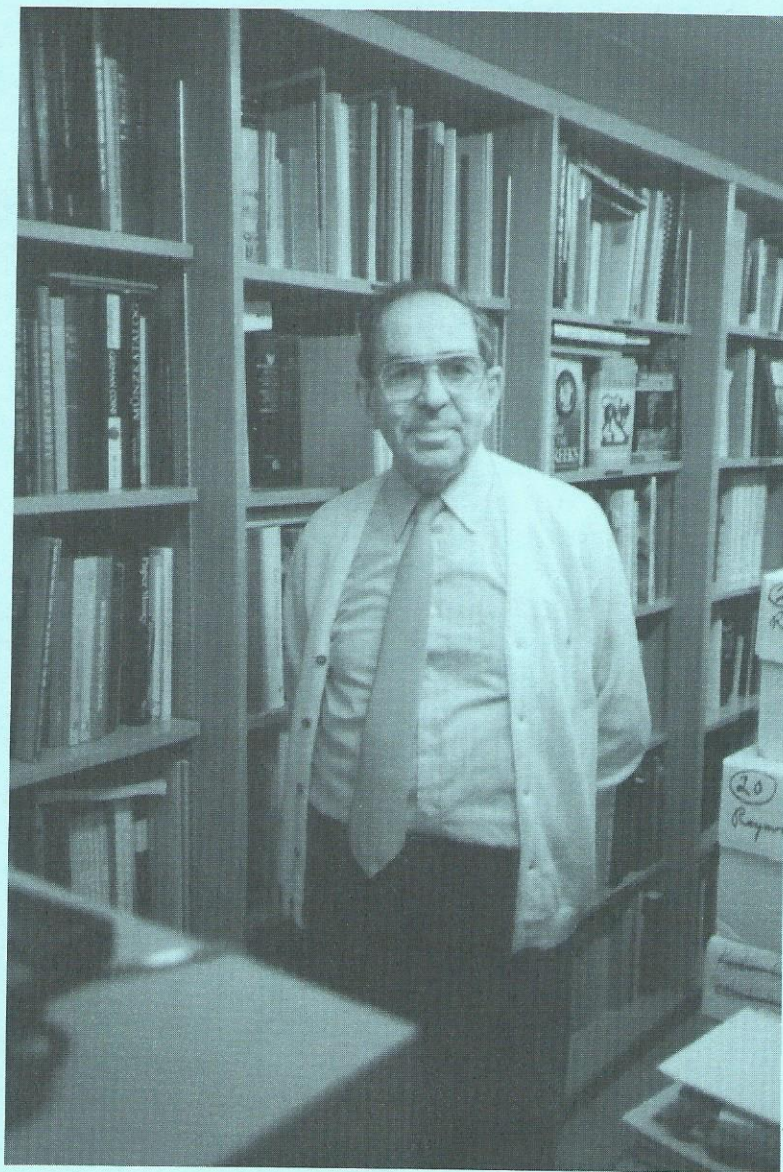
TO BE HELD IN THE

  
**COURTYARD<sup>®</sup>**

 **Marriott**

BWI Courtyard  
1671 W. Nursery Rd.  
Linthicum, MD

(6 miles from Convention Hall)



**Frank and Laurese Katen**

P.O. Box 4047, Colesville Sta.

Silver Spring, Md. 20914

Cable Address: Katencoin - (301)-384-9444 - FAX (301)-384-9449





## TERMS OF SALE

1. A 10% Buyer's Premium is added to all invoices.
2. This sale is an unrestricted Public Auction and Mail Bid Sale. All bids are to be entered by lot as numbered in this catalogue. Mail bidders should feel free to bid as much as they wish knowing that we will buy the lot, if possible, below their bid. Thousands of bidders to KATEN SALES can attest to this fact.
3. We make no other charges except the actual cost of mailing, insurance/registration. On books we charge 50¢ per lot (a book dealer now charges \$2.00 per lot). When there is more than one book in a lot we use discretion, but never overcharge you. Minimum charge on books is \$1.00.
4. Bidders unknown to us must send a deposit of 25% of their bids. References are useful for future bidding.
5. We reserve the right to reject any bid from any bidder when we deem a bid not made in good faith. Most dealers want dollar bids only - but we will accept bids with 50¢. Minimum acceptable bid is \$3.00 with increments of 50¢.
6. Auction sales are not approval sales. By submitting your bids you agree to the terms of sale herewith set forth. No lot may be returned without written permission and request must be made within 5 days after receipt of material. No lot may be returned by floor bidders.
7. All books are as described. The actual title in a foreign language is given- the cataloguer may interpret the title which would be in parenthesis. All books are at least in fine condition unless otherwise mentioned. Books are hard bound unless CaC (Card Covers), pb (pamphlet binding), or pc (paper covers) is mentioned.
8. We acknowledge the possibility of errors or typographical mistakes, and any errors on our part will be corrected. Please be careful in placing your bids, as we cannot be responsible for your errors.
9. Auction Sales are for U.S. cash funds. Payment must be made immediately upon receipt of material or upon notification. We reserve the right to demand payment before delivery.
10. Lots delivered in the State of Maryland are subject to a 5% Sales Tax and will be added to the invoice.

### AUCTION SALE No. 77, VIEWING SCHEDULE

BY APPOINTMENT ONLY

Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday

November 14-15-16, 1994

(301) 384-9444



**FIRST SESSION, FRIDAY, NOVEMBER 18, 1994, 7:30 PM, PROMPTLY**

**KATEN NUMISMATIC LIBRARY**

Dictionaries, Bibliographies, Directories  
Counterfeiting, Heraldry, General, Money and Banking  
Clubs, Associations & Societies, Greek, Roman, Byzantine  
Europe, Great Britain and Ireland,  
United States, Canada and Maritime Provinces  
Oceania: Australia, Philippines, Hawaii  
Latin America, Far East  
Islamic, Israel and Palestine

**SECOND SESSION, SATURDAY, NOVEMBER 19, 1994, 1:00 PM, PROMPTLY**

**KATEN NUMISMATIC LIBRARY**

Africa, India, Tokens and Jetons  
Odd and Curious, Primitive, Paper Money (No Notgeld)  
Notgeld, Metal & Paper; Notgeld, Linen, Silk, Velvet, Etc.  
Scripopholy, Medals and Decorations, Seals, Sceaux,  
Mint Reports and Histories, Background Reading  
Hobby Books, Non-Numismatic Books



## **AN IMPORTANT ANNOUNCEMENT**

**By FRANK and LAURESE KATEN**

**Thank you, our customers of many years as well as the scores of new customers who wanted a piece of the KATEN LIBRARY. We wish we could thank you personally for making our sale a success and for your confidence.**

**The second part of the Katen Library will be composed of world-wide texts, actually 1902 lots, a bibliography of affordable and available books.**

**Sale No. 77, the second part of the Katen Library will be held in Baltimore, Maryland, November 18-19, 1994. Among the highlights will be 34 books on Australia, Philippines and Hawaii; 77 books on Latin America; 62 books on the Far East; 175 books on Tokens and Jetons; a whopping 436 books on Paper Money as well as almost all of Keller's books on Notgeld; and 174 books on Medals and Decorations and 88 books on Mint Reports and Histories. Be sure to check The Easy Finding List when looking for a particular category.**

**We were gratified at the response to our offer of a bound copy of the five sales with name and number of the subscriber on the front cover. The first sale produced 61 orders (we have your money in an escrow account). At this point we shall limit the number of subscribers to 100. Newcomers who subscribe at \$100.00 (a bargain) will receive the regular copies of all catalogues for bidding and later the Prices Realized Lists. However newcomers may have Sales 77 and 78 for \$10.00 with the Prices Realized Lists later.**



## **KATEN CATEGORIES OF NUMISMATIC & PHILATELIC LITERATURE**

**(Anyone may feel free to use this system)**

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. Dictionaries, Encyclopedias              | 24. Odd and Curious, Primitive                                   |
| 2. Bibliographies, Libraries                | 25. Paper Money (No Notgeld)                                     |
| 2A. Directories                             | 25A. Notgeld, Metal and Paper                                    |
| 3. Counterfeiting                           | 25B. Notgeld, Cloth, Silk, Velvet, etc.                          |
| 4. Heraldry                                 | 26. Scripopholy  |
| 5. General                                  | 27. Medals and Decorations                                       |
| 6. Money, Banking, Investments              | 28. Seals, Sceaux  |
| 7. Clubs, Societies, Associations           | 29. Mint Reports and Histories                                   |
| 8. Ancient                                  | 30. <u>American</u> Auction Catalogues & Fixed Price Lists (FPL) |
| 9. Greek                                    | 30A. <u>Foreign</u> Auction Catalogues & Fixed Price Lists (FPL) |
| 10. Roman                                   | 31. Background Reading   |
| 11. Byzantine                               | 32. Hobby Books  |
| 12. Europe                                  | 33. Non-Numismatic Books   |
| 13. Great Britain and Ireland               | 34. Stamps, Philatelic Material                                  |
| 14. United States                           | 35. <u>American</u> Numismatic Literature Only                   |
| 15. Canada and Canadian Provinces           | 35A. <u>Foreign</u> Numismatic Literature Only.                  |
| 16. Oceania: Australia, Philippines, Hawaii | 36. Sassasian  |
| 17. Latin America                           | 37. Periodicals  |
| 18. Far East                                | 38. Visigoths  |
| 19. Islamic                                 | 39. Georgia  |
| 20. Israel, Palestine                       | 40. Autographs, Material, Catalogues                             |
| 21. Africa                                  | 41. Wooden 'Money', Rounds, Flats                                |
| 22. India                                   |  |
| 23. Tokens and Jetons                       |  |



# EASY FINDING INDEX

## KATEN NUMISMATIC LIBRARY, FIRST SESSION

1. Dictionaries, Lots 1-4
2. Bibliographies, Libraries, Lots 5-12
- 2A. Directories, Lots 13-14
3. Counterfeiting, Lots 15-33
4. Heraldry, Lots 34-35
5. General, Lots 36-134
6. Money, Banking, Investments, Lots 135-146
7. Clubs, Societies, Associations, Lots 147-194
8. Ancients, Lots 195-214
9. Greek, Lots 215-244
10. Roman, Lots 245-282
11. Byzantine, Lots 283-286
12. Europe, Lots 287-368
13. Great Britain and Ireland, Lots 369-420
14. United States, Lots 421-535. 566-575
  - U. S. Government publications, Lots 536-565
15. Canada and Maritime Provinces, Lots 576-649
16. Oceania: Australia, Philippines, Hawaii, Lots 650-684
17. Latin America, Lots 685-710, 1794-1846
18. Far East, Lots 711-773
19. Islamic, 774-792
20. Israel, Palestine, 793-805

## SECOND SESSION

21. Africa, Lots 806-821
22. India, Lots 822-856
23. Tokens, Jetons, Lots 857-1032
24. Odd & Curious, Primitive, Lots 1033-1054
25. Paper Money (No Notgeld) 1055-1491
- 25A. Notgeld, Metal and Paper, Lots 1492-1506
- 25B. Notgeld, Cloth, Silk, Velvet, Etc. Lots 1507-1515
26. Scripopholy, Lots 1516-1526
27. Medals and Decorations, Lots 1527-1701
28. Seals, Sceaux, Lots, 1702-1704
29. Mint Reports and Histories, Lots 1705-1793
31. Background Reading, Lots 1847-1850
32. Hobby Books, Lots 1851-1875
33. Non-Numismatic Books, Lots 1876-1902



**77TH PUBLIC AND MAIL BID SALE**  
**FIRST SESSION FRIDAY, NOVEMBER 18, 1994**

**7:30 P.M. PROMPTLY**

**THE FRANK and LAURESE KATEN NUMISMATIC LIBRARY**

**PART 2 - TEXTS, U.S. AND FOREIGN**

**PLEASE NOTE:** As we explained in the last sale we could not include all the books in each category because we ran out of shelf space and had to store our library in boxes. To meet the printing deadline we listed what we could. Apparently we had more books in boxes than on the shelves. We are sure that this sale will be filled with Texts with no room for the scheduled Periodicals in the 2nd part of the library. At this point it looks like there will be five sales.

**1. DICTIONARIES**

1. American Numismatic Association: The Dictionary of Numismatic Terms. NUM REP 1968. 12pp. CaC. 5.00
2. == == NUM REP 1970. 20PP. CaC. 7.50
3. Ralph M. and Terry H. Koval: Dictionary of Marks - Pottery and Porcelain. 10th Printing, New York 1965. ix, 278pp. Ills. Biblio. DJ. Coll. name on front page in ink. 15.00
4. Weissbuch, Ted M. and Lee F. Hewitt: I.S. Numismatic Dictionary. Chicago 1967. 39pp. ill. CaC. 5.00

**2. BIBLIOGRAPHIES, LIBRARIES**

5. Armand Champa: Catalogue of an Exhibition of "Numismatica Americana" comprising Books, Periodicals, Sales Catalogues & Memorabilia from the Library and Collections of Armand Champa. held during the one hundredth Anniversary Convention of the American Numismatic Convention in Chicago, Illinois, at the Rosemont-O'Hare Conference and Exhibition Centre, August 13th to August 18th 1991. An artistic booklet, 46pp. 119 items. Gray CaC ptd. silver ink. 10.00
6. Martin Gengerke: American Numismatic Auctions. (N. Y.) 6th ed. 1986. 202pp. Spiral Binding. 30.00
7. Frederick W. Madden: History of Jewish Coinage and of Money in the Old and New Testament. Reprint of 1864 edition with new matter. San Diego 1967. lvii. 350pp. Ills. (New 42-page preface) Front cover in gilt "The Library of Biblical Studies" Edited by Harry M. Orlinsky. 35.00
8. Michael Olmert: The Smithsonian Book of Books. Washington, DC 1992. 319pp. 100's of plates and ill. mostly in color. 9 x 12". 50.00
9. Society of International Numismatics: SIN Library List; Title, Author, Donor. nd, np. 85,(3)pp. CaC. 10.00

10. Harold Thomas: Canadian Numismatic Bibliography. A Bibliography of Books, Pamphlets, Auction Catalogues and articles related to Canadian Coins, Paper Currency, Tokens, Medals, Exonumia, etc. 1993. 31pp. Plastic Binding. 12.50
11. William W. Woodside: Communion Tokens - A Bibliography. Notes and Commentary added by W. W. Woodside, Hon. Curator of Coins Carnegie Museum. Pittsburgh 1958. 26pp. few ill. CaC. On cover "with compliments W.W.Woodside". Ex Libris. VF. Only 200 copies. 15.00
12. Wm. Elliot Woodward: Auction Sale #96, August 20, 1888. Catalogue of a Library of Books and Pamphlets. Works on Numismatics, Archaeology, Genealogy, Local History...auction sales of coins...stamps...including almost all the privately printed books of the country, etc. 3634 lots, 209pp. Num-Lit lots 1823-2010. Rated B+ by John Adams of Boston. no covers. Bind it and you have a treasure. 40.00

**2A. DIRECTORIES**

13. American Numismatic Association: Membership Directory, Constitution and By-Laws. October 1940. 128pp. + 18 Dealer ads. 20.00
14. Whitman Publishing Co. Official Coin Dealer Directory. 2nd ed. Racine, WI 1989. 176pp. CaC. 5.00

**3. COUNTERFEITING**

15. American Numismatic Association: Counterfeit Detection; A Reprint from The Numismatist. Vol. II, Colorado Springs, CO 1988. 106pp. ill. Articles appearing in The Numismatist bet. 1983 & 1988. CaC. 10.00
16. George C. Boon: Counterfeiting in Roman Britain. In Scientific American, Dec. 1974. 10pp. 1 plate and ill. In pb. 7.50
17. Bryan Burke: Nazi Counterfeiting of British £ Currency During World War II. Operation Andrew and Operation Bernhard. San Bernardino, CA 1987. 112pp. Many ill. Biblio. Printed on heavy coated paper. Only 1000 printed. 35.00
18. Central Bank of the Philippines: Manila 1956. (8), 67pp. Ills of coins and paper money. CaC. 10.00



20. Grant, Bushnell & Co.: The National Counterfeit Detector. Vol. 33, No. 10, October 1939. 48pp. In LCB. 20.00
21. E. E. Hoffman: Billion Dollar Check Racket. Rev. 2nd ed. Tarzana, CA 1964. 164pp. Scores of plates & ills. DJ. 20.00
22. International Association of Professional Numismatists: First International Congress for the Study of and the Defence Against Coin Forgery, Paris 1965. Publication No. 2. (Paris) 1967. 118pp. CaC. 15.00
23. Lonesome John: (pseud.) (John Devine) Detecting Counterfeit Coins; Book 1. Newbury Park, CA 1975. 106pp. ills. CaC. 7.50
24. == Detecting Counterfeit Gold Coins, Book 2. 5th Printing Apr. 1978. 268pp. ills. CaC. 12.50
25. Lyman Haynes Low: Observations on the practice of Counterfeiting Coins and Medals. New York 1895. 14pp. CaC. Only 100. Copy #53. 25.00
26. Royal Canadian Mounted Police: The Counterfeit Detector. Ottawa 1966. 16pp. ills. in Color and B&W. With Series 1867-1967 Canada \$1.00 Note under the back cover template. 2 pieces. 12.50
27. == Same as above, but no Canada note. 7.50
28. George Peyton: How to Detect Counterfeit Bank Notes or, an illustrated Treatise on the Detection of Counterfeit, Altered and Spurious Bank Notes, with original bank note plates, engraved expressly for this work by Rawdon, Wright, Hatch & Edson, bank note engravers of New York 1856. Reprint in the Essay Proof Journal, 4th quarter 1989. 24pp. 3Pls. Ptd. on verso. in pb. 10.00
29. Kenneth Scott: Counterfeiting in Colonial New York, NNM-127. New York 1953. 222pp. 13Pls. CaC. 25.00
30. == Counterfeiting in Colonial Pennsylvania. NNM-132. New York 1955. 168pp. 4Pls. CaC. 25.00
31. == Counterfeiting in Colonial Connecticut. NNM-140. N.Y. 1957. 242pp. 46Pls. CaC. 45.00
32. Laurence D. Smith: Counterfeiting Crime Against the People. New York 1944. 254pp. 8Pls. Biblio. Index. + 2 BEP plates courtesy of the Treasury Dept. Back bone faded. Original blue cloth. 25.00
33. **International Bureau for the Suppression of Counterfeit Coins. (Founded by the I.A.P.N.)** Counterfeit Report No. 113, August 1977; Counterfeit Report No. 264 January 1980 thru Counterfeit Report No. 438, December 1982. Index 1976 - 1982. I believe the reports are as above, but not guaranteed. Almost 6 pounds of authoritative Counterfeit Reports. The Sheets measure 8 1/4 x 11 3/4". Your bid please. ?

#### 4. HERALDRY

34. Ottfried Neubecker and Wilhelm Rentzmann: Wappenbild Lexicon; Dictionnaire Heraldique; Encyclopaedia of Heraldry. (Has become the standard book on subject) Munich 1974. 418pp. Illustrates 1000s of coat of arms. 40.00
35. Eugene Zieber: Heraldry in America. 2nd ed. Philadelphia 1909. (Published by Bailey, Banks & Biddle) Frontispiece, Arms of U.S. in color. 427pp. Many plates, some in color

+ 952 illustrations. All 3 edges in strong gilt. Gilt on cover, US Eagle and on backbone, title and author. Beautiful! 75.00

#### 5. GENERAL

36. American Numismatic Association: An Introduction to Coin Collecting. NUM REP. 1948. 32pp. ills. 5.00
37. Bleuler & Doolin: Columbia Exposition Revisited. (Cards and Passes) IN; The American Philatelist, August 1980. ills. in color. In pb. 10.00
38. Elston C. Bradfield and Glen B. Smedley: Introduction to Numismatics, 1967. 60pp. ills. CaC. 10.00
39. Colin R. Bruce II, Ed.: Collecting World Coins. A Century of Monetary Issues. 4th ed. Iola, WI 1992. 656pp. Over 336 coin issuing countries and states; 15600 photos. NEW. 25.00
40. Gregory G. Brunk: Gleanings from The Numismatist. World Countermarks on Medieval and Modern Coins. Volume 8. Lawrence, MA 1076. 401pp. ills. (Enlarged to include Editor's forward, 3 additional articles and appendixes) DJ. 40.00
41. Earle R. Caley: Metrological Tables. NNM-154. N.Y. 1965. 119pp. 2Pls. CaC. C-S 296. 25.00
42. R.A.G. Carson: Coins of the World. 1st Impression of the Second revision 1970. New York 1975. xiii, 642pp. 64 plates. DJ. 30.00
43. C.C. Chamberlain and Fred Reinfeld: Coin Dictionary and Guide. 3rd Ptg. N.Y. 1961. 256pp. ills. 7.50
44. Joseph Coffin: The Complete Book of Coin Collecting. First ed. N.Y. 1959. 251pp. 16Pls. DJ. 10.00
45. Denis R. Cooper: The Art and Craft of Coin Making. A History of Minting Technology. London 1988. viii, 264pp. Frontis "Minting in 1677" in color. 4 plates in color, 9 in B&W, 272 ills. 32 are in color. Glossary, References, Index of people and places. 65.00
46. Joe Cribb, Barrie Cook and Ian Carradice: The Coin Atlas. The World of Coinage from its Origin to the present day. With an introduction by the American Numismatic Association. Covers 196 countries in Contents; 105 maps many in the period of the coins illustrated and many in color for emphasis; 104 ills. in color and 144 in B&W. 19 ills. of mints pinpointing locations in 19 countries, with spot color; 61 ills. in color of historical and interesting facts. 8 in black and white. Glossary, Bibliography, index. DJ. 40.00
47. Gordon Dickie and Christine Boczarska: World Coins, A Market Analysis. Tallahassee FL, March 1980. 343pp. Index. CaC. 25.00
48. == June 1980. 254pp. Index. CaC. 25.00
49. O.H. Dodson: Money Tells the Story. Racine, WI 1962. 64pp. ills. Black CaC. 7.50
50. Leslie Dunkling and Adrian Room: The Guinness Book of Money. Enfield, G.B. 1990. 191pp. Delightful cartoons, Index. DG. (Fourteen chapters trace the history of Money from ancient times before coinage to the cashless society of tomorrow.) 25.00



51. William Atherton Du Puy: The Geography of Money. In National Geographic Magazine, Dec. 1927. 21pp. Many ills. In pb. 10.00
52. Roger H. Durand: Interesting Notes - About Denominations. np 1988. 122pp. Many ills. CaC. 20.00
53. Sanford J. Durst. Contemporary World Gold Coins, 1934-1974. NY 1975. 100pp. ills. vals. 10.00
54. Leonard S. Forrer: The Art of Collecting Coins. A Practical Guide to Numismatics. New York 1955. 183pp. 16 plates. Forword by Dr. Sutherland. 15.00
55. Robert Friedberg: Revised and edited by Arthur L. and Ira S. Friedberg. Gold Coins of the World from Ancient Times to the Present. 6th ed. Clifton, NJ 1992. 723pp. + 13 dealer ads. 1000s of ills. Valuations. DJ. 50.00
- 55a == 5th ed. N.Y. 1980. 484pp. 1000's illustrations, Valuations. DJ. 30.00
56. Melvin Fuld: (George Fuld's father) Miniatures. 14pp. Printed one side. English & German coins only. 10.00
57. Albert Galloway: Illustrated Coin Dating Guide, for the Eastern World. Iola, WI 1984. 136pp. illustrations. Charts, CaC. 10.00
58. C. F. Gilboy: Aspects of the Numismatics in North America. Proceedings of a Symposium held in Regina, Saskatchewan 16 July 1985. (Articles by Robert C. Willey, Canada; Q. David Bowers, United States; Clyde Hubbard, Mexico to name a few. Regina 1986. 288pp. Many plates and ills. of coins, paper money, medals, people and places. 35.00
59. Wolseley Haig: Comparative Tables of Muhammadan and Christian Tables. London 1932. 32pp. 15.00
60. Richard T. Hooper: Ships on Coins and Medals. NUM REP 1948. 12pp. ills. CaC. 5.00
61. Gunnar Holst: Spelpenningar Avsedda För Kortspel. Göteborg 1977, 120pp. Many ills. CaC. 15.00
62. Robert L. Hughes: The Metropolitan Catalogue of World Coins. Hollywood, FL 1985. 185pp. Illustrations, valuations. CaC. 10.00
63. John Hunter: Price Catalog of Pure Nickel Coins of the World. (Yeoman Nos.) Chicago (1970) 72pp. ills. vals. in 5 conditions and by mints. CaC. 10.00
64. International Numismatic Congress: Proceedings of the 9th International Congress of Numismatics, Berne, Sept. 1979. Vol. 1, Luxembourg 1982. xxx, 687pp. 81 plates, 2 charts. Vol. 1 is on Ancients. Vol. 2, Medieval and Modern Numismatics. Pages 688-1046. Plates 82-122. **2 VOLS.** 165.00
65. == Affilée au comité international des sciences Historiques. Compte rendu 25, 1978. Wetteren, Belgium. Gray CaC. 5.00
66. Richard D. Kenney: Unofficial Coins of the World. NUM REP 1964. (40pp) ills. CaC. 10.00
67. Martin F. Kortjohn (He was ANA prexy when I joined in 1942) Aluminum Coins. NUM REP 1946. 8 pages, 2 plates, CaC. 5.00
68. == NUM REP 1962. 8pp. 2pls. CaC. 5.00
69. Ralph and Terry Kovel: Collector's Guide to Limited Editions. Plates, Figurines, Ingots, Paperweights, etc. New York 1974. 250pp. ills. Vals. CaC. 10.00
70. Chester L. Krause and Clifford Mishler: Standard Catalog of World Coins. 18th ed. Iola, WI 1991. 1968pp. over 45,700 ills. Vals. CaC. 30.00
71. George MacDonald: Coin Types. Their Origin and Development 700 B.C. to 1600 A.D. Rep. of 1905 ed. Chicago 1969. v, 275pp. 10 plates & ills. 25.00
72. James Mackay: The Beginner's Guide to Coin Collecting. New York 1991. 96pp. Many plates and ills. in color with many enlargements. Biblio. Index. 9x11 3/4. DJ with scores of coins in vivid color. 25.00
73. Numismatics International and Globe Traders Association: Final Report of Committee to Research World Coinage Types and Varieties. Lengthy reports on Afghanistan, China, Austria, Belgium, Columbia, Costa Rica, Korea, Netherlands, Thailand and Switzerland. Dallas (1968) 126pp. 10 plates. In 14-ring binder of soft vinyl material. Copy #135. 35.00
74. B. Max Mehl: The Star Rare Coin Encyclopedia of the Coins of the World. (We list them separately so you can fill in on your collection. We shall grade them on a scale of 1 to 10) **18TH EDITION, 1919.** All are over 200pp. with 50 to 80 plates. Grade 8. 15.00
75. == **24TH EDITION, 1923.** Grade 8. 15.00
76. == **27TH EDITION, 1925.** Grade 6. 10.00
77. == **28TH EDITION, 1925.** Grade 8. 15.00
78. == **31ST EDITION, 1928.** Grade 6. 10.00
79. == **32ND EDITION, 1929.** Grade 8. 15.00
80. == **36TH EDITION, 1932.** Grade 8. 15.00
81. == **38TH EDITION, 1933.** Grade 8. 15.00
82. == **39TH EDITION, 1934.** Grade 8. 15.00
83. == **40TH EDITION, 1934.** Grade 7. 10.00
84. == **42ND EDITION, 1935.** Grade 8. 15.00
85. == **43RD EDITION, 1936.** Grade 9. 20.00
86. == **51ST EDITION, 1944.** Grade 5. 5.00
87. == **53RD EDITION, 1950.** Grade 8. 15.00
88. == The Star Coin Book, **21ST ED. ND**, Gr. 9; Star Coin Book Junior, **15TH ED. ND**, Gr. 6; and No. 62 Price List of United States and Foreign Coins and Paper Money. 1940. Gr. 7. 3 pieces. Your Bid ?
89. Clyde D. Mervis: Cleaning Coins. REP NSB (Chicago 1963) 22pp. CaC. 5.00
90. Matthew T. Miller: The Coins of the World. Philadelphia 1849. 74pp. 12 plates of coins in color of metal; Much sought after by collectors. Light spotting on some pages but not the plates. Original board binding, with worn leather center strip. 50.00
91. V. Mills: The Cherry Book or the Insider's Guide to intrinsic values of common silver coins of the world at silver bullion prices of \$2.50 to \$5.00 per troy ounce. West Bedford, MA (1974) 34pp. CaC. **AUTO.** 5.00
92. J. G. Milne, C.H.V. Sutherland, and J.D.A. Thompson: Coin Collecting. First ed. London 1950. 164pp. 44 plates. Original cloth. 15.00
93. Stuart Mosher: Coin Mottoes and Their Translations. NUM REP 1948. 38pp. CaC. 7.50
94. == NUM REP 1948. Actually (1961) pc. 5.00
95. Ed Neuce: Basic Knowledge for the Coin Collector. First Edition 1964. 69pp. ills. CaC. 5.00
96. == 4th edition, Sidney, OH 1970. 68pp. ills. CaC. 5.00
97. John L. Marion, Editor: Sotheby's International Price Guide, 1987-88 Edition. New York-Paris 1987. 736pp.



- 8000 objects all illustrated. 1000's of B&W ill. and 53 color plates. Index, CaC. 25.00
98. Mendel Peterson: History under the Sea, a manual for underwater exploration. Alexandria, VA 1973. 208pp. 56 plates, 12pp. Biblio. Appendix, CaC. 20.00
99. Martin Jessop Price, General Editor: COINS. An Illustrated Survey 650 BC to the present day. Published in Association British Museum Publications Limited. New York 1980. (First American edition) Frontispiece: The Royal Mint, depicted in Nicholas Oresme's DeMoneta, about 1490. Title page: Pavilion d'or of Edward the Black Prince, struck at Poitiers in the 14th Century. The following page: Gold 10 ounce coin minted in Japan in 1860. 100's of plates and illustrations in color and B&W. Many startlingly enlargements. Paper money and odd and curious money given much attention. 20 authors, all specialists each write a chapter. 320pp. 1509 ill. are listed. Bibliography, Index, Nice DJ. a Sturdy slipcase. 65.00
100. W. C. Prime: Coins, Medals, and Seals, Ancient and Modern. Illustrated and Described. With a sketch of the history of coins and coinage, instructions for young collectors, tables of comparative rarity, price lists of English and American coins, medals and tokens, &c, &c. New York 1861. 292pp. 114 plates. Index of subjects, Index to the plates, frontispiece. Ex Libris. Very fine. 50.00
101. John Porteous: Coins. Hong Kong (1973) 06pp. 183 Ills. in color and B&W. DJ. (As nice as London Ptg.) 25.00
102. Frank Purvey: Collecting Coins. Rep. London 1964. 96pp. 8 plates, Index. 8.50
103. Robert H. Ramsay: A Tentative Checklist of Spanish-American Bust Type Silver. Chicago 1970. 66pp. ill. CaC. 7.50
104. D. Raymond: Coins and the Story they Tell. Sydney, OH 1954. 23pp. 5 plates, CaC. 5.00
105. Fred Reinfeld: Coin Collector's Handbook. New York 1954. 128pp. Ills. Vals. Glossary, Index. 12.50
106. == Treasury of the World's Coins. First ed. New York 1953. 224pp. ill. vals. Index. DJ. 15.00
107. == A Catalogue of the World's Most Popular Coins. New York, First ed. 1956. 268pp. 1000's of illustrations, Valuations. DJ. 20.00
108. == Rev. Ed. N.Y. 1967. 288pp. Ills. Vals. DJ. 20.00
109. == How to Build a Coin Collection. New York 1958. 128 pages. Over 400 ill. DJ. 10.00
110. F. M. Rose: (Photography by Col. Bob Kriz) Chopmarks Dallas 1987. 54pp. Ills. CaC. 8½ x 11". 10.00
111. Russell Rulau and Mary Jane Hook: Modern World Mint Marks. Mint Identification Guide. 2md ed. Sidney OH 1070. 24pp. CaC. 5.00
112. Hans M.F. Schulman and R. W. Holzer: The Coin Collectors' Almanac. New York 1946. 372pp. 12 Plates. (I wrote the Canadian Section in this book and for the first time in the hobby Canada coins and tokens were given individual prices.. This book was well received, FJK) 25.00
113. Jacques Schulman: (The two Schulmans are cousins) PAX in Nummis. Collection Le Maistre. Medailles, Jetons et Monnaies Ayant Rapport aux Divers Traité de Paix conclus depuis le XVIe siècle jusqu'à nos jours, décrite par J. Schulman. Amsterdam 1912. 1106 numbers, 277pp. 12 plates + 150 ill. Indexes of Treaties, Places, Personages, and Medallists. Bound in gray cloth. 50.00
114. C. Scholten: The Coins of the Dutch Overseas Territories 1601-1948. Amsterdam 1953. 176pp. 20 plates, Gilt stamped black cloth. C-S 2578. 75.00
115. Ted Schwarz: Coins as Living History. Fascinating Accounts of how Coins and Currency Reflected or Influenced the Course of History. New York 1976. 224pp. Ills. DJ. 17.50
116. Scott: Standard Catalogues No. 5. 15th ed. 1888. Copper Coins. 98pp. ill. vals. CaC a little chipped but contents VF. 25.00
117. Thomas H. Sebring: Treasure Tales - Shipwrecks and Salvage. Devon, PA 1986. 128pp. 19 plates and illustrations, DJ. **AUTO. To Frank Katen with best wishes to a numismatist and book lover. Tom Sebring.** 25.00
118. T. Sheppard and J.F. Musham: Money Scales and Weights. Rep. from 1924 edition, London 1975. 221 pages with corrections. 82 ill. **Dropped in**, English Coin Weights for Portuguese Coins Current in England. By A. George Mallis. It appears to be a reprint from The Numismatist, photos in color? 24pp. ill. 2 pcs. 20.00
119. Sheppard's: Book Dealers in the British Isles. A Directory of Antiquarian and Second Hand Book Dealers in the United Kingdom, The Channel Islands, The Isle of Man and the Republic of Ireland. 13th ed. London 1988. viii, 607pp. DJ. 50.00
120. Earle D. Sherwood: What Shall I Collect? REP NSM (Chicago) 1961. 52pp. ill. CaC. 5.00
121. Arlyn G. Sieber, Ed.: 1992 North American Coins and Prices. A Guide to U.S., Canadian and Mexican Coins. Iola, WI 1992. 496pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 15.00
122. Frederick Simpich: Men and Gold. - The Quest of Gold and the Goldsmith's Art. IN: National Geographic Apr. 1933. 37pp. 21Pls. + ill. In pb. 10.00
123. Arlie R. Slabaugh: Encased Postage Stamps, U. S. and Foreign. The Use of Stamps as Money. Chicago 1967. 34pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 5.00
124. == Same as above, except **No Date.** 5.00
125. == Emergency Monies of the World 1914-1924. A Catalog of the Emergency Monies of World War 1 and the Post-War Inflation Period. Oakland, MD (1949) 54pp. 18 plates + ill. CaC. 25.00
126. George J. Sten and Dwight L. Musser: World Coin and Currency Handbook. Dunbar, WV 1960. 20 pages, Valuations, CaC. 5.00
127. Albert Stockvis: Standard Coin and Medal Catalogue of the World. Cleveland, OH 1944. Vol. 1 (A-I) 111 pages, Ills. CaC. 10.00
128. Zdenek Vesely: Catalogue of Coin Designers and Engravers. 3rd Ed. Portland OR 1988. 304, xpp. 1210 artists, Index, CaC. 22.50
129. **Whitman Black Books:** 13 books, various authors. The black covers have been removed making it ready for the binder, with a typewritten Index: Altz & Barton - Foreign Coins Struck at US Mints. **AUTO. by Altz;** Davenport - Silver Dollars of Africa; Dodson - Money Tells the Story; The Fulds - Guide to Civil War Store Card



- Tokens; The Fulds - Patriotic Civil War Tokens; Gould & Bressett - Alaska's Coinage Through the Years; Gould & Bressett: Hawaiian Coins, Tokens & Paper Money; Gould & Higgle - The Money of Puerto Rico; Higgle - Colonial Coinage of U.S. Virgin Islands; Rothert - Guide Book of U.S. Fractional Currency; Shafer - U.S. Territorial Coinage for the Philippine Islands; Slabaugh - Confederate States Paper Money; Yeoman - Monies of the Bible. 13 booklets - ready for the bindery. A very fine complete set. 100.00
130. José Wilson and Arthur Leaman: The Collector's Catalogue. Thousands of the most sought-after you can order by mail, from coins and stamps to miniatures and Art Deco-something for everyone, Ideas and tips for displaying collections. New York 1979. 224pp. Some plates and 100's of ills. Some Collectors Clubs, Index. CaC. 8½ x 11". 25.00
131. Walter J. Zimmerman: The Coin Collector's Fact Book. New York 1974. 135pp. Ills. & plates. DJ. 10.00  
**OUT OF ALPHA ORDER**
132. Thomas L. Elder: Collecting and Hobbies with Special Reference to Coin, Medal and Paper Money Collecting. New York 1917. 63pp. Ills. Dark brown CaC with Syracuse Decadrachm, ob. and rev. NEW. 15.00
133. == The New Rare Coin Book. A Comprehensive work on Numismatics, Coin Premiums, Numismatists, Coin Collecting. Articles by Higgins, Comparette, Elder, Zimmerman and many others. New York. 1934. 98pp. 28pls. CaC. Thick paper, 7mm. NEW. 10.00
134. == Same as above, but thin paper, 5mm. NEW. 10.00
- 6. MONEY, BANKING, INVESTMENTS**
135. Richard U. Blanchard, III: A Consumer's Guide to Coin Investment, Jefferson, LA 1988. 39pp. Illustrations, Glossary, Biblio. pc. 5.00
136. Malcolm Craig: Making Money from Gold. An Essential Guide to Successful Gold Investment. Kingsclere, England 1982. 72 pages. 15.00
137. Fidelity and Deposit Company of Maryland: Monograph of the First Decade, 1890 - 1900. (150pp.) Many illustrations. 9¾ x 12". Tissue over title page and next page illustrating the bank in color. An artist must have designed this book. The illustrations are usually surrounded by the type- The first letter beginning a paragraph is something to behold, generally in color. **AUTO. To Col. Washington Bowie with the compliments of L.M. Warfield, President. January 30, 1903.** (Two comments, Col. Bowie was probably the founder of Bowie, Maryland; I was born 9 days before presentation, FJK). Paper is the thickest coated stock. 100.00
138. Jonathan Hefferlin: Making Inflation Pay. How Limited Funds in Gold, Silver, Coins, Stamps, Real Estate at the right time can win Big. San Francisco 1981. 238pp. ills. of coins, charts, Index. 20.00
139. Marc Hudgeons: The Official Investors Guide - Buying - Selling. A simple, no nonsense approach to financial security. Rev. 2nd edition Orlando, FL 1985. 277pp. Glossary, CaC. 10.00
140. Leo Pasvolksy: Current Monetary Issues. Washington, DC 1933. 192pp. Pub. by Brookings Institution. Rubber stamp of owner inside front cover. 10.00
141. 'Adam Smith': Supermoney. New York 1972. 307 pages. Tables, DJ. 15.00
142. Michael J. Spatz, III: A Proof Set Investment Primer: np, 1966. 52pp. CaC. 5½ x 7". **AUTO.** 5.00
143. R. M. Smythe: Obsolete American Securities and Corporations illustrated with photographs of important repudiated bonds. New York 1904. 979pp. Rubber stamped name on title page. Cover well worn, but else fine. 25.00
144. == Valuable Extinct Securities. The Secret of the Obsolete Security Business. Unclaimed money and how to collect it. New York 1929. 398pp. 25.00
145. Dennis E. Steinmetz: Investing in Rare Coins. A Guide to Profitable Rare Coin Investments. Lancaster, PA 1981. 102pp. Ills. CaC. **AUTO.** 7.50
146. Andrew Dickson White: Fiat Money Inflation in France. How it came, What it Brought, And How it Ended. New York/London 1933. (12)68pp. Printed for Bank of New York and Trust Company for giveaway to good customers. 10.00
- 7. CLUBS, SOCIETIES, ASSOCIATIONS**
147. American Antiquarian Society: Archæologia Americana. Transactions and Collections of the Society. Volume III. Cambridge, MA 1850. cxxxviii, 378pp. (Conserving the records of the Massachusetts Bay in New England.) 50.00
148. American Numismatic Association: Annual Report 1978-1979; 1979-1980 (Laurese pic on p.11); 1980-1981. 3 pieces. 7.50
149. == Federal Charter. By-Laws, Code of Ethics. 2/17/69 and 11/23/71. 2 pcs. 5.00
150. == Annual Reports of the Officers to the Convention of the A.N.A. August 11-14, 1957, Philadelphia, PA. About 20pp. printed 1 side. Piece missing from last page not affecting copy. 5.00
151. American Numismatic Society: Annual Report, 1986, 1988-1992. 6 pieces. 10.00
152. == Certificate of Incorporation, Constitution, and By-Laws. New York 1989. 5.00
153. == Development Campaign. New York, nd. (16) pages, illustrations in color. 11 x 9". 7.50
154. American Numismatic and Archæological Society: Annual Address of the President, 1906. 10pp. 5.00
155. American Vecturist Association: Membership Roster, 1967. 16pp. 5.00
156. Australian Numismatic Society: The Report, December 1964. Pages 77-96. 8½ x 11". 5.00
157. Brooklyn Coin Club: Papers Presented at Meetings of the Club. 1941. Rep. from NSM. 72pp. CaC. 10.00
158. Canadian Numismatic Association: Souvenir Program of the 1960 Convention Hosted by the Sherbrooke Coin Club. About 50 pages. 5.00
159. == Revised Draft Constitution. No date. 12pp. and The Who's What's & Why's of the C.N.A. 4pp. 2 pcs. 5.00



159. == Revised Draft Constitution. No date. 12pp. and The Who's What's & Why's of the C.N.A. 4pp. 2 pcs. 5.00
160. Central States Numismatic Society: Program 1949 Convention Detroit Coin Club; Program 1955 Detroit Coin Club; Program 1973 Detroit Coin Club; Program 1975 Heart of America Numismatic Association, Kansas City. 4pcs. 15.00
161. == Membership Directory - By-Laws. 1955. 12pp. 5.00
162. Detroit Coin Club: Membership Roster. Collecting Specialties. 1936. 40pp. Menu dropped in. 2 pieces. 7.50
163. Friends of the Fitzwilliam Museum: 50th Annual Report. Cambridge, England. 1958. 8pp. 7½ x 10". 5.00
164. Florida United Numismatists: (FUN) 17th Meeting, 1972. 16pp. CaC. Also ByLaws, 1987. 14pp. 2 pieces. 7.50
165. Great Eastern Numismatic Association: (GENA) 1965 Convention in Washington, DC. 60pp. CaC. 7.50
166. == Constitution and By-Laws. 12pp. CaC. 5.00
167. International Bank Note Society: Membership Directories, 1968, 1969, 1971, 1973, 1974. Aver. 40pp. 5 pcs. 15.00
168. Latin America Paper Money Society: (LANSA) Membership Directory, 1993. 16pp. 5.00
169. Michigan State Numismatic Society. Roster. 1960 15pp. & 1962 32pp. Both CaC. 2 pieces. 5.00
170. Middle Atlantic Numismatic Association: (MANA) Membership Directory 30pp. & Convention Program 24th 1976. 24pp. 8½ x 11". 2 pieces. 7.50
171. National Coin Dealers Directory: 24pp. 1976. 5.00
172. Numismatic Society of Montreal: Constitution and By-Laws of the Numismatic Society of Montreal December 9, 1962. First ed., 15,(1)pp. 14x10 cm. Original printed pink wrappers just a trifle worn and discolored, ink stamp of Remy Bourne on top margin of third page. La Société Numismatique de Montréal was the first coin collector's organization formed in Canada and only the fourth in North America, having been preceded by Philadelphia and New York in 1858 and Boston in 1860. The front wrapper feature the contemporary autographed of "J.A.U.Beaudey" (?). Though comprising only 20 members, the membership roster comprises A "Who's Who" of Canadian numismatics, including the likes of Boucher, Bronsdon, Rattray, Rose et al. A Rare and most desirable example of "Numismatica Canadiana". Fine. 100.00
173. Numismatics International: Membership Directory. May 1, 1973. 20pp. pc. 5.00
174. Ontario Numismatic Association: 27th Annual Convention 1989. 32pp. CaC. 5.00
175. Orange County Coin Club: 10th Anniversary edition, Gold Rush Centennial California 1849-1949. 36pp. CaC. 7.50
176. Ohio State Numismatic Society: Program Cincinnati Numismatic Association Host. 1949. 8pp. CaC. 5.00
177. Orders and Medals Society of America: Membership Directory. Jan. 1952. 30pp. By-Laws dropped in. CaC. 7.50
178. Philadelphia Coin Club: History, Membership List, Constitution and By-Laws. 1957. 20pp. CaC. 5.00
179. Pennsylvania Association of Numismatists: 1991 Convention Program. 14pp. 8½ x 11". 5.00
180. Professional Numismatists Guild: Souvenir Program 1965. History, etc. 40pp. CaC. 5.00
181. == Membership List, 1978-1979. 40pp. CaC. 5.00
182. == Silver Anniversary ed. 1955-1980. 42pp. CaC. 5.00
183. Red Rose Coin Club: Thirty Years 1958-1988. 36pp. Ills. CaC. 8½x11". **AUTO. Frank: Thanks for the talk, Jim Hebel.** 10.00
184. Smithsonian Institution: 1069 Annual Report, with a list of donors to the national collections. Pages 325-401, Ills. CaC. 7.50
185. Society of Paper Money Collectors: Membership Directory, June 30, 1970. Constitution-By-Laws. 70pp. CaC. 5.00
186. Tidewater Coin Club: 5th Annual Coin-A-Rama, 1966. 20pp. Ills.; & 22nd Coin-A-Rama, 1978. The Katens had an Auction Sale here. 2 pcs. 5.00
187. Tri-State Collectors' Exhibitions, Concord, NH, 1957. (Philatelic) 16pp. CaC. 5.00
188. Virginia: Directory of Numismatic Clubs of Virginia, 1966. Lists 20. 8pp. 4½x6". CaC. 5.00
189. Virginia Numismatic Association: Constitution and By-Laws. 1966. 4pp. & 31st Annual Convention, 1989. McLean, VA. 16pp. CaC both pcs. 5.00
190. Washington Numismatic Society: 50th Anniversary 1927-1977. 28pp. 1 plate of club medals, 4 pls. of personalities. CaC. 4x9". 5.00
191. Western Pennsylvania Numismatic Society: (Authored by Wayne K. Homren) The Early History of the WPNS. A paper presented to the Society on January 7, 1992. 40pp. in PB. 8½ x 11". 10.00
192. World Paper Money Collectors: Membership Directory, April 1972. 10pp. & June 1974. 6pp. 2 pcs. 5.00
193. == Membership Directory. 1 January 1970. (Formerly Maryland Foreign Paper Money Club) 20pp. CaC. 5.00
194. Women in Numismatics: Winning Ways. Vol. 2, No. 3, July 1993. 22pp. Ills. 7.50

## 8. ANCIENT

195. Arnold-Biucchi: The Randazzo Hoard 1980 and Sicilian Chronology in the Early Fifth Century B.C. ANS Numismatic Studies No. 18. New York 1990. 77pp. 20 plates. Index. Red cloth binding and gilt. 35.00
196. Bellinger & Berlincourt: Victory as a Coin Type. NNM 149. New York 1962. 68pp. 13Pls. CaC. 35.00
197. Jonathon Edwards: Catalogue of the Greek and Roman Coins in the Numismatic Collection of Yale College. (With donor's names) New Haven 1880. viii,238pp. Ills. Indexes. pc. (Buyer should bind this little gem) 35.00
198. Barclay V. Head: Handbook of Greek and Roman Coins. Rep. New York 1969. 32pp. ills. CaC. 5.00
199. G. F. Hill: Notes on the Imperial Persian Coinage. Rep. Chicago 1969. 17pp. 1Pl. CaC. 7.50
200. Kenneth A. Jacob: Coins and Christianity. London 1959, 40pp. ills. CaC. 7.50
201. Kimbell Art Museum: Wealth of the Ancient World; The Nelson Bunker Hunt and William Herbert Hunt Collections. Fort Worth 1983. 329pp. 23 plates, (16 in color) & profusely illustrated. Heavy Card cover binding. 35.00
202. Raymond Ladd: The illustrated grading guide to Ancient Numismatics. np 1977. 48pp. ills. CaC. 7.50



203. Paul Lambros: The Coins of the Genoese Rulers of Chios (1314-1329). Rep. Oak Park, IL 1968. Rep. Translated by Aloisius Barozzi. 29pp. 1 pl. CaC. 5.00
204. J. G. Milne: Greek and Roman Coins and the Study of History. Rep. Westport, CT 1971. 128pp. 16Pls. 15.00
205. Sydney P. Noe: Coin Hoards. NNM-(1) New York 1921. 47pp. 6Pls. CaC. Fine. 50.00
206. William C. Prime: Money of the Bible. Philadelphia 1906. 23pp. Ills. 4x6½". CaC. (Pub. by Elder) 10.00
207. Margerie and C.H.B. Quennell: Everyday Life in Roman and Anglo-Saxon Times, including Viking and Norman Times. New York 1987. 236pp. 182 illustrations and drawings, Biblio., Index, Chronology. DJ. 20.00
208. Smith College, Museum of Art: An exhibition of Greek & Roman antique coins accompanied by some Renaissance illustrated books. Northampton, MA 1962. 56pp. 16Pls. CaC. 7.50
209. Robert N. Toppan: Some Modern Monetary Questions Viewed by the Light of Antiquity. A paper read before the Numismatic and Antiquarian Society of Philadelphia. Philadelphia 1880. 9pp. ill. CaC. 7.50
210. Charles E. Tuckwood: Ancient Coins Associated with Christianity. NUM REP 1947. 11pp. ill. CaC. 5.00
211. == Same title but published by Philadelphia Transit Co. (1946) different format size 5x7". 13pp. Port. 2Pls. and ill. CaC. (Light fold in center) 7.50
212. Francesco Vaccaro: La Monete di Aksum. La Storia de Aksum. Casteldario 1967. 42pp. Ills. CaC. **AUTO. To Frank and Laurese Katen with cordial homages. F. Vaccaro, 2 Novembre 1969.** 17.50
213. C.A.J. Dishoeck: Antieke Munten - Ancient Coins. (In Royal Coin Cabinet in Bussum - 1955. In Dutch & English. Four pages each language describing 20 coins. 20 loose plates of these coins. All perfect in a not so perfect envelope. 15.00
214. Wolf Wirgin: The Widow's Mite Story. NUM REP Apr. 1955. 8pp. 2Pls. pc. On page 8 rubber stamp of Frederick S. Knobloch above, hand written "Compliments of". Light fold. 10.00
- 9. GREEK**
215. Alfred R. Bellinger: Essays on the Coinage of Alexander the Great. NS-11. Rep. New York 1979. 132pp. 3Pls. Bibliography. Bound edition. 35.00
216. Aline A. Boyce: Coins of Tingi with Latin Legends. NNM-109. New York 1947. 27pp. 5Pls. CaC. C-S 3201. 35.00
217. Earl R. Caley: Chemical Composition of Parthian Coins. NNM-129. New York 1955. 104pp. 3 tables, CaC. C-S 3393. 30.00
218. Dorothy H. Cox: A Tarsus Coin Collection in the Adana Museum. NNM-92. New York 1941. 67pp. 12 Plates. CaC. C-S 2805. 40.00
219. == A Third Century Hoard of Tetradrachms from Gordion. Philadelphia 1943. 19pp. 8pls. CaC. 7.50
220. Harold N. Fowler: Greek Coins. Rep. of 1909 edition, Chicago 1981. 94pp. Ills. Biblio. CaC. 5.00
221. George F. Hill: Select Greek Coins, A series of enlargements illustrated and described (first edition) Paris and Brussels, G. Vanoest, 1927. Large 4to., 64 collotype plates, 61 pages, original cloth and top edge gilt. A very fine copy of this magnificent book except cover which is spotty and upper and lower spine worn. The plates are enlargements (3 diameters) of Greek Coins and were printed by Léon Marotte of Paris after photographs by Donald Macbeth of London. Sigler 1272, C-S 1092, Grierson (p.45) records only the French edition of the same year. Ex Libris, with usual stamps. 200.00
222. Ann Johnston: The Coinage of Metapontum, Part 3. NNM-164. New York 1990. ix, 102pp. 21 glossy plates, Concordance, Appendix. 40.00
223. Fred S. Kleiner & Sydney P. Noe: The Early Cistophoric Coinage. Numismatic Studies #14. N. Y. (1977) 129pp. 38Pls. 45.00
224. John E. Hartman & George Macdonald: Greek Numismatic Epigraphy. Chicago 1969. 92pp. Ills. 10.00
225. Woldemar Klein: Pompejanische Wandbilder. (12 farbige Postkarten) 12 loose cards look like handpainting. 7.50
226. == Farbige Bildwerke in Hellas. (12 farbige Postkarten) 12 loose cards as above. 7.50
227. Heidemarie Koch: A Hoard of Coins from Eastern Parthia. NNM-165, New York 1990. x, 64pp. 12 Plates showing 222 coins ob. and rev. 35.00
228. Paul Lambros: Unpublished Coins Struck at Glarentza in Imitation of Venetian by Robert of Tarento, Sovereign of the Peloponnesus, (1346-1364) Trans. into English. Rep. Oak Park, IL 1969. 30pp. 2Pls. CaC. 5.00
229. J. G. Milne: Kolophon and its Coinage. A Study. NNM-96. New York 1941. 113pp. 19 double plates. CaC. C-S 859. Ex Libris, with a few usual stamps. 100.00
230. Edward T. Newell: A Hoard from Siphnos. NNM-64, New York 1934, 17pp. lpl. Bound, red cloth and gilt. Ex Libris. 25.00
231. == Five Greek Bronze Coin Hoards. NNM-68. New York 1935. 67pp. 9 double plates. CaC. 35.00
232. Sydney P. Noe with additions and corrections by Ann Johnston: The Coinage of Metapontum, Parts 1 and 2, with additions and corrections. NNM-32 & 47. New York 1984. 120pp. 44Pls. Bound, as apparently all the late ones are. 35.00
233. Paul Pennington: How to Read Greek Coins. Rep. Chicago (1964) 22pp. 14Pls. CaC. 5.00
234. Henry Phillips, jr.: Remarks upon a coin of Sicyon. Rep. AJN. Philadelphia 1882. 8pp. pc. 5.00
235. David M. Robinson: A Hoard of Silver Coins from Carystus. NNM-124. New York 1952. 62pp. 6Pls. CaC. C-S 3280. 25.00
236. Insel-Bucherei: Griechische Münzen der Klassischen Zeit. Leipzig 1972. 47pp. 48 enlarged plates. 10.00
237. Charles Seltman: A Book of Greek Coins. 30 pages, 48 Plates. 15.00
238. Alan M. Stahl: The Venetian Torneseello, A Medieval Colonial Coinage. NNM-163. New York 1985. viii, 96pp. 4 plates. Bound. 35.00



239. David R. Sear: A Hoard of Double-Headed Imperial Bronzes from six mints of Moesia, Inferior and Thrace. Rep. Sept. 1969. 16pp. 6Pls. pc. 5.00
240. Margaret Thompson: Alexander's Drachm Mints II. Lampsacus and Abydos. Numismatic Studies #19. New York 1991. 77pp. 34Pls. Bound. 35.00
241. M. P. Vlasto: Alexander Son of Neoptolemos of Epirus. Rep. NC. His Gold, Silver, and Bronze Coinage. The Carosino 1904 and Molossian 1925 finds. np, 1926. pp. 154-230. 3 plates. 20.00
242. Leonard von Matt & Umberto Zanotti-Bianco: Magna Graecia: Hellenic Art in Southern Italy. 2nd ed. New York 1967. 232pp. 254 ills. + 4 color plates. 9¼ x 10¼". Dust Jacket. 35.00
243. J. Leicester Warren: An Essay on Greek Federal Coinage. An unchanged rep. of the 1863 edition. Chicago 1969. 73pp. Index. 4 Maps. 15.00
244. Roderick T. Williams: The Confederate Coinage of the Arcadians in the Fifth Century BC. NNM-155. 1965. xix,141pp. 14 Plates, CaC. C-S 2556. 35.00
- 10. ROMAN**
245. Aline W. Boyce: Festal and Dated Coins of the Roman Empire: Four Papers. NNM-153. New York 1965. 102pp. 16Pls. CaC. C-S 4008. 30.00
246. William Boyne: A Manual of Roman Coins, from the earliest period To the extinction of the Empire. Rep. of 1865 Edition. New York Chicago London 1968. xviii,86pp. 21 Pls. + ills. Rarity Guide. DJ. 15.00
247. Laura Breglia: Roman Imperial Coins: Their Art and Technique. New York 1968. 236pp. 99Pls. of Enlargements + 198 ills. of portraiture and scenes. Biblio. 35.00
248. Bonaventure F. Broderick: The Lapis Niger in the Comitum of Rome Identified as the traditional Tomb of Romulus and its identity, its History, and its importance discussed. New York 1941. 51pp. **Inscribed to Frederick Knobloch on cover.** 10.00
249. == The Forum Stele in the Lapis Niger at Rome identified as the sole recognizable remnant of the wreck of the original altar erected by Romulus as a part of his ceremony of formally founding the city of Rome and its inscription interpreted. 2nd ed. New York 1941. 112pp. ills. CaC. **Inscribed to Frederick Knobloch on cover.** 15.00
250. Theodore V. Buttrey, jr. The Triumviral Portrait Gold of the Quattuorviri Monetales of 42 B.C. NNM-137. New York 1956. 69pp. 9Pls. CaC. C-S 3851. 30.00
251. Earle R. Caley: Orichalcum and Related Ancient Alloys. Origin, Composition and Manufacture with special reference to the Coinage of the Roman Empire. NNM-151. New York 1964, 115pp. CaC. C-S 15853. 25.00
252. Emanuela E. Cocchi: Metodi Della Ricerca Numismatica e Problemi della Prima Monetazione Imperiale. Bologna 1978. Parte I, Augusto. 261pp. 11 plates. 15.00
253. **Coins of the Roman Empire in the British Museum. Volume 1, By Harold Mattingly, Augustus to Vitellius. Rep. London 1965. ccxxxi,464,7pp. 64Pls. C-S 1320, Sigler 1713, Grierson page 52.** 75.00
254. == **Volume II, by Harold Mattingly, Vespasian to Domitian. Rep. London 1966. 485pp. 83Pls.** 75.00
255. == **Volume III, by Harold Mattingly, Nerva to Hadrian. Rep. London 1966. cxvii,640pp. 102Pls. 6 Indices.** 100.00
256. == **Volume IV, by Harold Mattingly, Antonius Pius to Commodus. Reprint, London 1968. cc,964pp. 111 Plates. 2 volumes.** 150.00
257. == **Volume V, by Harold Mattingly. Second edition prepared by R.A.G. Carson and Philip P. Hill, London 1975. Pertinax to Elagabalus. First Vol. V, Catalogue and Addenda. 2nd Volume 5, Introduction, Indexes and 97 Plates 2 Volumes.** 150.00
258. == **Vol. VI, by R.A.G. Carson, Severus Alexander to Balbinus and Pupienus, London 1962. viii,311pp. 47Pls. ALL VOLS. HAVE DUST JACKETS.** 75.00
- 258A. Want all 8 volumes? Your bid must exceed the cumulative total of Lots 253 to 258 inclusive. ?
259. James W. Curtis: The Coinage of Roman Egypt: A Survey. NUM REP 1956. 62pp. 44Pls. CaC. 10.00
260. Samuel K. Eddy: The Minting of Antoniniani A.D. 238-249 and the Smyrna Hoard. NNM-156. New York 1967. 133pp. 7Pls. Charts, CaC. C-S 4221. 35.00
261. Jerome M. Eisenberg: A Guide to Roman Imperial Coins. New York 1957, 32pp. 313 ills. vals. In pb. **AUTO. 4/3/57 To Vernon Brown, with best wishes, Jerome M. Eisenberg.** Ex Libris, VF. 7.50
262. Joan M. Fagerlie: Late Roman and Byzantine Solidi Found in Sweden and Denmark. NNM-157. New York 1967, 213pp. 33Pls. CaC. C-S 4625. 30.00
263. Joseph Gavorse, Ed.: The Lives of the Twelve Caesars. New York, 1931. 361pp. 10.00
264. Peter R. Franke & Max Hirmer: Römische Kaiserporträts in Münzbild. (Roman Emperors on Coins) Munchen 1968, 56pp. 52Pls. Enlarged ills. some in color. 15.00
265. Kevin Herbert Assisted by Keith Candiotti: Ancient Coins in North American Collections, No. 7. The John Max Wolfing Collection in Washington University - Roman Republican Coins. Pub. by American Numismatic Society. New York 1987. 47pp. 25Pls. Indices. 35.00
266. Robert Göbl: Einführung in die Münzkunde der Römischen Kaiserzeit. 2nd ed. Vienna 1960. 72pp. 6Pls. 2 Charts. Former owner rubber stamp. 10.00
267. Charles Harbeck: A Short Account of the Coinage of Rome. 38pp. from The Numismatist. Home made binding. Several rubber stamps of author. 7.50
268. H. Noel Humphreys: Abbreviations on Roman Coins, with their explanation and English Translations. New York 1971. 24pp. CaC. 5.00
269. C. M. Kraay: The Aes Coinage of Galba. NNM-133. New York 1956. 125pp. 37Pls. CaC. C-S 4169. Light fold on cover and a few pages. 50.00
270. Zander H. Klawans: Imitations and Inventions of Roman Coins. Monterey, CA 1977. 136pp. 11s. DJ. 25.00
271. John F. Lhotka, M.D.: Introduction to East Roman Coinage. NUM REP 1960. Blue CaC. 112pp. 5Pls. & ills. 10.00
272. == == NUM REP no date, Yellow CaC. 112pp. 5Pls. & 11s. Rubber stamp name only. 10.00



273. E. T. Leeds: A Hoard of Roman Folles from Diocletian's Reform (A.D. 296) to Constantine Caesar found at Fyfield Berks. Oxford 1946. 63pp. 8Pls. CaC. 10.00
274. Leopold A.D. Montague: A Guide to Roman "First Brass" coins. Bury St. Edmunds (England) 1896. 136pp. Ex Libris, Scotch tape on cover, Text loose from binding, Title page loose but present. 4¼ x 6½". 20.00
275. David W. MacDowall: The Western Coinages of Nero. NNM-161. N.Y. 1979. 256pp. 25Pls. CaC. C-S 4161. 40.00
276. Michael F. Miller: The War Galleys of Rome during the Imperial Period. np, nd, 6pp. ills. 5.00
277. Henry Phillips, jr.: Notes upon a Denarius of Augustus Caesar; The Roman Standards, with some Notices of the Testimony of Coins to their Devices. A paper read before the Numismatic and Antiquarian Society of Philadelphia. Rep. from American Journal of Numismatics, 1880. 5.00
278. David Soren & Jamie James: Kourian, The Search for a lost Roman City. New York 1988. xii, 222pp. 16 color plates, many B&W plates and ills. Biblio. Index, DJ. 25.00
279. William Henry Smyth: Descriptive Catalogue of a cabinet of Roman Imperial large brass-medals. Bedford, England 1834. Woodcut on title page. xxii, (l), 352pp. Full leather binding by the Master Alan Grace. Bookplate of Nelson T. Thorson, former prexy of the A.N.A. as well as the Katens' bookplate. 100.00
280. Collection Edward A. Sydenham: Aes Grave, Italique, Monnaies Romaines, Consulaires. Being a reprint of an auction catalogue by Rodolfo Ratto and sold by him on 7 February 1928. 653 lots, 33pp. 29 plates and Prices Realized. 20.00
281. Edward A. Sydenham: The Coinage of the Roman Republic. Revised with indexes by G.C. Haines, Edited by L. Forrer. London 1952. lxi, 343pp. 30 plates. 175.00
282. Wolf Wirgin: A Metrological Inquiry into the Cistophoric Medallions of the Emperor Hadrian. Bronxville, NY 1966. CaC. 2 notes by author dropped in. 5.00

### 11. BYZANTINE

283. Howard L. Adelson: Light Weight Solidi and Byzantine Trade during the Sixth and Seventh Centuries. NNM-138, New York 1957. 187pp. 14Pls. Fold-out Map, CaC. C-S 5539. 35.00
284. == and George L. Kustas: A Bronze Hoard of the Period of Zeno I. NNM-148. New York 1962. 89pp. 1 Plate. CaC. C-S 4583. 30.00
285. Wolfgang Hahn & William E. Metcalf: Studies in Early Byzantine Gold Coinage. Numismatic Studies 17. New York 1988. 142pp. 24Pls. Nice red cloth and gilt. 75.00
286. David R. Sear with collaboration of Simon Bendall and Michael Dennis O'Hara: 2nd Edition, revised and enlarged. London 1987, 526pp. ills. Vals. Biblio, Index, Forgeries. DJ. 100.00

### 12. EUROPE

287. W. Frank Allen: Previously Unknown Spanish Gold Coins. NUM REP 1967. 16pp. 4Pls. + ills. CaC. 5.00
288. Pedro Batalha Reis: Preçário das Moedas Portuguesas

- de 1640 a 1940. Lisboa 1958. 90pp. 115Pls. CaC. 45.00
289. Paul Z. Bedoukian: Coinage of Cilician Armenia. NNM-147. New York 1962. xxxi, 494pp. 48Pls. Biblio. Map, Graphs, CaC. C-S 7431, Gri p. 138. 100.00
290. Stefan Bjorkman: Myntir Íslands--Icelandic Coins 1836, 1922-1963. (English & Swedish Text) Stockholm 1965. 16pp. Illustrations, CaC. 5.00
291. Cesare Bobba: Monete di Casa Savoia dal Sec. XI al Sec. XIX disctite, illustrate e con valutazione. Asti 1971. 283pp. ills. Vals. CaC. 15.00
292. == Regioni D'Italia. Vol. 1, 2nd ed. 1974. Piemonte e Sardegna, Liguria, Lombardia, Veneto, Emilia. 250pp. Separate list of Vals., CaC. 10.00
293. == Vol. II, 2nd ed. 1974. Toscana, Lazio, Marche, Umbria, Campania, Sicilia. 284pp. Sep. list of Vals. CaC. 10.00
294. Erich B. Cahn: Catalogue des Monnaies Suisses. **Part I. Berne 1959.** 28pp. 6Pls. CaC. **Part II, Berne 1961, by Dimitri Dolivo.** Les Monnaies de l'Eveche de Lausanne. 36pp. 8Pls. CaC. **Part III, Berne 1963, by Kurt Jaeger & Ch. Lavanchy.** Die Münzprägungen des Kantons Appenzell-Ausser rhoden und der 'Neuen Kantone' der Schweiz 1903. 63pp. 14 plates. CaC. **Part IV, Berne 1965, by Robert Greter-Stuckelberger.** Oswalden im 18. und 19. Jahrhundert Nidwalden im 19. Jahrhundert. 40pp. 15Pls. CaC. This is a hard set to find complete due to the different authors. 4 books complete. 50.00
295. Louis Ciani: Prix Courants des Monnaies Royales Française de Hugues a Louis XVI. Paris 1928. 2267 Lots, 97pp. **PAGES UNCUT.** Cover repaired, else as new. 40.00
296. Coinprice, Inc: Foreign Coins - Price Digest. Vol. 1, No. 1, Plainfield, NJ 133pp. 8½ x 11". CaC. 10.00
297. John S. Davenport: European Crowns and Talers Since 1800. 2nd ed. London 1964. 423pp. Vals. Sheet. 35.00
298. == German Talers, 1700-1800. London 1965. viii, 416pp. Over 1000 ills. Vals. 35.00
299. == The Dollars of Africa, Asia and Oceania. Galesburg, IL 1969. 208pp. ills. Vals. Bibliography. 30.00
300. == and Tyge Søndergaard: Large Size Silver Coins of the World. Galesburg, IL 1972. 186pp. ills. Vals. 50.00
301. Henri de la Tour: Bibliothèque Nationale. Catalogue de la Collection Rouyer léguée en 1897 au Département Médailles et Antiques. First Part, Jetons & Méreaux du Moyen Age. Paris 1899. xviii, 293pp. 28 Plates. Part two, Jetons & Méreaux de la renaissance et des temps Modernes. Paris 1910, 469pp. Plates 29 to 51. 2 Vols. Gilt. 75.00
- 301A. A. Delmonte: Supplement to the Silver Benelux. Amsterdam 1975. 60pp. 3Pls. CaC. In English, French and Dutch. 7.50-
302. Jean De Mey: Les Monnaies des Ducs de Brabant. 1106-1467. 2nd ed. 1964. 73pp. ills. Vals. CaC. 12.00
303. == European Crown Size Coins and their Multiples. Vol. 1, Germany 1486-1599. Amsterdam 1975. 331pp. ills. Vals. 8½ x 12". 50.00
- 303A. == and Bernard Poindessault: Répertoire des Monnaies Napoléonides. Bruxelles/Paris 1971. 551 pages, Illustrations, Valuations. DJ. 30.00



304. == and A. Van Keymeulen: Les Monnaies de Brabant III 1598-1790. Bruxelles 1974. 147pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 15.00
305. Heinz Dietzel: Die Munzen Deutschen Reiches ab 1871. Includes Deutsches Demokratisch Republik. 5th ed. 1971. 61pp. ill. vals. CaC. 7.50
306. == Die Munzen Belgiens ab 1831. Anhang: die Banknoten Belgiens. 2nd ed. 1970. 30pp. ill. vals. CaC. 7.50
307. == Die Munzen Frankreiches ab 1848. Anhang: Die Banknoten Frankreiches. 2nd ed. 1970. 25pp. ill. vals. CaC. 7.50
308. == Die Munzen der Tschechoslowakei ab 1919; Anhang: Banknoten. 1969, 16pp. ill. vals. CaC. 7.50
309. Arthur Engel & Raymond Serrure: Traité de Numismatique Moderne et Contemporaine, Part Two, Paris 1899. Époque Contemporaine (xviii-xix siècles) pages 613-791, 77 ill. This copy apparently was never bound. 40.00
310. Dieter Fassbender: Gedenk-Münzen Deutschland und Österreichs seit 1918. Munich 1969. 170pp. 150 ill. 10.00
311. Albert R. Frey: The Dated European Coinage Prior to 1501. Rep. New York 1978. 10800, 11Pls. Vals. 30.00
312. W. Carew Hazlitt: The Coinage of the European Continent with an introduction and Catalogue of Mints, Denominations and Rulers. London 1893. xviii,554pp. 250 Ills. Index, Ex Libris. Fine. 35.00
313. == Supplement to Coinage of the European Continent. London 1897. vii,193pp. few ill. Pages gilt top. 30.00
314. Holger Hede: Danmarks og Norges Mønter 1541-1814-1963. Kopenhagen 1964, xiv,223pp. over 900 ill. Biblio. R-G, 9½ x 12½". 50.00
315. Aloiss Heiss: Descripcion General de las Monedas Hispano-Cristianas desde la invasion de los Árabes. Vol. 1, Madrid 1865. 433pp. 70Pls. + 6; Vol. 2. 502pp. Plates 71-144; Vol. 3, 1969. 198pp. Pl. 145-203. All 3 vols. are the 1975 rep. 8¾ x 11¾". Green Cloth, gilt. 3 Vols. 100.00
316. Ludwig Herinek: Österreichische Münzprägungen von 1740-1969. Wien 1970. Profusely Illustrated. Gives Denominations, dates, mintmarks. 50.00
317. Lee F. Hewitt: Price Catalog of Modern European Gold Coins. Chicago 1969. 32pp. ill. Vals. CaC. 5.00
318. Jacob C.C. Hoffmeister: Historische-Kritische Beschreibung aller bis jetzt bekannt geworden Hessischen Münzen, Medaillen und Marken in Genealogisch-chronologischen Folge. Cassel & Paris Vol. 1, 1857. 534pp. 4Pls. (Ludwig III) Vol. 2, 1857. 567pp. 4Pls. (Alexander) Hannover Vols. 3-4, 1880. viii,xxiv,456pp. (Ludwig IV). Reprint Leipzig 1974. 4 Vols. in 3. 8½ x 11". 150.00
319. Kurt Jaeger: Die Deutschen Reichsmünzen Seit 1871. 4th ed. 1959. 195pp. Ills.; 6th ed. 1968. 192pp.; and Bewertungstabellen. 1962 (Prices) 63pp. CaC. 3 pieces. 10.00
320. == Die neueren Münzprägungen der Deutschen Staaten vor Einführung der Reichswährung (etwa 1806-1873) Anhalt, Baden, 2nd ed. Basel 1954. 40pp. Ills. CaC. 7.50
321. Peter Jaeckel: == Die Münzprägungen des Hauses Habsburg 1780-1918 und der Bundesrepublik Österreich 1918-1964. 2nd ed. Basel 1965.183pp. Ills. CaC. 10.00
322. Paul Joseph & Eduard Fellner: Die Münzen von Frankfurt am Main nebst einer Münzgeschichtlichen Einleitung und Mehreren Anhängen. Vol. 1, 1896. viii.681pp. Vol. II, 1896, 75Pls. & 52 Ills. Vol. 3, 1903. iv,682-874pp. Plates #76-86. Index. Rep. Leipzig 1969. 3 Vols. **Standard work on subject.** 140.00
323. Helmut Jungwirth: Corpus Nummorum Austriacorum (CNA) Part 5, Wien 1975. Leopold I - Karl VI. (1657-1740) 232pp. 42Pls. DJ. 8½ x 12". 70.00
324. Dr. Bruno Kisch: Gewichte- und Waagemacher im Alten Köln 16.19 Jahrhundert, (Scales and Weights, 16th to 19th Centuries. Köln 1960. 180pp. 50 ill. CaC. 25.00
325. Tyra Gräfin Klenau: Deutsches Münzpreis-Jahrbuch 1978. 30,000 Auctionsergebnisse deutscher Münzen im Jahr 1977. 811pp. Prices. DJ. 40.00
326. Finnur Kolbeinsson: Íslenzker Myntir 1970. (Coins and Paper Money of Iceland. Reykjavik 1969, 40pp. ill. vals. CaC. 7.50
327. Lars O. Lagerqvist & Ernst Nathorst-Böös: Mynt och Medaljer, och annan Numismatic. Stockholm 1960. 344pp. 26Pls. + 1 color plate. 3" pce. missing from DJ. 20.00
328. Jean Mazard: Histoire Monétaire et Numismatique Contemporaine. Paris & Basel 1965. 1790-1848. 300pp. ill. Mintages. RG. CaC. 35.00
329. Johan Mevius: Special Catalogus van de Nederlands Munten van 1795 Tot Heden met ned. west-indie, suriname, Curacao, ned.-antillen. Oostunde 1983. 119 pages, ill. valuations, CaC. 10.00
330. Karl Morrison with collaboration of Henry Grunthal. Carolingian Coinage. NNM-158. N.Y. 1967, xii,465pp. 48Pls. Maps, Index, CaC. 85.00
331. Josef Neumann: Beschreibung der Bekanntesten Kupfermünzen. (World-wide copper coins) Rep. New York 1965-1967, Incorporated into Neumann's work is a detailed Index (Vol. 7) published for the first time. This enlarged index serves as an important reference in the field of numismatics and includes inscriptions, nominal values, and the most important abbreviations. 3163 pages. 87 plates, 7 Volumes. 175.00
332. Norske Creditbank: Den Norske Creditbanks presents its complete collection of Norwegian coinage covering the period 1814 to 1978. Oslo 1979. Plates & Ills. CaC. 5.00
333. J.F.H. Oldenburg: Beskrifning öfver J.F.H. Oldenburgs samling af svenska, svenska besittningarnes och landtgrefven Fredriks (Konung Fredrik I) Hessiska mynt. Stockholm 1883. iv,406pp, C-S 3286\*, Gri,p.120. 50.00
334. Antonio Pagani: Monete Italiane dall' Invasione Napoleonica ai giorni nostri, 1796-1961. Milano 1962, 371pp. 953 illustrations, RG. 65.00
335. V. I. Petrov: Catalog des Monnaie Russes de tous les Princes, Tsars, et Empereurs depuis 980 jusqu'a 1899. (In French and Russian) Rep. of the 1899 edition, Graz 1964. 90pp. 46 plates, cloth. 30.00
336. Shepard Pond: The Piastre Decaen 1810. Private NUM REP 1940. 9pp. ill. CaC. 7.50.
337. W.J.W. Potter: The Coinage of Milan. Rep. N.C. London 1958. 18pp. ill. CaC. 5.00
338. F. Pridmore: The Coins of the British Commonwealth of Nations. Part I, (500) European Territories. 1st ed. London 1960. 98pp. ill. 35.00



339. Wayte Raymond: Coins of the World, Special Printing; France and Colonies. New York, 1956. 40pp. ills. vals. 2 CaC. 5.00
340. == Coins of the World, Special Printing; Spain, Spanish American Mints, Filipinas. New York 1956. 24pp. ills. vals. CaC. 5.00
341. Adolph Resch: Siebenbürgische Münzen und Medaillen von 1538 bis zur Gegenwart. Rep. Montreal 1965. 259pp. 86 plates, addenda, vals. Cloth. **AUTO. To Mr. Lee Hewitt with appreciation Bety Kelemen.** 45.00
342. Laslo Rethy & G. Probszt: Corpus Nummorum Hungariae. (In Hungarian) Translated to Germany. Graz 1958. 128pp. 49 plates. cloth. 35.00
343. Oscar Rinaldi: Le Monete coniate in Italia dalla Rivoluzione Francese ai nostri giorni. Mantova 1954. 127pp. 200 illustrations RG, CaC. 25.00
344. John Carlin Ryan: A Handbook of Papal Coins; The Medieval Coinage 1268-1431. The early Renaissance Coinage 1431-1534. Washington, DC 1989. 81pp. 6Pls. Vals. Biblio. CaC. **AUTO. To Frank and Laurese Katen, John C. Ryan.** 25.00
345. Alejandro Saez Jimenez: Numismatica Hispaniae. Los Duros Españoles de cinco pesetas. Valencia 1964, 95pp. printed recto, ill. vals. cloth. 15.00
346. Friedrich von Schrötter: Das Preußische Münzwesen. Volume 2, Die Münzen aus der Zeit des Königs Friedrich des Großen. Rep. of 1904 ed. Munster-Angelmodde 1968. 188pp. 40 plates, 8½ x 12". Cloth. 50.00
347. Jacques Schulman: Handboek van de Nederlandse Munten van 1795 tot 1975. Suriname, Curaçao en Nederlands Antillen 1941 tot 1975. 230pp. ills. RG. Cloth. 35.00
348. Carl Schwalbach: Die Neuesten Deutschen Münzen unter Thalergrösse vor einföhrung des Reichsgeldes sowie die Neuesten Österreichischen und Ungarischen Münzen vor Einföhrung der Krinenwährung. 2nd ed, Leipzig 1895. 51pp. 14Pls. interleaved with tissues. 8¾ x 11½". Card binding raggedy, text loose from binding. else VF. 50.00
349. Michael N. Scott: Guidebook of Spanish Coins (Since the Monetary Reform of 1868 to date). Madrid 1972. 121pp. Ills. Vals. Cloth. **AUTO. To R. C. Soxman with very best wishes. M.N.Scott.** 15.00
350. H. M. Severin: The Silver Coinage of Imperial Russia 1682-1917. Basel/London/Amsterdam 1965. 276pp. 48Pls. 4209 numbers, RG. Cloth. 65.00
351. Frovin Sieg: Sieg's Møntkatalog 1974 with English Summary. (Contains Dansk Vestindien, Færøerne, Grenland, Island, Norge, Sverige, Finland) Ulbjerg 1973. 240pp. Ills. vals. CaC. 10.00
352. Arlie R. Slabaugh: The German Inflation. A Study of the German Monetary Debacle After World War I. Oakland, MD (1947) 40pp. Ills. CaC. 15.00
353. I. Spassky & E. Shchukina: Medals and Coins of the Age of Peter the Great, from the Hermitage Coll. Leningrad 1978. 40,30pp. 36Pls. in color, 2 fold out maps. 30.00
354. **RUSSIAN:** Numismatics and Epigraphy. This book contains articles by six authors. Vol. XIII, Moscow 1980. 143pp. XXII, IV, X, I Plates. Cloth. In Russian. ?
355. R. Cerlite: Numismatika. Riga 1968. In Latvian with summaries in Russian and German. 2 articles. A Hoard of Livonian Coins of the 15th & 16th Centuries. And, Small coins struck in Riga 1621-1701 and their circulation. Livonia was a region and former Russian province comprising present day Estonia and parts of Latvia. 9 x 11¾". Cloth. ?
356. Constantin V. Golenko: The Money Circulation of Kolkhida in Roman Times. Leningrad 1954. **In Russian.** Also known as Colchis, Kolkhida was an ancient country on the Eastern shore of the Black Sea in the Caucasus region of present day Georgia. 108pp. 4Pls. CaC. ?
357. M.P. Sotnikova & I. G. Spasskiy: A thousand Years of Ancient Russian Coins. A Summary Catalog of Russian Coins of the Tenth and Eleventh Centuries. **In Russian.** 1983. 238pp. Cloth. ?
358. Alan M. Stahl: The Venetian Torneseello, A Medieval Colonial Coinage. NNM-163. New York 1985. 96pp. 4 Plates. Light bisque cloth. 25.00
359. Norbert Thun: Deutsche Taler, Doppel-gulden, Doppel-taler. 2nd ed. Frankfurt 1976. 272pp. ills. valuations, (Gives Dav., AKS and J numbers. Ptd. board. 20.00
360. Wallace J. Tomasini: The Barbaric Tremissis in Spain and Southern France - Anastasius to Leovigild. NNM-152, New York 1964. 302pp. 35Pls.CaC.C-S 5323. 40.00
361. Verlag Netto-Marktpreiskatalog: "Austria" Münzkatalog 1790-1981, 7th ed. Leopold II, Franz II. (I.), Ferdinand I., Franz Joseph I, 1, und 2, Republik. Wien nd, 83pp. ills. Vals. Cloth, DJ. 17.50
362. Manual Vidal Quadras Ramón: Catálogo de la colección de Monedas y Medallas de Manual Vidal Quadras y Ramón. Rep. of 1892 ed. Barcelona 1975. **Volume 1**, Series Ibericas, Romanas y Visigodas. xxiv,456pp. Plates #1-9. **Volume 2**, Series desde Carlomagno hasta Carlos II de Espana. 444pp. Plates # 10-56. **Volume 3**, Series desde Felipe V Hasta Alfonso XIII y extranjerias relaciondas con Espana. iv,338pp. Plates # 57-85. **Volume 4**, Medallas de Proclamacion y Juras de los Reyes de Espana. Medallas y guitones hutoricos. 242pp. Plates # 86-87. xxxvi,1450pp. 87 Plates, CaC. 4 Volumes. 150.00
363. The same identical set except it was made ready for the binding outfit by removing card covers. 4 vols. 125.00
364. J. Wilkie: Kurantmønten 1726-1788, København 1927, 406pp. 8 Plates and 100's of illustrations of coins and 8 plates of paper money. **AUTO. Dedication copy from the author to the former Director of the Royal Mint in Copenhagen, Mr. N. P. Nielson. BOUND by the Master Alan Grace.** Beautiful white cloth and gilt. 90.00
365. Moritz Wormser: German Siege Pieces from the 16th to the 18th Century. NUM REP 1962. 12pp. ills. Gray card cover, green ink. 5.00
366. == Same as above, but Blue card cover, black ink. 5.00
367. == Coins and Medals of Transylvania in New York Collections. Rep. AJN, N.Y. 1915. Pages 147-188, Plates # 16-24. Newly bound, red cloth, Gilt. 45.00



368. Gerhard Welter: Die Reinigung und Erhaltung von Münzen und Medaillen. 2nd ed, Hannover 1965, app. 116pp. CaC. **AUTO. Herrn. Carl H. Taeschke .. author.** 15.00

### 13. GREAT BRITAIN & IRELAND

369. John Allan: A Guide to Department of Coins and Medals in the British Museum. London 4th ed. 1934. 99pp. 8Pls. and 49 ills. CaC. 25.00
370. Jay Finlay Christ: Glittering Gold Guineas. NUM REP 1951. 4pp. CaC. 5.00
371. Herbert Davis, Ed.: Drapier's letters to the People of Ireland against receiving Wood's Half-Pence by Jonathan Swift. Rep. 1935 ed. Oxford 1965. xcvii,400pp. Ills. Blue cloth, DJ. 30.00
372. Andre P. de Clermont and John Wheeler: Spink's Catalogue of British Colonial and Commonwealth Coins. Listing market valuations and photographs of over three centuries of Coinage. London 1986. 704pp. Ills. and valuations in U.S. Dollars. Handsome printed boards. 45.00
373. Marlene A. Eilers: Queen Victoria's Decendents. New York 1987. v,236,(11)pp. Scores of plates and ills. Biblio. Index. Purple cloth, DJ. 39.95
374. ENGLAND: The Royal Mint. An Outline History. 4th ed. London 1967, 30pp. 7Pls. in pb. 7.50
375. J. Eric Engstrom: Coins in Shakespeare. A Numismatic Guide. Published Dartmouth College Museum. Hanover, NH 1964. 67pp. ills. Bound ed. 20.00
376. Patrick Finn: Irish Coin Values. A concise priced catalogue based on the guidebook to the coinage of Ireland by Dowle and Finn. London 1979. 34pp. 3Pls. Vals. CaC. 7.50
377. Michael J. Freeman: The Victorian Bronze Penny (1860-1901) (London 1965) 38pp. ills. RG, Bound ed. 10.00
378. Robert P. Harris: A Guide Book of Modern British Commonwealth Coins. Racine, WI 1970. 128pp. ills. vals. in 4 grades. 5.00
379. J. Henry: Silver coins issued in England since the conquest, with their values, to which is appended an account of the Farthings of Queen Anne illustrated by engravings on wood. London 1877. 46pp. Ills. CaC. 4½ x 6½". Rubber stamp of former owner. 25.00
380. William J. Hocking: Catalogue of the Coins, Tokens, Medals, Dies, and Seals in the Museum of the Royal Mint. London 1906, Vol. 1, Coins and Tokens. 460pp. London 1910, Vol. 2, Dies, Medals and Seals. 318pp. Vol. 2 bound by the master Alan Grace. Blue Cloth, Gilt. 2 vols. 125.00
381. == == Only Volume 2 as above. Ex Libris. Restored by the Master, Alan Grace. 35.00
382. Rev. William Hudson and John C. Tingey: Revised Catalogue of the records of the city of Norwich as arranged in the Castle Museum. Norwich 1898. 132pp. Index. 8¾ x 11¼. Blue cloth. Two sigs. of former owners. 25.00
383. Herbert E. Ives: Foreign Imitations of the English Nobles. NNM-93. N.Y. 1941. 36pp. 5Pls. CaC. C-S 6426. 60.00
384. Llewellynn Jewitt: Handbook of English Coins giving a concise description of the various denominations of coins from the Norman Conquest to the present Reign. Edinburgh nd, xii,77pp. 10Pls. in natural colors of the coins, Frontispiece, 3½ x 5". Rebound by the Master, Alan Grace. Brown cloth, gilt. 50.00
385. == == Similar to above. London 1879, xvi,77pp. 10Pls. in natural colors of the coins. Restored by the Master Alan Grace. Full leather, Gilt. Slight wear on leather edges. Gilt on edges on three sides. 50.00
386. H. Noel Humphreys: The Coin Collector's Manual, or Guide to the Numismatic Student in a formation of a Cabinet of Coins.... London 1853. Vol. 1, xxiv,351pp. 7Pls. Vol. 2, Pages 352-726, 2Pls. Abbreviations on Roman Coins, Index. Later cloth binding. Volume 2 has what appears to be water stain on front cover. 25.00
387. Robert Lloyd Kenyon: The Gold Coins of England. London 1884. Frontispiece, 317pp. 24Pls. Brown leather backbone, Gilt rubbed. Throughout book passages have been underscored, useful data have been added at top of pages in pencil, additional data has been nicely pasted in book without covered any printed matter. Your bid? =
388. Charles Keary and Edited by R.S. Poole: A Catalogue of English Coins in the British Museum. **Anglo-Saxon, 1**, Rep. London, 1970. Vol. 1, xciv,282pp. 30Pls. Vol. 2, By Herbert Grueber and Charles Keary, cxxvii,544pp. 32Pls. Index, tables, map. (Wessex and England to the Norman Conquest) 2 vols. 65.00
389. H.W.A. Linecar: The Coinage of Scotland. Royal Bank of Scotland Collection. London, nd. 8pp. 43 ills. of coins. CaC. 6 x 8¼". 5.00
390. == and A.G. Stone: English Proof and Pattern Crown Size Pieces 1658-1960. London 1968, 116pp. illustrations, Vals. 17.50
391. R. W. McLachlan: A Touch-Piece of Henry IX. NUM REP 1912. 6pp. ills. CaC. (Henry the IX was grandson of James II, a Stuart claimant to British throne; Coin issued from exile in Rome) 7.50
392. J.J. North: The Coinage of Edward I and II. London 1968. 39pp. ills. Map. CaC. 7.50
393. R.I. Nesmith: The Lima Pieces of George II of England. CCJ-156. N.Y. 1954. 16pp. ills. CaC. 5.00
394. John Baptist Porta: Natural Magic in in XX Bookes. The Collector's Series in Science. New York 3rd Ptg. 1959. (416)pp. 2 color Board binding. Slipcase with illustrations both sides. 25.00
395. J.B. Priestley: The English. New York 1973. 256pp. Many color plates, some spectacular, dozens of B&W ills. unusual end papers, a charming DJ. 25.00
396. Frank Purvey: Seaby's Stand. Cat. of British Coins, Part 4. Coins and Tokens of Scotland. London 1972. 160pp. Ills. vals. Biblio. 7.50
397. E.E. Ratcliffe and Peter A. Wright: The Royal Maundy. A brief Outline and its History and Ceremonial. London 1948. 4th ed. 28pp. ills. CaC. 7.50
398. == == London 1952. 5th ed. 28pp. ills. CaC. 7.50
399. Wayte Raymond: Great Britain & Ireland and British Colonies in Europe. NY 1955. 24pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 5.00
400. == The Coins of King George the Sixth. CCJ-142. New York 1952. 32pp. ills. vals. CaC. 5.00
401. Royal Mint Coin Club: An Illustrated History of British Coinage. Cardiff, Wales nd. A piece of cardboard 12 x



- 8½" scored in the center forming 4 sides 6 x 8½". In bottom of each page a half moon opening marked **PULL**. Each page has 16 illustration in color, of British coinage. Pulling the tab down each illustration is pin-pointed with a star. The first star gives the following data: Ancient British (First Century BC) 64 coins treated as above. 25.00
402. J. Verner Scaife, jr.: British Colonial Coins and Tokens. NUM REP 1954. 85pp. 6Pls. + 100's of ills. CaC. 7.50
403. H. A. Seaby and Monica Bussell: British Copper Coins and their Values. London 1969/70. 112pp. ills. vals. 7.50
404. Herbert A. Seaby: Standard Catalogue of the Coins of Great Britain & Ireland. 1956 Ed. 1955. 102pp. ills. vals. 8.50
405. == 1958 Ed. 1957. 102pp. ills. vals. 8.50
406. == 10th Ed. 1960. 1959. 102pp. ills. vals. Sig. 8.50
407. Peter Seaby: Standard Catalog of British Coins. Part 3, Coins and Tokens of Ireland. London 1970. 167 pages, 111s. Valuations. 12.50
408. Stephen Mitchell & Bryan Reed: Standard Catalog of British Coins. Coins of England and the United Kingdom. 23 Ed. London 1988. 351pp. 111s. Vals. 25.00
409. Edmund F. Slafter: Copper Coinage of the Earl of Sterling 1632. Rep. A.J.N. (Only 100) Privately printed. Boston 1874. 14pp. 2 ills. In pb. 15.00
410. T. Snelling: A view of the coins struck by English Princes in France. About 20 legal size pages, 2 plates. These are copies and not original. A Very nice cloth covered holder to contain them. Your bid please. ?
411. Sylloge of Coins of the British Isles. No. 3, The Coins of the Coritani, By **D. F. Allen**, London 1963, 54pp. 8 Plates, Dust Jacket. 25.00
412. == No. 5, Grosvenor Museum, Chester. Part 1, The Willowby Gardnes Collection of Coins with the Chester Mint-Signature, By **Elizabeth J.E. Pirie**. London 1965. 40pp. 16 Plates. DJ. 25.00
413. == No. 6, National Museum of Antiquities of Scotland, Edinburgh. Part 1, Anglo-Saxon Coins, With Associated Foreign Coins. By **Robert B.K. Stevenson**. London 1966. 96pp. 29 plates, DJ. 35.00
414. == No. 31, The Norweb Collection, Cleveland, Ohio, U.S.A. Tokens of the British Isles, Part 1, England: Bedfordshire to Devon. By **R. H. Thompson, A.L.A.** London 1984. 40pp. 35 Plates. 35.00
415. == 33, The John G. Brooker Collection. Coins of Charles I (1625-1649) By **J.J. North and P.J. Preston-Morley with Contributions by G.C. Boon and P.J.C. Kent**. London 1984. 78pp. 130 plates. DJ. 45.00
416. == No. 38, The Norweb Collection. Tokens of the British Isles, 1575-1750, Part II, Dorset, Durham, Essex, and Gloucestershire. By **R. H. Thompson**, London 1988. 252pp. 41 Plates. 45.00
417. Richard J. Trowbridge: History, Coinage, Paper Notes and Medals of Edward VIII of Great Britain. Long Beach, CA 1970. 56pp. ills. vals. CaC. 7.50
418. Philip Whitting: Coins, Tokens and Medals of the East Riding of Yorkshire. York 1969, 80pp. 16Pls. CaC. 15.00
419. L.V.W. Wright: Colonial and Commonwealth Coins. A Practical Guide to the Series. London 1959, 236pp. fully illustrated, Original cloth. 15.00
420. Derek Young: Coin Catalogue of Ireland 1928-1967. 2nd ed. 1968. 44pp. ills. vals. Pages for inventory records, from farthings to proofs. 7.50
- ### 14. UNITED STATES
421. American Numismatic Society: America's Copper Coinage, 1783-1857. Coinages of the America Conferences at the A.N.S. November 30-December 2, 1985. 1985. Talks by 16 outstanding men and women. 186pp. illustrations. Red cloth. 30.00
- 421A. David W. Akers: A Handbook of 20th Century Gold Coins 1907-1933. Wolfeboro, NH 1988. 182pp. ills. RG. Bound ed. 35.00
422. William G. Anderson: The Price of Liberty; The Public Debt of the American Revolution. Charlottesville, VA 1983. (10), 180pp. ills. Biblio. Index. DJ. 25.00
423. Thomas W. Becker: Eisenhower: The Man, The Dollar and the Stamps. Chester, PA 1971. 81pp. ills. 15.00
424. Bauman L. Belden: A Mint in New York. NNM-45. New York 1930. 40pp. 4Pls. CaC. 25.00
425. Clair M. Birdsall: The United States Branch Mint at Charlotte, North Carolina: Its History and Coinage. Easley, SC 1988. xvi, 123pp. 5 gold color plates, B&W 111s. Index. Blue cloth, gilt cover and backbone. 35.00
426. == The United States Branch Mint at Dahlonega, Georgia: Its History and Coinage. Easley, SC 1984. xi, 117-(4)pp. 6 gold color plates, B&W Plates, Inventory of 1861, Red cloth. Gilt on front cover and spine. 35.00
427. Harry X Boosel: 1873 - 1873. (Closed and open 3) Chicago 1960. 64pp. 2Pls. and 111s. CaC. 500 printed by NSB. Autographed by author, Copy No. 72. 20.00
428. Q. David Bowers: Abe Kosoff, Dean of Numismatics. Wolfeboro, NH 1985. Port. 351pp, Profusely illustrated. (Frank Katen is mentioned on pages 92, 118, 126) **AUTO. All the best to Frank Katen. QDB.** 40.00
429. == Another similar to above. **AUTO. All good wishes to Frank & Laurese Katen from QDB 11/7/85.** 40.00
430. == Virgil Brand: The Man and His Era. Profile of a Numismatist. Wolfeboro, NH 1983. 248pp. 8 color plates. Many double and single B&W plates. 111s. Index. 35.00
431. == The Coin Dealer Newsletter: A Study in Rare Coin Price Performance 1963-1988. Wolfeboro, NH 1989. 527pp. Touches on "Certified Coin Dealer Newsletter" and the "Currency Dealer Newsletter". 40.00
432. Walter Breen: A Coiner's Caviar. Walter Breen's Encyclopedia of United States and Colonial Proof Coins 1722-1977. Sidney, OH 1977. (8), 324pp. 111s. Vals. Guide, Glossary, Sources and Abbreviations. DJ. 45.00
- 432A. == The United States Minor Coinages 1793-1916. CCJ-155. NY 1954. 16pp. 2 plates. CaC. 5.00
- 432B. == The Secret History of the Gobrecht Coinages 1836-1840. CCJ-157, 158. New York 1954. 28 pages, illustrations, CaC. 10.00
- 432C. == The United States Patterns of 1792. CCJ-154. New York 1954. 16pp. ills. CaC. 5.00
- 432D. == United States Half Dimes: A Supplement. Corrections and Additions to the 1931 Valentine reference,



- including Tentative Rarity Ratings. CCJ-160. New York 1958. 28pp. RG. CaC. 5.00
- 432E. == Silver Coinages of the Philadelphia Mint 1794-1916. 1. Ephemeral Coinages, Trimes, 20¢, Trade Dollars. Foreword by John J. Ford, jr. CCJ-159. 28pp. 6 Tables, CaC. 5.00
433. A. W. Browning: The Early Quarter Dollars of the United States 1796-1838. With a few Remarks Concerning their Types, Varieties and Rarities. The John J. Ford Reprint (New York 1950) (I talked with John recently and he stated that he thought he put together 14 to 20 copies of this book. It appears it is scarcer than the reported 50 copies of the 1925 Wayne Raymond ed. FJK) The 7 photographic plates generally acknowledged to be better than the Wayne Raymond plates have a linen reinforced backing and extend a little over a quarter inch beyond the text - a further sign of a Ford reprint. A beautiful perfect copy. 400.00
434. David M. Bullowa: The Commemorative Coinage of the United States 1892-1938. NNM-8s. New York 1938. 192pp. 10Pls. CaC. C-S 12270. Light stains at 1 inch of bottom. Contents perfect. 40.00
435. R.H. Burnie: Small California and Territorial Gold Coins. Pascagoula, MS 1955. vii, 96pp. vals. In flexible three-screw binder, gilt title. 40.00
436. J. B. Caldecott and Alfred Chitty: Spanish Dollars adopted for U. S. Colonial use, also West Indies and Australia. REP BNS Salina, KS 1963. 20pp. 8pls. CaC. 5.00
437. Chase National Bank: The Chase Architrave. New York (Ca 1932) 31pp. Ills. CaC. 7.50
438. Vladimir Clain-Stefanelli: History of the National Numismatic Collections. Washington, DC 1968. 108pp. Profusely illustrated. red cloth. 20.00
439. William K. Clarke: The Robber Baroness. A novel based on the true story of the richest woman in the world, Hetty Green. New York 1979. 437pp. Ex Libris. 15.00
440. Michael Coe, Dean Snow, and Elizabeth Benson: Atlas of Ancient America. New York 1986. 240pp. 329 ill. of which 211 are in color, 56 Maps, List of ill., Bibliography, Gazetteer, Index, 9 1/2 x 12 1/4". DJ. 35.00
441. Joseph Coffin: Our American Money. New York 1940. 153pp. 8Pls. Inscribed on front end paper, "**Presented to the Cincinnati Numismatic Association 1/10/45**". 10.00
442. Coin World: Guide to U. S. Coins. Prices and Value Trends. 1st, 2nd, 3rd & 4th Editions, 1989-1992. Each 335pp, Ills., Vals., CaC. The 1990 ed. was NLG's Award Winner Book of the Year. All New. 4 pcs. 15.00
443. Combined Organization of Numismatic Error Collectors of America, **CONECA**: Official Coneca Handbook. np, 1987. (76)pp. Many Printed both sides. Punched three holes for three-ring binder. Blue plastic binder has title on cover and their logo. 15.00
444. Ben Green Cooper: The Dahlonaga Story. Atlanta GA 1962. 32pp. ill. CaC. 5 1/2 x 7". Pub. by Atlanta Coin Co. whose small rubber stamp is on title page. 5.00
445. D.H. Cox: The Caparelli Hoard. NNM-43. New York 1930. 14pp. 2Pls. CaC. C-S 5136. 25.00
446. Sylvester S. Crosby: The Early Coins of America. Rep. Lawrence, MA 1983. New 12-page bibliographical forward by Eric P. Newman. xx, v, 378, 18pp. X plates, plus plate by Maris, + ill. In my opinion the best reprint. 40.00
447. Larry Crumbley and Jerry Curtis: Donate less to the IRS. Antique Collectors and Sellers Tax Reduction Guide. Vestal, NY 1981. 135pp. Many illustrations of hobbies. CaC. 5 1/2 x 8 1/2". 10.00
448. Col. James W. Curtis: United States Pattern Coin Prices, 1946-1947. REP NSB (Chicago 1948) 16pp. ill. Vals. CaC. 7.50
449. Michael Dainard: How to Market Yourself. New York 1990. v. 149pp. Few ill. Printed CaC. 7.50
450. Guillaume Merle D'aubigné: La Vie Américaine. Extracts de son Journal de Voyage et de sa Correspondance inédite 1809-1817 avec une introduction et des notes par Gilbert Chinard. Paris/Baltimore/London/Oxford 1935. 152pp. Two color cloth binding. Included in the book is a partial translation, 5 full pages by my sister in Florida, Anita Katen Richau. At this very day D-Day minus 1 she is there. She was a first WAC under Mrs. Kulp and after D-day was sent to Paris. Have fun. send a bid. ?
451. Andrew McFarland Davis: Memoir of Robert Noxon Toppan. Rep. from the publications of The Colonial Society of Massachusetts. Cambridge, MA 1902. 13pp. Portrait, tissue covered, CaC. 15.00
452. J. Doyle DeWitt: Alfred S. Robinson, Hartford Numismatist. Published by Connecticut Historical Society, (Hartford) 1968. 23pp. Ills. CaC. 10.00
453. Emil Di Bella: Check List and Guide to Mint Errors, Freaks and Die Imperfections of Lincoln Cents. Rev. 2nd ed. Wheeling, WV (1964) 26pp. CaC. This copy #71. 7.50
454. Montroville Wilson Dickeson: The American Numismatic Manual of the Currency or Money of the Aborigines, and Colonial, State and United States Coins, with Historic and Descriptive Notices of each coin or series. Philadelphia 1859. x, 256pp. Port. Frontispiece, 19 color plates, gilt on brown cloth cover ob. and rev. of 1849 Double Eagle and spine. Both covers show dark spots. 300.00
455. Dottie Dow: The Elongated Collector. An Illustrated Check List of Elongated Coins. Phoenix AZ 1965. 209pp. 1024 ill. vals. DJ. **AUTO. To Frank J. Katen - Complimentary Copy. Dottie Dow 1965.** 25.00
456. Sanford J. Durst, Ed.: Early American Coppers Anthology. (This an anthology of the finest research in the field of U. S. Large Cents and Half Cents.) New York 1977. 545pp. Many plates as issued. Light brown cloth. 39.50
457. Bill Fivaz and J. T. Stanton: The Cherry Picker's Guide to Rare Die Varieties. Savannah, GA 1990. app. 60pp. Profusely ill. CaC. **AUTO. Best Wishes, Bill Fivaz.** 15.00
458. Delmas Ford: United States Major and Minor Mint Error Types. Del City, OK 2nd Ptg. 1964. 52pp. over 200 ill. vals. CaC. 5.00
459. John J. Ford, jr.: Numismatica Americana. The Bushnell Sale in Coin Collector's Journal, Mar.-Apr. 1951. 16pp. In pamphlet binder, pb. 10.00
460. Les and Sue Fox: Silver Dollar Fortune Telling. Midland Park, NJ 5th ed. 1984. 1983, 179, (11)pp. ill. Bound edition. 15.00



461. == Fight Inflation with Silver Dollars. 1982 Edition West Palm Beach, FL August 1981. 190pp. Ills. Price Projections. CaC. 10.00
462. Robert Friedberg: Appraising and Selling Your Coins. New York 1960. 174pp. ill. vals. Printed Boards. **AUTO. For Elston G. Bradfield with Cordial Personal Regards. Robert Friedberg -- 30 June 1960.** 10.00
463. == == Another as Above, but without the Autograph. 7.50
464. Elder Coin & Curio Corp'n: Premium List. Prices paid by us for rare U.S. and Colonial gold, silver and copper coins, private gold coins, United States paper money, Confederate and other notes, Encased postage stamps, medals, tokens, etc. etc. New York, nd, 32pp. ill. 4 1/2 x 6". 10.00
465. Gesell Institute of Child Development: What you should tell your child about money. Washington, DC nd. 24pp. ill. by drawings using money. CaC. 5 1/2 x 7". 5.00
466. Ebenezer Gilbert: United States Half Cents. Hewitt Rep. (Chicago 1968) 46pp. 6pls. CaC. Four lines neatly under-scored in blue ink. 5.00
467. == and Thomas L. Elder: The Varieties of United States Cents of 1796. New York 1909. (14)pp. 2 fine plates. Gilt printed brown card covers. 9 1/4 x 12 1/2". 90.00
468. Cory Gilliland: Sylloge of the United States Holdings in the National Numismatic Collection of the Smithsonian Institution. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington and London 1992. Volume 1, Gold Coins, 1785-1834. xxiv, 128pp. 1 color plate in gold, 59 B&W pls. with 242 coins illustrated. Notes. **AUTO. 3/93 To the Katens, with my very best wishes - all the best. Cory.** 62.00
469. Kenneth Hallenbeck, jr.: Counterstamped U. S. Large Cents. NUM REP 1965. 8pp. Ills. CaC. 5.00
470. James L. Halperin: N.C.I. Grading Guide. A Step by Step Approach to the Grading of Uncirculated and Proof Coins. Dallas TX 1986. v, 154pp. 45 color plates, 54 B&W plates, 10 ill. in color and B&W. DJ. 15.00
471. George W. Haylings: The Profit March of the Buffaloes and Indians from 1935 to 1972. (and early Lincolns) Gardena CA 1st ed. 1964. viii, 229pp. Red cloth and spine gilt. Ex Libris, VF. 7.50
472. A. G. Heaton: Mint Marks. Reprint of 1893 ed. Wolfeboro, NH 1987. 54pp. Intro by Q. David Bowers. CaC. 7.50
473. (Hewitt Bros.): United States Rare Coin Value Guide. 3 Varieties. 1. With Lincoln Cent 1909S. VDB. Offering to sell these folders with dealer's name. 2. 1804 Dollar in center offering to pay \$500.00 to \$2000.00 with price of Fifty Cents. 3. 1804 Dollar now offer is \$500.00 to \$5000.00, with dealer imprint of Sage Coin Company of N.Y. (Chicago nd) 48pp. ill. vals. 3 pcs. Historical! 15.00
474. John H. Hickcox: An Historical Account of American Coinage. Rep. of 1858 ed. Wolfeboro, NH 1988. viii, 151pp. 5Pls. Index. CaC. 10.00
475. Elizabeth B. Johnston: A Visit to the Cabinet of the United States Mint. Philadelphia 1876. 92pp. Frontis. Ills. 12 mo. Original gold stamped maroon cloth bit worn at spine ends. A fine copy. C-S 3485, Sig. 1406. A large spot on front cover. 45.00
476. James B. Johnson: 1943 Auction Prices: United States Coins. Second Edition, Cincinnati, OH 1943, 170pp.; Third Edition 1944. 165pp. Spiral Binding. Covers a little frayed around the plastic spirals. 2 pcs. 10.00
477. Walter Karp: The Smithsonian Institution; An establishment for the increase & diffusion of knowledge among men. (Washington) nd, 125,(5)pp. scores of illustrations and plates mostly in color. 8 1/2 x 11". (Additional knowledge, FJK) This book has been bound backwards!. 25.00
478. Richard D. Kenney: Struck Copies of Early American Coins. CCJ-141. N.Y. 1952. 16pp. Ills. CaC. 7.50
479. Robert P. King: Lincoln in Numismatics. Rep. by Token and Medal Society from The Numismatist, 1924, 1927, and 1933. Thiensville, WI 1966. 145pp. Illustrations, Maroon cloth and gilt. 25.00
480. A. Kosoff: The Outstanding Collection of United States Large Cents formed by Mr. Oscar J. Pearl, New York City, For Sale at Fixed Prices. New York 1944. 479 Lots, 23pp. 16Pls. (Includes Rep. of Crosby's "U.S. Cents of 1793", 18pp. 3Pls., and Chapman's "U.S. Cents of 1794", 22pp. 4Pls.) Maroon cloth, gilt. 30.00
481. Chester L. Krause: Coins - Questions and Answers. The What- When- Why of U. S. Coins. 127pp. Ills. CaC. 15.00
482. L-W Promotions: Collectors Guide - Indian Relics. Arrowheads, Axes and War Clubs, Types of Tools, Ornaments and Birdstones, etc., Pipes. Gas City, IN 1977. 59pp. ill. vals. 8 1/2 x 11". CaC. 10.00
483. Warren A. Lapp and Herbert A. Silberman: United States Large Cents 1793-1857. Gleanings from The Numismatist. Lawrence, MA 1975. Vol. 1, U. S. Large Cents. 647pp. Ills. Enlarged to include a foreword by Dr. William H. Sheldon and an Index. DJ. 40.00
484. Edward M. Lee: A descriptive list of privately issued, interesting and historical coins of small denominations. Los Angeles, CA 1932. 94pp. 1Pl. Dark blue flexible leather. **AUTO. 11/7/34, to W. E. Surface with the compliments of Kenneth W. Lee.** 125.00
485. Kenneth W. Lee: (Son of Edward M. Lee) California Gold: Dollars, Half Dollars, Quarter Dollars. A Descriptive Listing of the varieties of fractional issues in the personal collection of the author, plus a few additions noted and examined by the author. Los Angeles 1970. 138pp. Vals. Original blue cloth and much gilt cover and spine. 75.00
486. Eugene M. Lerner: The Monetary and Fiscal Programs of the Confederate Government, 1861-65. In Journal of Political Economy, Dec. 1954. 18pp. In pb. 5.00
487. B. Max Mehl: A prospectus of the celebrated William Forrester Dunham Numismatic Collection catalogued and to be sold by B. Max Mehl, 4pp. First and 4th pages protected by tissue. Front cover in silver showing the 1804 dollar, back cover illustrating the 1822 Half Eagle in gold. 15.00
488. == Numismatic Auction "Records". Fort Worth, TX 1916. Some nice stories of his auction business and really nice illustrations. (14)pp. CaC. 15.00
489. Henry C. Miller and Hillyer Ryder: Additions and Corrections to American Journal of Numismatics, Vol. 53, (Part 1) 1920. The State Coinage of Connecticut and Colonial Coins of Vermont. 8 pages. 10.00



490. == The State Coinages of New England. The State Coinage of Connecticut, by Henry C. Miller. The Colonial Coins of Vermont, by Hillyer Ryder. The Copper Coins of Massachusetts, by Hillyer Ryder. Rep. New York 1920. 75pp. 7Pls. **Bound in red cloth.** Includes the addition and corrections as listed in above Lot 489, dropped in. 75.00
491. Henry C. Miller: The State Coinage of Connecticut. Reprint by Ovolon Publishing Co. in 1962. 61+6pp. These pages apparently were cut 3-4 sides and measure 6x8½". Parts of them are stapled together. Should be worth 10.00
492. NL Numismatics, Ltd.: Two Mint Error Catalogs, 1978 No. 8 & 1979 No. 10. Each 32pp. Ills. In pb. 7.50
493. National Bank of Detroit: The Money Museum. Exhibit of Nate S and Ruth B. Shapero Foundation - Over 15,000 Specimens of monies from around the world. 2 colors, Ills. 12pp. CaC. 5.00
494. == The Money Museum. An Unusual Exhibit of media of exchange - from the beginnings of civilization. 12pp. Ills. CaC. 5.00
495. Philip Nelson: The Coinage of William Wood for the American Colonies. NUM REP 1962. 16pp. ills. CaC. 5.00
496. Eric P. Newman: The 1776 Continental Currency Coinage - Varieties of the Fugio Cent. CCJ-144. New York 1952. 10pp. 6Pls. CaC. 10.00
497. Sydney P. Noe: The Pine Tree Coinage of Massachusetts. NNM-125. N.Y. 1952. 48pp. 11Pls. CaC. C-S 12216\*. 35.00
498. Dr. Joel J. Orosz: The Eagle that is Forgotten. Pierre Eugène Du Simitière, Founding Father of American Numismatics. Foreword by Eric P. Newman. Wolfeboro, NH 1988. 75pp. 12 ill. Hardbound ed. 20.00
499. Al C. Overton: Early Half Dollar Die Varieties. Rev. Ed. 4th Printing, Colorado Springs, CO 1970. xii, 274pp. Ills. Rarity Guide. DJ. 35.00
500. Thomas Probert: Lost Mines and Buried Treasures of the West. Bibliography and Place Names - From Kansas West to California, Oregon, Washington and Mexico. Berkeley, CA 1977. xviii, 593pp. 80 page index. DJ. 35.00
501. Wayte Raymond: The Gold Coins of North and South America. An Illustrated Catalogue of all the Types with an Indication of their Retail Value. New York 1937. 102 pages, Ills. Vals. 45.00
502. == The Silver Dollars of North and South America. An Illustrated Catalogue of all the Types and an Indication of their Retail Value. N.Y. 1939. 52pp. Ills. Vals. Ex Libris VF, Original Binding. 40.00
503. == Private Gold Coins Struck in the United States 1830-1861. A complete illustrated list of the various coins issued by private assayers in Georgia, Carolina, Colorado, Utah, Oregon, California. N.Y. 1931. Ills. ob. & rev. CaC. 50.00
504. == The J. Pierpont Morgan Collection. Catalogue of the Greek and Roman Coins, Abukir Medallions, Roman Gold Bar. (Intro. by Sydney P. Noe) New York 1953. 59 pages, 36 plates + ill. CaC. 10.00
505. == Stanard Premium List of all Rare United States and Early American Coins. 8th ed. N.Y. 1941. 36pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. On top front cover in ink a George Fuld trait, "Katen Lot 606 5/21/69 1941" in three lines. 25.00
506. == United States Gold Coins of the Philadelphia and Branch Mints. Listing all the dates and principal varieties and giving the average retail values with illustration of all the types and rare dates. N. Y. 2nd ed. 1933. 24pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 35.00
507. == Standard Catalogue of United States Coins. Listing and Illustrating all the types of United States Gold, Silver and Copper Coins; and giving the price of which most of them may be purchased of Scott Stamp and Coin Co. To which has been added a complete illustrated list of all gold and silver commemorative coins. New York Fifth Ed. 1934. 40pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 35.00
508. Fred Reinfeld: Coin Collectors' Handbook. New York 1st ed. 1954. 127pp. Ills. Vals. DJ. Dust jacket shows Bob Friedberg at his coin concession in Gimbel's Department Store in New York (First in U.S.) discussing coins with a juvenile. 10.00
509. John M. Richardson: The Copper Coins of Vermont. NUM REP nd, 24pp. Ills. Gray CaC. 5.00
510. == NUM REP 1947. 24pp. Ills. Blue CaC. 5.00
511. == NUM REP 1962. 24pp. Ills. Brown CaC. 5.00
512. Richard S. Rodney: Colonial Finances in Delaware. Wilmington, DE 1928. 68pp. 22 Ills. of money. Five hundred copies of this edition were printed for Wilmington Trust Co. in December, 1928 of which this copy is Number 351. 35.00
513. James F. Ruddy: New Photograde- A Photographic Grading Guide for United States Coins. 2nd Printing Hollywood, CA 1970. 208pp. Ills. Index. Bound Ed. **AUTO. To: Eldridge Jones - an old friend and fine numismatist. Jim Ruddy.** 10.00
514. == Greatly Expanded 17th Edition, Wolfeboro, NH 1988. 202pp. Ills. CaC. 10.00
515. Charles N. Schmall: Check List of American Colonial Coins Commonly called Bungtown Halfpence. Rep. NSM (Chicago nd) 11pp. CaC. 5.00
516. Charles W. Sever: Extract from the Laws of the United States Relating to Currency and Finance. Cambridge, MA 1876. 58, xii pp. CaC. 6 x 9". In pb. Ex Libris. 15.00
517. Arlie R. Slabaugh: United States Commemorative Coinage. The Drama of America as told by our Coins. 2nd ed. Racine, WI 1963. 144pp. Ills. 10.00
518. A.M. Smith: Visitor's Guide and History of the United States Mint, Philadelphia, PA. Elaborately Illustrating each Department, the Business Routine, .... Rare Coins, Relics, and Curios in the Cabinet. Current Coins of the World, Colonial and Continental Currency, Ancient Greece and Rome. With over 1900 fine engravings and full descriptions. .... Philadelphia, PA 1885. 176pp. 2 Portraits, very many text ill. Rebound by the Master, Alan Grace. Light maroon cloth. 100.00
519. Smith & Son: Coins and Coiners of Colorado. One sheet 10 x 11½" showing building of Clark Gruber & Co., Sign on roof, BANK & MINT. Left of building photo of Milton E. Clark and at right, Austin M. Clark. Below under building is photo of E. Henry Gruber. Both sides in gold color are 8 coins. Left 1860 \$2.50, \$5.00, \$10.00



- and \$20.00. At right 1861 coins. The 4 coins show obverse and reverse. 10.00
520. Smithsonian Institution: Report of the United States National Museum for the Year ended June 20, 1934. 108pp. CaC. Card covers raggedy. Else Fine. Ex Libris. 7.50
521. == For the year ended June 30, 1960. 175pp. CaC. 10.00
522. == For the Year ended June 30, 1968. pp.109-160,xxx-iii, With a list of donors. CaC. 10.00
523. == 2-sided folder containing data and program for a group arriving for a tour of Smithsonian and luncheon. In the package is a booklet "The History of Money & Medals", 20 pages, the publication being donated by Stack's. 10.00
524. John W. Snyder: From War to Peace. A Challenge. Office of War Mobilization and Reconversion. Washington, D.C. (34)pp. Top page has **OK H.S.T.** (Genuine Truman initials) Each page with SECRET top and bottom. Your bid, please. ?
525. == Biography of the Honorable John W. Snyder. 12pp. (Secretary of the Treasury under President Harry S. Truman. Both served in WW1 and became close friends. Bid ?
526. == Evolution of the U.S. Dollar. 17pp. Your Bid ?
527. Frank G. Spadone: Major Variety and Oddity Guide of United States Coins. 3rd ed. 1965-1966. 114pp. 100s of Ills. Vals. CaC. 5.00
528. Otto C. Steinberger: Indian Cent Date Varieties. REP. NSM. (Chicago) 1962. 15pp. Ills. CaC. 5.00
529. Malcolm Storer: Numismatics of Massachusetts. Published by The Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, MA 1923. xi,318pp. 38 Plates of Medals. Index. Complete list of Bolen restrikes appended. **AUTO. Frank Brown with Compliments of Malcolm Storer, Oct. 4, 1925.** 90.00
530. Anthony Swiatek and Walter Breen: The Encyclopedia of United States Silver and Gold Commemorative Coins, 1892-1954. 2nd Ptg. 1981. xxi,362pp. Ills. Vals. Biblio. Index. DJ. 50.00
531. Raphael P. Thian: Register of Issues of Confederate States Treasury Notes together with tabular exhibits of the debt, funded and Unfunded, of the Confederate States of America compiled by Raphael P. Thian, Chief Clerk, Adjutant General's Office, 1861-1865. Washington, DC 1880. Reprint Boston, MA, 190pp. Gray cloth. 40.00
532. Wright Titus and others: Collecting U. S. Coins for Pleasure and Profit. Dallas (1951) 44pp. 20Pls. CaC. 5.00
533. Scott A. Travis: One-Minute Coin Expert. The Complete and Easy Guide to Fun and Profit. New York 1991. 271pp. Ills. CaC. 5.00
534. The Tribune Monthly: The Free Coinage of Silver. Honest Money for the People of the United States. IN Vol. V, No. 6, June 1893. 76pp. In pb. 10.00
535. William R. Turner: How to Locate Valuable Coins Anywhere. np, 1967. 14pp. Pls. and Ills. 7.50
- UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS**
536. **Bureau of Engraving & Printing:** Your Money Matters... A sheet 9¼ x 18" printed in colors and B&W, folded to 5 pages 3½ x 9¼". 5.00
537. == The Money Factory. Jan. 1987. Sheet 21¼ x 9", 4 folds to 4¼x9". Yellow stock, black Ptg. Color ill. 5.00
539. == A Brief History of the Bureau of Engraving and Printing. A sheet 8½ x 15" Printed in B&W and folded in 4 pages measuring 3¾ x 8½". 5.00
540. **U. S. Department of Commerce:** Metal and Paper Currencies of Europe. Circa 1932. 58pp. Supp. #1, 31pp. In pb (pamphlet binder) 12.50
541. == Metal and Paper Currencies of the Americas. Circa 1932. Part 1, 40pp. Part 2, 41-72pp. in pb. 12.50
542. == Metal and Paper Currencies of the Asiatic Near East. (1931) 20pp. Index. In pb. 10.00
543. **U. S. General Accounting Office:** Report to the Honorable Esteben E. Torres, House of Representatives. 1-Dollar Coin, Reintroduction Could Save Millions if Properly Managed. Mar. 1993. 36pp. CaC. 5.00
544. **U. S. Mint:** Information Relating to United States Coins and Medals. Prepared under the Direction of the Director of the Mint. 1936. 8pp. pc. 5.00
545. == These Figures supersede the Previously issued Salmon Sheet. Dated September 19, 1990. 14pp. Final Mintage Statistics. 5.00
546. **U. S. Marine Corps:** How to Respect and Display our Flag. Flag on cover in colors as well as inside Iwo Jima Flag. 5.00
547. **U. S. Secret Service:** Know Your Money. nd. 15pp. Printed by National Research Bureau, Edited and published by U. S. Treasury Department. 5.00
548. == nd. Salmon CaC. 32pp. Ills. in pb. ExLibris, Garrison Junior High School Library. VF. 7.50
549. == Counterfeiting and Forgery. 1967. Sheet of green paper, 15 x 9" printed in black ink and folded into 4 pages, now 3¾ x 9". 5.00
550. **U. S. House of Representatives:** Coinage Act of 1965. 418pp. Charts. CaC. 10.00
551. == A Primer on Money. Committee on Banking and Currency. Aug. 5, 1904. 144pp. pc. 5.00
552. **U. S. Senate:** History of the Senate Seals. A History of the Seals used by the Senate of the United States, 1804-1966. 1966. 38pp. Ills. 8½ x 11". CaC. 7.50
553. **U. S. Congress:** An Act to Provide Coinage for the United States. July 23, 1965. 8pp. pc. 5.00
554. == Congressional Record, August 3, 1981. Real Assets in Retirement Plans. 4pp. 5.00
555. == Laws of the United States Relating to the Coinage, 1792-1903. 1904. 121pp. Card cover is poor and detached from text which is VF. 7.50
556. **Secretary of Treasury:** Coins and Currency of the United States. June 30, 1947. 35pp. ExLibris, VF. 5.00
557. == Facts About United States Money - Historical. February 1968. 13pp. 5.00
558. **Secretary of State:** Letter from the Secretary of State Inclosing a Report of the Director of the Mint suggesting the expediency of some alterations in its establishment.... Dec. 20, 1796. 20pp. pc. 5.00
559. **Federal Reserve System:** U. S. Currency. A Perspective of its Role Today. 3rd Ptg. Updated April 1971. 12pp. 3½ x 8½". CaC. 5.00



560. **Federal Reserve Bank - Cleveland:** A press kit announcing new U. S. Treasurer Mary Ellen Withrow. Includes a full 8 x 10 color photograph and a Fed. note of Cleveland with her sig. Series of 1993. 7.50
561. **Federal Reserve Bank - New York:** The Story of Checks. 3rd ed. December 1966. 20pp. ills. 5.00
562. == Keeping Your Money Healthy. 2nd Printing Sept. 1960. 16pp. ills. cartoons. pc. 5.00
563. == From Rocks to Riches. An Illustrated History of Coins and Currency. 1992. 38pp. Illustrations. 7.50
564. **Federal Reserve Bank - Richmond:** The Federal Reserve Today. By Dan M. Bechter. 10th ed. 1992. 32pp. ills. and cartoons. CaC. 5.00
565. == Your Money. A Review of Money in the United States. By John F. Tucker. March 1988. 20pp. Few ills. 5.00
566. Daniel W. Valentine: The United States Half Dimes. Quarterman Reprint, Lawrence, MA 1975. This edition is a reproduction of U.S. Half Dimes by Valentine published in 1931; A Supplement by Walter Breen published in 1958; A Classification of Early Half Dimes by Harold P. Newlin published in 1883; and Half Dimes by Will W. Neil published in The Numismatist in August and December 1927. In addition a new forward, price guide and sections Major new varieties and Additional observations on varieties. xi,152pp. Plates pages 155-249 and pages 250-251. All together book has 273pp. Light gray cloth, DJ. 50.00
567. Leroy C. Van Allen and A. George Mallis: Guide to Morgan and Peace Dollars. np. 1971. 310pp. ills. Rarity Guide. CaC. 10.00
568. Robert R. Van Ryzin: Striking Impressions. A Visual Guide to Collecting U. S. Coins. Iola, WI 1992. 207pp. Many plates and illustrations. CaC. 10.00
569. Theodore J. Venn: U.S. Three Dollar Gold Pieces, Large United States Cents, United States Half Cents, U.S. Bronze Two-Cent Pieces. A Series of four monographs under one cover. Chicago, IL 1919. 72pp. CaC. 100.00
570. E. O. Webb: A History of our Metallic Money from the Earliest Period to the Present Time and the Coins of the United States. San Jose, CA 1936. 79pp. ills. CaC. Supplement 1937. 12pp. ills. CaC. 2 pieces. Ex Libris. 25.00
571. Charles E. Weber: Perils of a Debased Coinage. NUM REP 1965. 8pp. ills. CaC. 5.00
572. == Let's Have New Commemorative Coins. NUM REP 1961. 4pp. ills. pc. 5.00
573. William B. Weeden: Indian Money as a Factor in New England Civilization. Second Series Baltimore 1884. 51pp. CaC. 25.00
574. Western Publishing Co.: United States and Canada Coin Collector's Check List and Record Book, Racine, WI 1989. 125pp. ills. CaC. 4¼ x 7". 5.00
575. Farran Zerbe: Money - Reference and Values. Brief History of Money. np. 1916. 32pp. ills. B&W, Both covers inside and outside with gold ills. 3¼ x 6". 15.00
576. Harold D. Allen: Canadian Numismatic Digest. Montreal 1960. 76pp. Charts. CaC. 10.00
577. Bank of Canada: The Story of Canada's Currency. (Ottawa) 1955. 24pp. ills. in color. Canada Playing Card Money, a colored sample tipped on inside front cover. CaC. 10.00
578. == Second Edition, (Ottawa) 1966. Same as above except date and 2 extra lines under the card money. (All the other illustrations are of coins, notes and tokens in the Bank of Canada's numismatic collection.) 10.00
579. == Pre-Confederation Currency in Canada. Ottawa 1967. 8pp. ills. in color, CaC. 5.00
580. Richard J. Becker: The Decimal Coinage of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island. Acton Center, MA 1975. 72pp. ills. Only 500 printed. Blue cloth. 15.00
581. Fred Bowman: The Decimal Coinage of Canada and Newfoundland. NUM REP 1947. 24pp. ills. CaC. 5.00
582. == Canadian Patterns. Ottawa 1957. 12pp. A very knowledgeable monograph. CaC. 25.00
583. == Collectors of Canadian Coins of the Past. np. 1972. 39pp. ills. of Collectors. Pub. of Canadian Numismatic Research Society. **GIFT: Dear Frank and Laurese, Hope you find the enclosed to be interesting and useful... Barry (Tayman).** 15.00
584. P. Napoleon Breton: Le Collectionneur Illustré des Monnaies Canadiennes - Illustrated Canadian Coin Collector. In French and English. Montreal 1890. 48pp. 44 of which are plates printed on recto, the verso being lightly ruled. RG. ¾ leather, edges quite worn, gilt. 50.00
585. == Popular Illustrated Guide to Canadian Coins, Medals, etc. In French and English. Montreal 1894. 239pp. ills. Rarity Guide, Portrait of author and 10 other portraits of prominent Canadian collectors, all tissue protected. They are Robert W. McLachlan, Adélard J. Boucher, Gerald E. Hart, Ls. Joseph Casault, Rev. Père Jos. Michaud, Thomas Wilson, Jos. Leroux, M.D., P.R.E. Campeau, Alfred Desroches, F. X. Paquet. Newly bound and gilt. (I purchased this copy from Leo Meloche and found it lacked the title page. Before I could do anything I believe he was thrown into bankruptcy. I was supposed to get his collection of coins, paper money, books, and the finest known **Wampun Belt**. I did go to Montreal to testify for a friend who had made holders for some coins including the wampun. I learned to say "Your Worship" instead of "Your Honor". Anyway, the book is bound in maroon cloth and nice gilt and over all Very fine. 50.00
586. == Popular Illustrated Guide to Canadian Coins, Medals, etc. In French and English. Montreal 1912. 195 pages of plates, Buying prices. Blue cloth, gilt on spine. Dark stains inside front and inside back covers. 40.00
587. Neil Carmichael: Canada Coin Catalogue. 2nd ed. Part 1, Decimal Coinage. Toronto 1957. 22pp. Vals. CaC. 5.00
588. == 4th ed. Part 1a, Decimal Coinage. Toronto 1957. 34pp. ills. Vals. CaC. 5.00
589. == 5th ed. Part 1a, Decimal Coinage. Toronto 1958. 34pp. Over 120 ills. Vals. CaC. 5.00
590. == 6th ed. Part 1a, Decimal Coinage. Toronto 1959. 34pp. Over 120 ills. Vals. CaC. 5.00

#### CANADA & MARITIME PROVINCES



591. == 7th ed. Decimal Coinage. Toronto 1960. 46pp. Over 120 Ills. Vals. CaC. 5.00
592. == 8th ed. Decimal Coinage and Newfoundland Coins and Tokens. Toronto 1961. 46pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 5.00
593. == Newfoundland Coin Catalogue. 2nd ed. Part II. Toronto 1957. 14pp. ills. Vals. CaC. 5.00
594. == The Maritimes Coin and Token Catalogue. 2nd ed. Part III. Toronto 1957. 18pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 5.00
595. == Canadian Medal Catalogue. 2nd ed. Part VII. Toronto 1957. 18pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 5.00
- 595A. All lots 587 to 595 inclusive if your bid exceeds the cumulative individual bids. ?
596. J. E. Charlton: Catalogue of Canadian Coins, Tokens and Fractional Currency. Toronto, (1st) to 7th edition. 1952 to 1959. 34-40pp. 15Pls. Vals. CaC. All published by the author. Next issues published by Whitman Publishing Co. 7 pieces. 50.00
597. == Standard Catalogue of Canadian Coins, Tokens and Paper Money. Racine, WI (8th) Ed. to 12th ed. 1960-1964. All 128pp. Ills. Vals. Blue cloth, gilt. 5 pieces. 37.50
598. == Racine, WI, 13th ed. to 18th ed. 1964-1969. All 128pp. Ills. Vals. Blue cloth. 6 pieces. 45.00
599. == Port Carling, Canada, 19th ed. Now again being published by the author; Toronto, 20th ed. Each 200pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 2 pieces. 10.00
600. == Toronto. 21st ed. 200pp. Illustrations, Valuations, blue cloth. 15.00
601. == Toronto, 23rd, 24th eds. 1975, 1976 & 1976 Addendum. 175, 284 & 68pp. ills. vals. CaC. 3 pieces. 15.00
602. == Toronto, 25th, 26th 27th, 28th Editions, 1977-1979. 289, 341, 128, 128pp., Ills. Vals. CaC. 4 pieces. From the 28th edition the title is now The Charlton Standard Catalogue of Canadian Coins. 20.00
603. == Toronto, 29th, 30th, 31st, 32nd Eds. 1980-1981. 128, 128, 243, 209pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 4 pieces. 20.00
604. == Toronto, 35th, 36th, 37th, 38th Eds. 1983-1984. 210, 212, 212, 212pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 4 pieces. 20.00
605. == Toronto, 40th, 41st, 42nd, 43rd Eds. 1986-1989. 218, 219, 211, 224pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 4 pieces. 30.00
606. == Toronto, 44th, 45th Eds. 1990-1991. 231; 235pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 2 pieces. 15.00
607. == Toronto, 46th Ed. 1992. 238pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 9.50
608. == Coin Guide with Premium List of Canadian and U.S. Coins and Bills. First ed. np, 1961. 48pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. This copy has "Fox Confectionery / 106 Kathleen St. W. / Sudbury, Ont." on front cover. 10.00
609. == Title continues after Bills, & Coins of Great Britain. Second edition, np. 1962. 32pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 10.00
610. == Fourth Edition np, 1964. 64pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 10.00
611. == Fifth Edition, np, 1965. 64pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 10.00
612. == Sixth Edition, np, 1966. 64pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 10.00
613. == Seventh Ed., np, 1967. 64pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 10.00
614. == 15th Ed. Toronto, 1975. 67pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 10.00
615. == 16th Ed. Toronto, 1976. 67pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 10.00
616. == 17th Ed. Toronto, 1977. 64pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 10.00
617. == 18th Ed. Toronto, 1978. 64pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 10.00
618. == 19th Ed. Toronto. 1979. 64pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 10.00
619. == The 1980 Charlton Coin Guide. Toronto 20th ed. 1979. 156pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 10.00
620. == The 1981 Charlton Coin Guide. Toronto, 21st ed. 1980. 223pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 10.00
- 620A. Want all of this scarce publication, then bid to exceed the cumulative total of Lots Nos. 608-620 inclusive. ?
621. == & Robert C. Willey: Standard Grading Guide to Canadian Decimal Coins. Racine, WI 1965. 157 pages, Illustrations. Gray cloth. 10.00
622. James R. Croghan: Canadian Cent Varieties. Montreal 1963. 55pp. ills. Vals. CaC. **AUTO. To Frank J. Katen with all best wishes and Sincere Regards. James R. Croghan. Feb. 29th/ 64.**
623. Chester Dunham: Canadian Coins and Tokens. Quick Finding List. Chicago 1908. 4 pages. 10.00
624. Stephen E. Dushnick: Silver and Nickel Dollars of Canada 1911 to date. Fully Illustrated. Hicksville, NY 1978. 171pp. Ills. Vals. White cloth. DJ. 20.00
625. Starr Gilmore: Canadian Silver Dollars. (Voyageurs and Commemoratives) Winnipeg 1961. 96pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 7.50
626. Ronald A. Greene: Macdonald & Company, Bankers, Vancouver Island, 1859 to 1864. A Numismatic Study. Victoria 1962. 12pp. 2 plates. CaC. **His sig, p.1.** 5.00
627. James A. Haxby: The Royal Canadian Mint and Canadian Coinage. Striking Impressions. First ed. Ottawa 1984. xii, 288pp. 100s of illustrations, many in color. Appendix, Glossary, Index. Silver cloth, silver dust jacket printed in colors. (A group of artists must have designed this book) 25.00
628. == Second ed. Ottawa 1986. xii, 289pp. 100s of ills. appendix, Glossary, Index. CaC. 15.00
629. == & Robert C. Willey: Coins of Canada. 1st ed. Racine, WI 1971. 160pp. ills. vals. CaC; 3rd ed. 1977; 4th ed. 1982; 5th ed. 1983; 6th ed. 1985. 5 pieces. 20.00
630. A. D. Hoch: Vol. 4, Gleanings from The Numismatist. Canadian Tokens and Medals. Lawrence MA 1974. 333 pages, Ills. Price Guides, Index. Tan cloth, DJ. 35.00
631. Bert Koper: A Numismatic Treat on Canadian 1942 Twelve Sided Beaver Nickels known as the Black Out Nickels or Tombac; Also Canadian Provincial 1858-1859 Copper Cents. The two monographs, 1944 and 1946. 16pp. Ills. In pamphlet binder, with the book plate of Melvin and George Fuld and Katen's bookplate. 20.00
632. Jos. Leroux, M.D.: Collector's Vade Mecum. Montreal 1885. In French and English. 94pp. + 12pp. of World Alphabets. Text separated from engraved green leather binding. French title in gilt. Copy # 818. 50.00
633. == Le Medaillier du Canada. In French and English. Rep. of 1892 edition Winnipeg 1964. app. 470pp. Illustrations, Rarity Guide. C-S 2485. Copy #550. Ex Libris. 35.00
634. Numismatic Guild of Canada: Cash for your Canada, Newfoundland, Great Britain and United States Coins and Bills. 6th ed. 1962. 56pp. Ills. Prices. CaC. 5.00
635. Cecil S. Paul and Gerald B. Parker: A Guide for the Grading of Canadian Coins. Watertown, NY 1964. 42pp. ills. CaC. 5.00
636. Serge Pelletier: The 1980 Charlton Canadian Trade Dollar Guide. Toronto 1st ed. 251pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 7.50



637. (H.C. Taylor and Somer James): A Guide Book of Canadian Coins, Currency & Tokens. 1st ed. Winnipeg 1958. 152pp. Ills. Vals. CaC; 10.00
638. H.C. Taylor and Somer James: Winnipeg 2nd ed. 1960. 232pp. ill. Vals. Spiral Binding. **AUTO; Boston 8/1960 To George Fuld In appreciation of a true numismatist. Somer James.** 10.00
639. == 3rd ed. Winnipeg 1961. 264pp. ill. vals. CaC. **AUTO. Aug. 16/61. To George Fuld with best wishes. Somer James.** 10.00
640. == 3rd ed. but wire binding and no autograph. 7.50
641. == 4th ed. 1st Ptg. Winnipeg 1962. 224pp. ill. CaC. 7.50
642. == 4th ed. 2nd Ptg. as above. 7.50
643. == 6th ed. 1964. As above + Modern British Coins 1797-1960. 208pp. ill. vals. CaC. 7.50
644. C. Francis Rowe, James A. Haxby and Robert J. Graham: The Currency and Medals of Newfoundland. Willowdale 1983. xi, 117pp. Ills. Index. Published by the Ferguson Foundation Series. Brown cloth, Gilt. DJ. 35.00
645. Howland Wood: The Canadian Blacksmith Coppers. Photos of The Numismatist article, April 1910, pages 97-106, 3 plates. Heavily noted with red underscoring. Bound in maroon cloth? leather? Gilt of title and below "Collection Leo Meloche". C-S 13809. 30.00
646. Hans Zoell: CANADA NFLD. & U.S.A. Premium Catalog-Prices Paid For Coins. 6th ed. Regina. 1960-61. 48pp. ill. vals. CaC; 7th ed. 1961-62; 8th ed. 1963; 9th ed. 1965. Four pieces. 15.00
647. == Canada Major Coin Varieties Including Newfoundland. Regina 1965, Part 1. 48pp. ill. vals. CaC. 5.00
648. == Canadian Coin Variety. 1st ed. Regina 1961. 40pp. ill. vals. CaC. 5.00
649. == 2nd ed. Regina 1962. 120pp. ill. vals. CaC. 5.00
- OCEANIA, AUSTRALIA, PHILLIPINES, HAWAII**
650. Jacob Adler: Claus Spreckels, Sugar King in Hawaii. (3 Chapters devoted to the **Kalakaua Coinage**. Honolulu 1966. 358pp. ill. Two-tone cloth, gilt on cover and back-bone. Clear DJ. 30.00
651. == Coinage of Hawaii. NUM REP 1960. 28pp. ill. pc. 5.00
652. == Similar, but with CaC. 7.50
653. Lyman L. Allen: A Catalog of Philippine Coins 1828 to Date. 1967 ed. np. 1966, 24pp. ill. 2Pls. White CaC. 5.00
654. == Rev. 2nd ed. np. 1968. 30pp. Ills. Red CaC. 7.50
655. Dr. Arthur Andrews: Australasian Tokens and Coins. A Handbook. Sydney 1921. 163pp. 61 Half-tone plates. Original blue cloth and gilt. Sigler 102, Grierson p.138, C-S 2363. 175.00
656. == Rep. Sydney 1965. 163pp. 61 Pls. Blue Cloth. 35.00
657. Bank of New South Wales: The Early History of Currency in Australia. Sydney 1949. 8pp. ill. pc. 5.00
658. José P. Bantug: Escarceos Numismático-Históricos sobre la Moneda Hispano-Filipina. Prólogo del Ilmo. Sr. D. Luis Auguet y Durán. Madrid 1955. 88pp. 7Pls. Biblio. CaC. **AUTO. A lengthy testimony in Spanish to George Vanderwende who was stationed in the U.S. Embassy at the time.** 15.00
659. Aldo P. Basso: Coins, Medals and Tokens of the Philippines. Menlo Park, CA 1968. 144pp. ill. Brown cloth. 15.00
660. == Coins, Medals and Tokens of the Philippines, 1728-1974. 2nd Edition, San Mateo, CA 1975. 184pp. Ills. Vals. Red Cloth. **Author's sig. on title page.** 30.00
661. Robert L. Clarke: The Coins of British Oceania. Australia, Fiji, New Guinea, New Zealand. 2nd Ed. Venice, CA 1964. 71pp. Ills. Vals. Red Cloth, Gilt. 15.00
662. == 3rd Ed. Venice, CA 1965. 80pp. Ills. Vals. Red cloth, gilt. 20.00
663. J. Hunt Deacon: The "Ingots" and "Assay Office Pieces" of South Australia. Melbourne 1954. iv, 70pp. 4 Plates. Green cloth, Gilt. 35.00
664. == and Kenneth Irons: Catalogue of the Australian Commonwealth Coinage 1910-1960. np 1961. 24pp. Illustrations, CaC. 5.00
665. P. I. DeJesus: Early Coins of the Philippines. NUM REP 1947. 16pp. Ills. **AUTO. To my friend George S. Vanderwende with the compliments of P.I. DeJesus, Manila, 11 Sept. 1957.** On front cover. 7.50
666. == Similar to above, but no Autograph. 5.00
667. Heinz Dietzel: Die Munzen Australiens ab 1837, mit Neuguinea, Neuseeland. Berlin 1971. 16pp. Illustrations, Valuations CaC. 5.00
668. John Gartner: The Australian Coin Catalogue. The Complete Coinage of Australia, New Zealand, New Guinea. Fiji. Melbourne 1966. 79pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 5.00
669. == Melbourne 1967. 80pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 5.00
670. == Melbourne 1968-69. 80pp. Ill. Vals. CaC. 5.00
671. == 4th Ed. Melbourne 1970 **Stet.** 25pp. Vals. CaC. 5.00
672. == 6th Ed. Melbourne 1970 **Stet.** 80pp. Ills. CaC. 5.00  
(I met this gentleman years back when he was in Washington as a judge at the stamp show being held here. Several years later I read in the numismatic press that he and his wife had to jump in their swimming pool to escape with their lives. Their house and contents including their collections were completely consumed.)
673. Maurice M. Gould and Kenneth Bressett: Hawaiian Coins, Tokens and Paper Money. Racine, WI 1960. 45pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 7.50
674. == Similar, Ex Libris, in pb. 5.00
675. Gilbert C. Heyde: Coins. Information to all interest in Coins, From Beginners to Advanced Collectors. (Australia and general information) Sidney 1944. 52pp. CaC. 7.50
676. Coleman P. Hyman: An Account of the Coins, Coinages, and Currency of Australasia. Rep. of 1893 Ed. Colchester 1973. Limited to 750 copies. (8) 159pp. 3 Ills. Navy cloth, Gilt. DJ. 25.00
677. Angelita Ganzon de Legarda: Piloncitos to Pesos. A Brief History of Coinage in the Philippines. Manila 1976. 84pp. 11 color plates, + B&W plates and ill. Biblio, Index. Brown cloth, DJ. **AUTO. To Dear Frank and Laurese, In friendship and best wishes. Lita.** (This charming lady and her family are now living in the Metropolitan Washington Area.) 25.00
678. Roger V. McNeice: Coins and Tokens of Tasmania 1803-1910. (Section on paper money). Hobart 1969. 112pp. ill. Brown Cloth, DJ. 25.00



679. Gordon Medcalf and Robert Fong: Hawaiian Money and Medals. An Illustrated Price Catalog of Hawaiian Money, medals, orders and tokens, 1837-1967. Kailua 1967, 43pp. 10 plates, Vals. Biblio. CaC. 10.00
680. Donald Medcalf and Ronald Russell: Hawaiian Money. Standard Catalog. Includes Tokens, Medals & Royal Orders. Honolulu 1978. 96pp. ills. Vals. Printed Blue Boards. 15.00
681. Gilbert S. Perez: The Leper Colony Currency of Culion. NNM=41. New York 1929, 10pp. 3Pls. CaC. C-S 3210. 35.00
682. Mendel L. Peterson: The Emergency Currency of Leyte. Commonwealth of the Philippines. NUM REP 1947. 15pp. Ills. CaC. 5.00
683. Neil Shafer: United States Territorial Coinage for the Philippine Islands. Racine, WI 1961. 63pp. ills. vals. CaC. **AUTO. By author.** 7.50
684. == == Similar, but no autograph. 5.00

### 17. LATIN AMERICA

685. Ted V. Buttrey: The Coinage of Mexico Since 1905. NUM REP 1942. 21pp. ills. pc. 5.00
686. == == NUM REP 1950. 21pp. ills. CaC. 5.00
687. Ray Byrne: Hispaniola Divided. (Santa Domingo and Haiti) NUM REP 1965. 16pp. ills. CaC. 5.00
688. O. P. Eklund: Copper Coins of Central and South America. NUM REP (1962) 28pp. ills. CaC. 5.00
689. == Copper Coins of Mexico. NUM REP 1962. 20pp. ills. CaC. 5.00
690. Thomas Lismore: Las Monedas de Cuba 1870-1953. Habana 1955. In Spanish and English. 84pp. 5Pls. 3 of coins. It looks like dark brown leather, but will settle for dark brown cloth. Ex Libris. 15.00
691. == == Same as above, but CaC. 10.00
692. == The Coinage of Cuba, 1870 To Date. (2nd ed.) Miami Fl 1966. 47pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 10.00
693. Lyman Haynes Low: A Sketch of the Coinage of the Mexican Revolutionary General Morelos. Based Upon an Important Find. Read Before the American Num. and Archeological Society June 2, 1886. Privately printed N.Y. 1886. Rep. from A.J.N. 18pp. ills. In pb. Brown paper. 15.00
694. == == Same as above, but Reprint on white paper. 10.00
695. Leopoldo Lopez-Chavez y Sanchez and Jose D. Yriarte y Oliva: Catalogo de las Onza de America Independiente. In English and Spanish. Madrid 1962. Ills. in gold color. Vals. in U.S. Dollars. Green Cloth with gilt. DJ. 8½x12". 45.00
696. Osvaldo Mitchell: Noticia sobre una Posible Amonedacion de la Provincia de San Juan. Buenos Aires 1961. 8pp. CaC. 5.00
697. == Apuntas Sobre la Amonedacion de Cordoba. Buenos Aires 1962. 13pp. pc. 5.00
698. Miguel L. Muñoz: La Primera Casa de Moneda Insurgente. Mexico City 1967. 36pp. Ills. CaC. **AUTO. To Frank and Laurese Katzen with Best Wishes. M. Muñoz.** 10.00
699. == == Same as above but in English. The First Mint of the Mexican Insurgents. Mexico 1968. 36pp. Ills. CaC. 10.00
- AUTO. To Frank & Laurese Katzen with Best Wishes from M. Muñoz. Mexico, D.F. May 1969.** (I had met this delightful man and his wife at the ANS years ago. Laurese and I were delighted to find them in Bern, Switzerland attending the International Numismatic Commission Convention in 1979.
700. Robert I. Nesmith: The Coinage of the First Mint of the Americas at Mexico City, 1536-1572. Rep. of 1955 ed. Lawrence, MA 1977. New Forward, additions and price guide. 169pp. Many Ills. Vals. Tan cloth, DJ. 35.00
701. J. C. Palmer: Departamento de Estudios Históricos Navales. Thulia un Relato del Antartico. Buenos Aires 1962. 58pp. Ills. CaC. **AUTO. To Mrs. Laurese Katzen as a courtesy from (unintelligible) Rio Dec. 19, 1965.** 35.00
702. Roberto Pesant: Birth of the Cuban Souvenir Pesos. REP NSM 1968. 19pp. ills. CaC. 7.50
703. Guy E. Powell: Latest Aztec Discoveries. Origin and Untold Riches. San Antonio, TX 1967. xii, 79pp. 16 pages of ills., each page with 2 ills. White cloth and DJ. 25.00
704. Alberto F. Pradeau: Mexican Patriots and Their Part in Numismatics. Four Parts. NUM REP 1962. 32pp. 60 Illustrations. 5.00
705. Jerome Remick and Alcedo Almanzar: The Coinage of the Dominican Republic. San Antonio, TX 1965. 35pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 5.00
706. == == 2nd Ed. 1972. 37pp. Ills. Vals. Biblio. CaC. 5.00
707. Brian R. Stickney: Numismatic History of Republic of Panama. San Antonio, TX 1971. 64pp. Ills. Valuations, CaC. 7.50
708. G. W. Vogt: The Coins of the Republic of Mexico and the Empire of Maximilian 1864-1867. Houston, TX 1976. 85pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 7.50
709. == Standard Catalog of Mexican Coins, Paper Money and Medals. Complete, detailed listings from 1536. Iola, WI 1978. 256pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 8½ x 11". 20.00
710. Harry F. Williams: The Gold Coinage of Latin America. Rep. A.J.N. New York 1915. 16pp. 2pp. Red cloth, Gilt. 8½ x 11". 35.00

**PLEASE NOTE: We found additional Latin American Books and will catalogue them on Page 56. You will like what you see there. (FJK)**

### 18. FAR EAST

711. Bank of Korea: The Money of Korea (Includes 'Moneys of China' and 'Moneys of Japan'. (In Korean and English) Seoul 1963. 246pp. of which 202 are plates of coins and paper money. 50.00
712. Colin Bruce, II, John S. Deyell, Nicholas Rhodes, and William F. Spengler: The Standard Guide to South Asian Coins and Paper Money Since 1556 A.D. Coins, Paper Money, Hundis, Cheques, Bonds and Share Certificates. 1st Ed. Iola, WI 1981. 608pp. Ills. Vals. Mint Index, Coin Index. Beautiful printed boards. 50.00



713. (J.A.) Brudin: China. The Coins of the Mantchu Dynasty. NUM REP Dr. Geo. F. Heath, Detroit and Monroe, MI nd. 11pp. In perfect condition. 25.00
714. == China. The Coins of Wang Mang. NUM REP Dr. Geo. F. Heath, Monroe, MI nd. 14pp In perfect condition. 25.00
715. J.A. Brudin: China. Coins of Wang Mang and The Mantchu Dynasty. NUM REP. 1963. 20pp. Ills. CaC. 5.00
716. Nai Chi Chang: An Inscribed Chinese Ingot of the XII Century A.D. NNM 103. N.Y. 1944. 9pp. 2Pls. CaC. 35.00
717. Arthur B. Coole: Coins in China's History. (First Edition) Tientsin 1936. 138pp. Profusely Ills. Charts in Colors. Oblong 12¾ x 9½". Red Cloth, Gilt. 100.00
718. == == Second Edition Tientsin 1937. Same as above, but 158pp. and blue cloth, Gilt. 50.00
719. == == Third Edition, Mission, KS 1963. Same as above but 159pp. and white cloth printed with title and Manchu Temple in colors. 40.00
720. == == Fourth Edition, Revised and corrected, Denver, CO 1965. Same as above, but 190pp. and white cloth with same color printing. 35.00
721. == Catalog of the Arthur Bradden Coole Collection of Chinese Numismatic Pieces. October 1963. (Lenexa, KS) 1963, 50 pages printed or mimeographed on rectos only. Blue CaC. Blue cloth. No. 13 of only 40 copies issued. **AUTO. To Frank J. Katen With my compliments. Arthur B. Coole. Below his sig. in Chinese in ink and also rubber stamps.** (Attached to first blank page is a letter on stationery of Arthur B. and Ella E. Coole dated August 27, 1964. The letter is an answer to my letter dated August 14, 1964. Rev. Coole did not think this book would be of interest to the public! 100.00
722. == Arthur Bradden Coole collection of Chinese Coins as sold to Jack Leon Klausen 1963 - Grand Summary of items by sections or types. This is Copy No. 26 of 40 copies as being similar to above except front page, and Blue CaC with plastic binding. (One plastic tick missing from plastic binding.) 35.00
723. == Encyclopedia of Chinese Coins. Vol. 2, The Early Coins of the Chou Dynasty. Boston 1973. 557pp. 100s of Ills. Index. Printed green cloth. 40.00
724. == == Vol. 3, Spade Coin Types of the Chou Dynasty. Boston 1972. 513pp. 100s of Ills. Index. Printed White Cloth. 40.00
725. == == Vol. 4, Pointed Spade Coins of the Chou Dynasty. Lawrence, MA 1975. 450pp. 100s of Ills. Index. Printed light maroon cloth. 40.00
726. Alan D. Craig: The Coins of Korea and an Outline of Early Chinese Coinages. Berkeley 1955. 96pp. Ills. Printed card cover. C-S 2988. 75.00
727. == and Japanese Mint, Asahi, Hayashi, Kim, Kozone: Money History [of Japan]. Berkeley, CA 1964. English Translations. 50pp. In pb. 15.00
728. Michael L. Cummings: Modern Japanese Coinage. Tokyo 1975. 112pp. Ills. Vals. Mintages, CaC. 7.50
729. Oliver D. Cresswell: Early Coinage of South East Asia. Dallas 1974. 39pp. 19Pls. CaC. 7.50
730. == Chinese Cash. Rep. New York & London 1979. 110pp. 30Pls. 12pp. of Indexes, Rulers, Legends. CaC. 7.50
731. Howard A. Daniel, III: The Catalog and Guidebook of Southeast Asia coins and Currency. Volume 1, France. Second Edition, Portage, OH, Dec. 1978. 140pp. Ills. **RG. AUTO. To Frank & Laurese Katen, Hope you enjoy reading my book. Howard A. Daniel, III. 20 February 1980.** 20.00
732. Heinz Deitzel: Die Munzen Japans ab 1868. Anhang die Banknoten Japans. Berlin 1971. 31pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 7.50
733. == Die Munzen der Britischen Gebietee in Asien ab 1830. (British Colonies in Asia after 1830) Berlin 1974. 52pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 7.50
734. Anton Fox and Edward B. Pace: Research Project on Vietnamese Coinage. Phu Hai Island, Vietnam, April 1, 1975. 7 mimeo pages. 5.00
735. Fesco: China. Ch'ing Dynasty 1644 to 1911. "Cash" Coins Check List. 12pp. Ills. pc. 5.00
736. C. T. Gardner: the Coinage of Corea. Rep. of Journal of China Branch of Royal Asiatic Society. 1963. 60pp. Ills. CaC. 7.50
737. Howard D. Gibbs: Chinese Imperial Names. A Finding List of Era and Personal Names on Chinese Imperial Coins. Mew York 1944. 50pp. Ills. Two tone covers. Slip Case. 35.00
738. Hakim Hamidi: A Catalog of Modern Coins of Afghanistan. Kabul, 1967, xviii, 43pp. 19Pls. with 91 Ills. ob. and rev. CaC. 20.00
739. Ray Hamson: Regal Coins of Hong Kong. (In English and Chinese) (All varieties by dates and mintmarks) Hong Kong 1968. 40pp. ills. CaC. 7.50
740. Frank C. Higgins: The Chinese Numismatic Riddle. A Discovery of the Identity of the Astronomical and Religious Symbols of the "Temple Money" of the East with these of Chaldaea, Babylonia, Ancient Egypt, Greece and Rome, The Aztecs of Mexico, the Incas of Peru, etc. New York 1910. 34pp. Ills. CaC. 25.00
741. == == Reprint by the Katens. Silver Spring, MD 1975. As above. 5.00
742. Norman Jacobs and Cornelius G. Vermeule: Japanese Coinage. Part 1, A Monetary History of Japan. Part 2, Catalog of the Coins of Japan, Modern Korea and Manchukuo. 2nd revised edition, New York 1972, 151pp. ills. Separate valuations list. Printed white cloth. 35.00
743. Japanese Coin Dealers Assn: Catalog of Japanese Coins, Paper Money, Obans, etc. In Japanese. Tokyo 1982. 202pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 7.50
744. Holger Jorgensen: Old Coins of China. A Guide to their Identification. Arranged Chronologically on 20 Plates. Seven pages. 8½ x 11". 7.50
745. == == As Above but 6 x 9". 28pp. CaC. 5.00
746. Eduard Kann: The Currencies of China. An Investigation of Gold and Silver Transactions Affecting China, with a section on Copper. Shanghai 1927, Rev. Edition. Frontispiece in color, 6 B&W Plates, with 18 Ills. 1 Chart, 1 Map, Index. 100.00
747. == == Reprint, New York 1978. xviii, 540, xxi-xlviii pp. Illustrations. 40.00
748. == Illustrated Catalog of Chinese Coins. (Gold, Silver, Nickel and Aluminum) Los Angeles (1st ed.) 1954.



- 576pp. Frontis. 224Pls. Vals. Gray Cloth, DJ covered with clear plastic. 250.00
749. Edouard Kann and David Graham: Coinage of the Chinese Emigré Government 1949-1957. NUM REP nd, 12pp. Ills. CaC. 5.00
750. William H. Kneedler: The Coins of North Siam. Unidentified Reprint, nd, 12pp. 16Pls. pc. 5.00
751. Helmut Kroyer: Bewertungstabellen chinesischer Münzen. Hamburg 1972. 20pp. Prices of Chinese money. CaC. 7.50
752. Reginald Le May: The Coinage of Siam. Bangkok 1932. 134pp. 32Pls. Bound in rich blue cloth. C-S 3179. 100.00
753. E. J. Mandel: Cast Coinage of Korea. Racine, WI 1972. 160pp. Ills. Vals. Biblio. Orange cloth, Gilt. 15.00
754. Neil G. Munro: Coins of Japan. Rep. Wichita 1962. xx,281pp. 22 color plates and 39 B&W plates + 261 Ills. C-S 2981. Green cloth, gilt. 50.00
755. John A. Novak: A Working Aid for Collectors of Anname-se Coins. Longview, WA (1967) 115pp. 312 Ills. CaC. 10.00
756. M. Oka: Silver Crowns of the Far East. (Text in Japanese and English) Tokyo 1966. 116pp. Ills. Vals. Printed lavender Board. DJ. 15.00
757. Wilhelm Patalas: Chinesische Münzen von Ihrem Ursprung bis 1912. Braunschweig 1965. 156pp. 51 Plates. Blue Cloth, DJ. 25.00
758. A.E.H. Petrie: An Illustrated Guide to Chinese Cash Pieces of the Manchu Mints A.D. 1662-1796. (Punched 3 holes as issued) Ottawa 1964. 32pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 10.00
759. F. Pridmore: The Coinage of the Commonwealth of Nations. Part 2, Asian Territories, Excluding India. London 1962. 337pp. Ills. Mint Records. 30.00
- 759A. == Coins and Coinages of the Straits Settlements and British Malaya 1786 to 1951 Including Tokens issued by the Merchants of Singapore, 1826-1853. London 1968. 260pp. 12Pls. of coins and currency + Ills. Orange cloth and gilt. 45.00
760. H. A. Ramsden: Corean Coin Charms and Amulets. Yokohama 1910. (4),ii,40,(2)pp. 3 Fine Plates, + 47 ill. in text. These rare books by Ramsden came only in card binding. We had the Master Alan Grace remove the red cover page and put it on the red cloth binding. **AUTO. Howland Wood, Esq. With the author's Compl. HAR. Yokohama, Japan, April, 1910.** 100.00
761. == Manuals of Far Eastern Numismatics. Yokohama 1912. No. 2, Chinese Early Barter and Uninscribed Money. (4),34pp. 3 fine plates and 65 ill. in the text. Alan Grace used the orange cover page on the red-orange cloth binding. **AUTO. Howland Wood, Esq. with the author's compliments. Yokohama, Aug. 1912.** 125.00
762. == Siamese Porcelain and other Tokens. Yokohama 1911. (4),37pp. 20 Plates, in color. C-S 13969. Alan Grace used the dark brown cover page on the light brown cloth binding. **AUTO. Howland Wood Esq. With the author's compliments. Yokohama, November 1911.** 125.00
763. == Manuals of Far Eastern Numismatics. No. 1, Yokohama 1911. Chinese Paper Money. (4),37,(3)pp. 3 Fine Plates, 70 Ills, in text. Oriental red stamp and cover and 2 stamps on title page. Alan Grace used the green cover page on the dark green cloth binding. 125.00
764. == Chinese Openwork Amulet-Coins. Yokohama 1911. (4),60pp. 4 fine plates, and text illustrations. C-S 8659. Alan Grace used the dark purple cover page on the dark purple cloth binding. **AUTO. Howland Wood, Esq. with the author's best compliments. Yokohama, January 1912.** 100.00
- 764A. If interested in this **unique set of 5 books, Lots 760-764**, your bid must exceed the cumulative total of the individual lots. ?
765. H. A. Ramsden: Corean Coin Charms and Amulets. Rep. Salina, KS 1963. 40pp. 3Pls. + 47 Ills. CaC. 10.00
766. == Modern Chinese Copper Coins. NUM REP 1962. 28pp. Ills. CaC. 5.00
767. Wayte Raymond: British Colonies and Dominions in Asia and the Pacific, (Except India). New York 1955. 28pp. Ills. vals. CaC. 5.00
768. Frederick Schjoth: Chinese Currency - Currency of the Far East. A Comprehensive Text...(Includes coins of China, Japan, Korea, Annam, and Chinese Charms. Revised and Edited by **Virgil Hancock** Iola WI 1965. xviii,88,20pp. 146Pls. Vals. Printed Boards, 8½ x 13½". Bowker 699, C-S 2529, Gri p.151, Coole W,491. 50.00
769. Siam Society Journal: Studies of Old Siamese Coins. (Flower Money, Tok Money, Bar Money, Bullet Money, Sycee Money, etc.) Bangkok 1961. 148pp. 45 plates, CaC. 65.00
770. Phares O. Sigler: Sycee Silver. NNM-99, New York 1943. 37pp. 6 Plates. CaC. C-S 8667. 45.00
771. Saran Singh: The Catalogue of Malaysia, Singapore and Brunei Coins. (1700-1974) Kuala Lumpur 1974. 92pp. 3Pls. and many Ills. Vals. CaC. 10.00
772. J. G. Spadone: Catalog of Modern Japanese, Korean and Manchukua Coins from 1870 to date. 1st ed. Tokyo, Japan 88pp. Ills. Vals. Black Boards, Gilt. Owner's sticker inside front cover. 20.00
773. A. M. Tracey Woodward: The Minted Ten-Cash Coins of China. Rev. Edition, Oakland, CA 1971. 151pp. 41 Plates. CaC. Gilt. 25.00

### 19. ISLAMIC

774. Stephen Album: Marsden's Numismata Orientalia Illustrata. A Guide to Islamic and Oriental Coins with Values. New York 1977, 318pp. Ills. Vals. Biblio. Yellow Cloth with Gilt. DJ. 25.00
775. Circolo Numismatico Triestino: Annuario 1983. Mostra Sociale. La monetazione Islamica dal VII al XIX Secolo nel 3° Centenario della Vittoria di Vienna sui Turchi. Trieste 1983. 61pp. Many Pls. 12pp. dealer's ads. 15.00
776. Robert L. Clarke and A. Bohabat-Ayin, M.D.: Modern Coinage of Iran. 1293 AH - 1353 SH; 1876 AD - 1974 AD. Dallas 1974. 86pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 10.00
777. O. Codrington: A Manual of Musalman Numismatics. Unchanged Rep. of London 1904 Edition. Chicago 1970. 239pp. 2 Plates. Brown cloth, Gilt. 25.00
778. John G. Humphris: Currency of Iraq. (By Collectors Research) 30pp. Ills. CaC. 10.00



779. Oleg Grabar: The Coinage of the Tulunids. NNM-139, NY 1957. 78pp. 3Pls. CaC. C-S 5918. 35.00
780. Raymond J. Hebert: Notes on an Umayyad Hoard from Khurāsān. Rep. Museum Notes XII.N.Y. 1966. 7pp. 1Pl. 5.00
781. Stanley Lane-Poole: Coins of the Urtuki Turkumans. (Foes of the Crusaders) Rep. of the London 1875 edition. Closter, NJ (1967) 50pp. 5Pls. Red cloth, gilt. Edges show some wear. Mayer 982, Sigler 1487, C-S 1934. 25.00
782. George C. Miles. The Coinage of the Umayyads of Spain. Hispanic Numismatic Series N°1. New York 1950. 591pp. 15Pls. 2 Vols. CaC. Ex Libris, VF. 2 pieces. 75.00
783. == Fatimid Coins in the Collections of the University Museum, Philadelphia and the American Numismatic Society. NNM-121. New York 1951, 51pp. 6Pls. CaC. C-S 5881. Ex-Libris, VF. 30.00
784. == The Coinage of the Visigoths of Spain Leovigild to Achila II. Hispanic Numismatic Series, N°2. New York 1952, xv, 519pp. 44Pls. Gri. p.77, C-S 1838. Replaces the earlier work of Heiss. 100.00
785. == Coins of the Spanish Mulūk al-Ṭawā'if. Hispanic Numismatic Series N°3. N.Y. 1954. 168pp. 15Pls. CaC. Grierson p. 170. 50.00
786. == Excavation Coins from the Persepolis Region. NNM-143. N.Y. 1859. 124pp. 21Pls. CaC. C-S 7766. 30.00
787. == Contributions to Arabic Metrology. II. Early Arabic Glass, Weights and Measure Stamps in the Benaki Museum, Athens; and the Peter Ruthven Collection, Ann Arbor. NNM-150. N.Y. 1963, 64pp. 11Pls. CaC. C-S 5991. 35.00
788. == The Coinage of the Arab Amirs of Crete. NNM-160. N.Y. 1970. 86pp. 9Pls. CaC. C-S 5949. 25.00
789. == Another Kakwayhid Note. Rep. Museum Notes N°18. New York 1972. 9pp. 1Pl. CaC. 5.00
790. Edward T. Rogers: The Coinage of the Tuluni Dynasty. History and Coinage of 5 Princes from 835 AD to 905 AD. Rep. San Diego (1968) 21pp. 1Pl. CaC. 8½ x 11". 5.00
791. Charles C. Torrey: Gold Coins of Khokand and Bukhārā. NNM-117. N.Y. 1950. 37pp. 1Pl. CaC. C-S 11862. 30.00
792. Howland Wood: The Gampola Larin Hoard. NNM-61. N.Y. 1934. 84pp. 10 Double plates. CaC. C-S 1609. 25.00
797. == From 1917 to 1970. 2nd ed. Tarzana, CA 306pp. Ills. Vals. Blue cloth, gilt. 25.00
798. Arthur Houghton, Sylvia Hurter, Patricia E. Mottahedeh and Jane A. Scott: Festschrift für / Studies in Honor of **Leo Mildenberg**. Wetteren, Belgium 1984, xviii, 297pp. 43 plates, Index for Hoards and finds, Index of Personal Names, Index of Place Names. In **Tabula Gratulatoria Frank and Laurese, Silver Spring, Maryland are mentioned**. We feel honored having known Leo. 150.00
799. Leo Kadman: Corpus Nummorum Palaestinensium. **Volume 1**. The Coins of Aelia Capitolina. Jerusalem 1956. 192pp. 17Pls. Biblio. Brown cloth, Gilt. DJ. **Volume 2**, Coins of Caesarea Maritima. Jerusalem 1957. 244pp. 19 Plates, Index, Biblio. Brown cloth, Gilt. **Volume 3**, Coins of the Jewish War, 66-73. Jerusalem 1960. 203pp. 5Pls. Biblio. Index. Brown cloth, Gilt. DJ. **Volume 4**. The Coins of Ptolemais Akko. Jerusalem 1961. 230pp. 19 Plates. (250 photos.) Biblio. Index. Brown cloth, Gilt. DJ. A little fading on both sides of the brown cloth. (Fading with a DJ?) I had 'lost' Vol. 3 and it took me 4 years to find another copy at \$100.00. The complete set of 4 volumes. 350.00
800. A, H, Kagan: (Sylvia Haffner Magnus, Editor) Israel's Money and Medals. 4th Ed. Bellevue, WA 1988. app. 250pp. Ills. Vals. punched 3 holes for large 3-ring, blue plastic binder. This ed. was 3 years in the making. 25.00
801. Ya'akov Meshorer: Jewish Coins of the Second Temple Period. Second edition, Tel Aviv 1967. 114pp. 32 plates (308 ill.) Red Cloth, gilt. DJ. 35.00
802. Theodore Reinach: (S. on DJ) Jewish Coins. (Translated by Mary Hill from the French 1888 Edition. Rep. Chicago 1966. xv, 73, 18pp. 12 plates, Blue cloth, gilt, DJ. 20.00
803. Rev. E. Rogers: A Handy Guide to Jewish Coins. London 1914. viii, 108pp. 9 plates. Gri. p.61, Sig. 2221, C-S 925. Original blue cloth, Gilt. Edges show considerable wear. Ex Libris, text fine. 20.00
804. Paul Romanoff: Jewish Symbols on Ancient Jewish Coins. New York 1937. Frontis. 77pp. 7 plates. Brown cloth. 25.00
805. Wolf Wirgin and Siegfried Mandel: The History of Coins and Symbols In Ancient Israel. New York 1958. 264pp. 32 Pls. + ill. Shocking Pink Cloth, Black Ptg. DJ. 25.00

## 20. ISRAEL, PALESTINE

793. Fred Bertram and Robert Weber: Israel's 20-Year Catalog of Coins and Currencies including Palestine Mandate and State Medals. New York 1968. 128pp. Ill. Vals. White cloth and gilt. **AUTO. To Dr. and Mrs. Clain-Stefanelli with the authors' best wishes. Fred Bertram, Weber. New York, 1st Aug. 1968.** 20.00
794. Heinz Dietzel: Die Munzen von Palästina und Israel ab 1927. Anhang Die Banknoten von Palästina und Israel und die Staatsmedaillen Israels. Berlin 1971. 25pp. Ills. Vals. Cac. 7.50
795. Jean and Maurice M. Gould: The Story of Israel in Coins. No. Hollywood, CA 1971. 137pp. Ills. CaC. 10.00
796. Sylvia Haffner: The History of Modern Israel's Money from 1917 to 1967. 1st ed. San Diego 1967. 196pp. 400 Ills. Val. Blue cloth with gilt. 15.00

**END OF FIRST SESSION**

**THANK YOU FOR PARTICIPATING**

**NEXT SESSION**

**SATURDAY, NOVEMBER 19, 1994**

**1:00 P.M. PROMPTLY**



## 77th PUBLIC AND MAIL BID SALE

## SECOND SESSION SATURDAY, NOVEMBER 19, 1994

1:00 P.M. PROMPTLY

## THE FRANK and LAURESE KATEN NUMISMATIC LIBRARY

## PART 2 - TEXTS: U.S. AND FOREIGN

21. AFRICA

806. Alcedo F. Almanzar: The Coinage of British West Africa. (Colonies of Nigeria, Sierra Leone, Gambia and Ghana (formerly Gold Coast) San Antonio 1970. 45pp. Ills. Vals. in 6 grades. CaC. 10.00
807. Bickels: S. A. Numistat. (Coins of South Africa) 1967/68 Johannesburg 1967. 76pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 7.50
808. == Rhodesian Numistat. Coins of Southern Rhodesia, The Federation and Rhodesia. 1967/68 Johannesburg 1967. 42pp. ill. Vals. CaC. 7.50
809. Peter & Gail Bowles and Brian Hern: Standard Catalogue of the Coins of South Africa. 81/82. 1st Ed. Braamfontein, S.A. 1981. 169pp. Ills. Vals. Covers Proof Sets, Griquetown, Patterns, Fibre Series. Included separate 1983 Price Supplement of 37pp. Oblong format 8½ x 6½". 15.00
810. John S. Davenport: The Silver Dollars of Africa. Racine, WI 1959. 41pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 5.00
811. Heinz Dietzel: Die Munzen des Sudlichen Africa, Südafrika, Südrhodesien, Rhodesien-Nyassaland, Rhodesien, Zambia, Malawi. Berlin (1973) 25pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 7.50
812. == The Nunzen von Nordafrika, Ägypten, Algerien, Lybien, Marokko, Mauretanien, Sudan, Tunesien. Berlin 1976. 47pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 7.50
813. Dr. Alec Kaplan: The Coins of South Africa. 2nd Ed. London 1962. 36pp. Ills. Vals. Blue cloth, gilt. 15.00
814. == 3rd ed. Johannesburg 1964. 40pp. ill. vals. Red cloth, gilt. (Small label of former owner) 15.00
815. == 4th Ed. Johannesburg 1966. 52pp. Ill. Vals. Light blue cloth, gilt. 15.00
816. Melvin J. Kohl: Ethiopia - Treasure House of Africa. A Review of Ethiopian Currency and Related History. (Coins and Medals of Ethiopia) Santa Monica 1969. 50pp. Many Ills. Mintages, CaC. 10.00
817. H. Alexander Parsons: The Colonial Coinage of British Africa with the Adjacent Islands. (St. Helena, Mauritius, Seychelles) London 1950. 94pp. 79 Ills. Interesting clip-pings have been pasted on the first 2 pages. Blue cloth, gilt on spine. 15.00
818. Jose M.a Sanchez-Giron Blasco: Monedas de Marruecos. - Moroccan Coins. 1879-1971, 1298-1390. In Spanish but easy to follow. Ceuta, Spain 1972. 80pp. Ills. Price List for coins in VF condition in pocket. 10.00
819. Helmut Schweikert: Les Monnaies Tunisiennes depuis 1859. De l'Avènement de Mohamed Pacha Bey à la République Tunisienne. Munich 1973. 80pp. Profusely illustrated, Valuations. **AUTO. To Frank and Laurese Katen with best wishes. Helmut Schweikert.** 25.00
820. Miss E. M. Shaw: (South African Museum, Cape Town) A History of Currency in South Africa. Capetown, S.A. 1956. 27pp. 20Pls. CaC. 10.00
821. David Vice: The Coinages of British West Africa and St. Helena 1684-1958. Birmingham 1983. ix, 237pp. Ills. Vals. Map, Biblio. Maroon cloth, beautiful gilt. 30.00

22. INDIA

822. T.M. De Silva Abeywardene: Price Cat. of Ancient Coins of Ceylon. Columbo 1952. 41pp. 10pls. Vals. CaC. 10.00
823. A. S. Altecar: Bhānugupta Prakāśāditya: Aspects of his Reign, in light of a new Suvāna variety. Rep. Journal of Numismatic Society of India. Varanasi 1958. 8pp. Illustrations, pc. 5.00
824. Paul Balog and Jacques Yvon: Deux Trésors de Monnaies D'or des Croisés. Rep. from Museum Notes XI. nd, 8pp. 1 Plate pc. 5.00
825. C. J. Brown: The Coins of India. Rep. Bologna 1967. 120pp. 12 Plates, Index, CaC. 10.00
826. William L. Clark. The Modern Coinage of Kutch. CCJ-145. New York 1952. 16pp. 7Pls. CaC. 5.00
827. Alexander Cunningham: Coins of Mediæval India from the Seventh Century down to Muhammadan Conquests. Rep. Delhi 1967, 108pp. 11 plates, Map, red cloth, DJ. 15.00
828. George Falcke and Robert L. Clarke: India's 1862 Rupees. (Coins and Patterns) Iola, WI (1971) 34 pages, Illustrations CaC. 7.50
829. John C.F. Gray: Tranquebar; A Guide to the Coins of Danish India Circa 1620 to 1845. Lawrence, MA 1974. 83pp. 12 Plates, Vals. Blue cloth, Gilt. DJ. 25.00
830. Parmeshwari Lal Gupta. N°1. Punch-Marked Coins in the Andhra Pradesh Government Museum. Hyderabad 1960. 135pp. 9 Plates, CaC. 25.00
831. == N°6. The Amaravati Hoard of Silver Punch-Marked Coins. Hyderabad 1963. 153, 76pp. 31 plates and illustrations. CaC. 25.00
832. Frank A. Lapa: Kandy Kings of Ceylon 1055-1295 A.D. Beverly Hills 1968. 44pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. **AUTO. To Paul (Paul Simon Essof, Sisterville, WV) Frank A. Lapa, Oct. 1st, 1969.** 10.00



833. Mahamahopadhyaya V.V. Mirashi: N°3 Some More coins of the Mahisha Dynasty. From Maski and Kondapur Excavations. Hyderabad 1950. 6pp. 2Pls. CaC. 5.00
834. == N°4 A Lead Coin of Sātavāhana From Kondapur Excavations. Hyderabad 1950. 3pp. 2Pls. CaC. 5.00
835. Sri P.N. Mohan Das: Coins of India Through the Ages. (Government Museum, Madras) Madras 1960. 17 pages, 3 plates, CaC. 7.50
836. Ramkrishna Mukherjee: The Rise and Fall of the East India Company. A Sociological Appraisal. 2nd Ed. New York 1974, 445pp. Index. CaC. 10.00
837. F. Pridmore: The Coins of the British Commonwealth of Nations to the End of the Reign of George VI 1952. Part 4, India. Volume 1: East India Company Presidency Series c. 1642-1835. Blue cloth, gilt. 75.00
838. == Volume 2: Uniform Coinage East India Company 1835-58. Imperial Period 1858-1947. Black cloth, gilt. 70.00
839. Dr. M. Rama Rao: N°2 A New Coin of King Sadavahana from Kondapur. Hyderabad 1949. 3pp. 2Pls. CaC. 5.00
840. == Select Sātavāhana Coins in the Government Museum, Madras. Madras 1959. 22pp. 2Pls. CaC. 10.00
841. == N°10 Vishnukundin Coins in the Pradesh Government Museum. Hyderabad 1963. 41pp. 7Pls. CaC. 15.00
842. == N°11 Eastern Cālukyan Coins in the Andhra Pradesh Government Museum. Hyderabad 1953, 14 pages, 6 Plates, CaC. 10.00
843. == N°13 Select Gold and Silver Coins in the Andhra Pradesh Museum, Hyderabad. Hyderabad 1963. 13pp. 2Pls. CaC. 10.00
844. Sri N. Ramesan: N°4 A Catalogue of the Vijaanagar Coins of the Andhra Pradesh Government Museum. Hyderabad 1962. 156pp. 21Pls. CaC. 20.00
845. Edward J. Rapson: Catalogue of Indian Coins in the British Museum. Coins of the Andhra Dynasty, The Western Ksatrapas, the Traitutska Dynasty and the 'Bodhi' Dynasty. Reo, London 1967. ccviii, 268pp. 21Pls. Map. 35.00
846. == The Coinage of Ancient and Medieval India. 2nd Rep. Ed. San Diego 1969. 56pp. 5Pls. Index CaC. 7.50
847. Wayte Raymond: East India Co. - British India - Native Indian States. New York 1955. 24pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 5.00
848. C.R. Singhal and V.J. Acharya: Catalogue of the Coins in the Prince of Wales Museum of Western India, Bombay. The Sultans of Gujarat. Bombay 1935, 135pp. 11 plates. Black cloth, Gilt. 35.00
849. Dr. R. Subrahmanyam: N°9 A Catalogue of Yadava Coins in the Andhra Pradesh State Museum. Hyderabad 1965. (6), 22pp. 6 plates, Map. CaC. 10.00
850. Dr. H.V. Trivedi: N°8 Western Kshatrapa Coins in the Andhra Pradesh Government Museum, Hyderabad. Hyderabad 1964. 51pp. 2 Plates, CaC. 10.00
851. W. H. Valentine: Modern Copper Coins of the Muhammadan States - of Turkey, Persia, Egypt, Afghanistan, Morocco, Tripoli, Tunis, etc. Rep. London 1969. 77 plates and 6 color maps. Dark green cloth, gilt. 25.00
- 851A == Modern Copper Coins of the Muhammadan States - The original London 1911 edition. Ex Libris. The cover shows wear on the edges but text and plates VF. 50.00
852. == Copper Coins of India. Parts I and II. Rep. London 1971. 266pp. 1300 coins illustrated, 3 Maps. 25.00
853. R. B. Whitehead: Catalogue of Coins in the Panjab Museum, Lahore. Volume 1, Indo-Greek Coins. Oxford 1914. xii/218pp. 20 plates, 2 tables. Black cloth, Gilt. 50.00
854. S.M.A. Wali-Khan: ...7 Bahmani Coins in the Andhra Pradesh Government Museum, Hyderabad. Hyderabad 1964. 183pp. 35 plates. CaC. 25.00
855. Md. Abdul Wali Khan: N°3 Qutub Shahi Coins in the Andhra Pradesh Government Museum. Hyderabad 1961. 50pp. 14 plates, 2 color plates. The plain card back cover missing, as well as 1 sq. in. from the front cover. 20.00
856. Uitgeverij Zonnebloem: Catalogue munten van de Verenigde Oostindische Compagnie en van Nederlande Indie, 1594-1949. Amsterdam 1951. 128pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 7.50

### 23. TOKENS AND JETONS

857. Edgar H. Adams: United States Store Cards. A list of merchants Advertising Checks, Restaurant Checks, and kindred pieces issued from 1789 up to recent years, including many of the Tokens which passed as Money and known as Hard Times Tokens. New York 1920. 75pp. printed half verso and recto. Each printed page follows a blank page to allow new types to be written in. RG. C-S 8923. 50.00
858. == Adams' Plates of Lyman H. Low's Hard Times Tokens. Copyright 1941 by Wayte Raymond. Lawrence, MA 1980. 8 card pages, 10 card plates, printed only 1 side. White Boards, Wire Binding. (Nice!) 25.00
859. John Yonge Akerman: Tradesmen's tokens, current in London and its vicinity between the years 1648 and 1672. Described from the originals in the British Museum, and in several private collections. Reprint, New York 1969. viii, 257pp. 8 plates. Dark maroon cloth. Gilt. Sigler 50. 30.00
860. Alphaeus H. Albert: Record of American Uniform and Historical Buttons. Hightstown, NJ 1969. 448pp. Ills. Blue cloth, gilt. 35.00
861. == Political Campaign and Commemorative Buttons. Hightstown, NJ 1966. 76pp. Illustrations. Vals. Blue cloth, Gilt. 25.00
862. == Washington Historical Buttons. Hightstown, NJ 1949. Frontis. 82pp. Ills. Blue cloth, Gilt. DJ. 25.00
863. Stephen Album: Catalogue of California Merchants Tokens. Volume 1. Berkeley, CA 1971. app. 400pp. 42 Plates, RG. (Covers northern counties excluding San Francisco) Green cloth, Gilt. 25.00
864. == Volume 2. Berkeley, CA 1974. xvii, 394pp. of which 45 are plates. RG. (Covers southern California and County of San Francisco) Blue cloth, Gilt. 25.00
865. == Large Lucky Souvenir Coins. 1st Ed. Los Angeles 1979. 32pp. 12 Plates, CaC. 7.50
866. == and Kenneth E. Smith: Amusement Tokens of the United States and Canada. Los Angeles 1979. 136pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. Only 400 printed. **AUTO. To Frank with best wishes, Steve Alpert.** 30.00



867. J. S. Apelman: New Orleans Mardi Gras Parade Doubloon, Price Guide, 1960-1969. (New Orleans) 1969. 60pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 7.50
868. Roland C. Atwood: Atwood's Catalogue of United States and Canadian Transportation Tokens. 3rd ed. 1973 Supplement. New York 1973. 38pp. vals. CaC. 5.00
869. J. W. Baum: A Primer of American Exonumia. Chicago 1973. 45pp. CaC. **AUTO. For the Numismatic Library of Kent D. Johnson. Thanks much for sending the Rarity Guide of Kansas Merchant Tokens. Best Wishes, Jim W. Baum.** 7.50
870. R. C. Bell: Unofficial Farthings. London 1975. 248pp. Ills. RG. Gray cloth, Gray DJ. 35.00
871. == Commercial Coins 1787-1804. Newcastle upon Tyne 1963. 310pp. Ills. RG. Green and black cloths. 15.00
872. == Copper Commercial Coins 1811-1819. Newcastle upon Tyne 1964. 170pp. 415 Ills. Index. Maroon cloth. DJ. 25.00
873. == Specious Tokens and Those Struck for General Circulation 1784-1804. Newcastle upon Tyne 1969. 260pp. Over 440 Ills. Vals. Blue cloth, gilt. 25.00
874. == Tradesmen's Tickets and Private Tokens 1785-1919. Newcastle upon Tyne 1966. xii, 315pp. Ills. 481 numbers, Index, Bibliography, Blue cloth, Gilt. DJ. 25.00
875. Benice: Alaska Tokens. El Cajon, CA 1979. 208pp. Ills. Index, Maroon cloth, Gilt. 25.00
876. George Berry: Medieval English Jetons. London 1974. 83pp. 14 Plates, CaC. 15.00
877. == Taverns and Tokens of Pepys' London. London 1978. 144pp. Ills. Index. Printed White Boards. 25.00
878. Hal Birt, jr.: Tokens of Arizona Territory. np, 1970. 16pp. Ills. pc. 5 1/2 x 8 3/4". In pb. 7.50
879. == Arizona Indian Trade Tokens. (Tucson, AZ) 1970. 24pp. Ills. pc. 8 1/2 x 11". In pb. 10.00
880. D. E. Birdsell: Ku Klux Klan Tokens, with Related Exonumia. 2nd Ed. Grand Bay, AL 1981. 40pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 10.00
881. Fred Bowman: Communion Tokens of the Presbyterian Church in Canada. Toronto 1965, xiii, 92pp. 276 Ills. RG. Blue cloth, silver print. 15.00
882. == Trade Tokens of Ontario. np 1966. 109pp. CaC. 10.00
883. == 2nd Ed. Brantford 1972, 55pp. Ills. Addition of 3529 items over 1st Ed. CaC. 15.00
884. William Boyne: Tokens Issued in the Seventeenth Century in England, Wales and Ireland by Corporations, Merchants, Tradesmen, etc. London 1858. 632pp. 42 Plates, Index of Places, Index of Names, Lists 9466 Tokens. 3/4 Leather much worn on the edges, Fancy end papers, Book plate of Collet, and Katen's. Traces of sweating on first 3 pages. also noticeable in the plates without detracting from their readability. otherwise, Very fine. 75.00
885. British Museum: Catalogue of the Montague Guest Collection of Badges, Tokens and Passes Presented in 1907 to the Department of British and Mediaeval Antiquities. London 1930. x, 206pp. 8 plates, Original blue cloth, Gilt. 35.00
886. Stewart E. Brown, jr.: Scrip, Trade Tokens, Issued by United States Coal Mining Companies and Company Stores. Berryville, VA 1978. vi, 370pp. Many plates and Illustrations, Index. Gray cloth superimposed with pasted on colored sheet showing 16 tokens and scrip. 50.00
887. Jack F. Burns: Medium of Exchange Used in State and Federal Penitentiaries. (Pittsburgh) 1960. 24pp. 11 Plates, CaC. 7.50
888. R. Lee Burton, jr.: Canneries of the Eastern Shore. Centerville, MD 1986. 206pp. 36 Plates of Tokens and Checks, 10 Plates of Canning data as well as 13 Illustrations. White and dark brown cloths, DJ. 30.00
889. Charles I. Bushnell: An Arrangement of Tradesmen's Cards, Political Tokens, also Election Medals, Medalets, Etc. current in the United States of America for the last sixty years, described from the originals, chiefly in the collection of the author. With Engravings. Rep. of 1858 Edition. Cleveland (1965) 118pp. 4 Plates. Brown cloth, Gilt. 25.00
890. Charlton: The Charlton Standard Catalogue of Canadian Colonial Tokens. First ed. Toronto 1988. 218pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 20.00
891. == 2nd Ed. 1990. 221pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. With a concordance of numbers - Charlton, Breton, Courteau, and Willey. CaC. 20.00
892. == The Charlton Standard Catalogue of Canadian Communion Tokens. 1st Ed. Toronto 1992. xvii, 270. Ills. Valuations. CaC. 20.00
893. Pliny E. Chase: Catalogue of Tokens Circulating during the Rebellion of 1861. np, nd, 19pp. pc. 5.00
894. Odis H. Clark, jr.: The Token Coinage of Guatemala. San Antonio, TX 1974. 78pp. 35Pls. Vals. Biblio. CaC. 10.00
895. John M. Coffee, jr. and Harold V. Ford: The Atwood-Coffee Catalogue of United States and Canadian Transportation Tokens. Fourth Edition, Volume One: The Listing. Boston 1982 (Last?) xix, 548pp. 2 Plates, Vals. Token Identifier, Bibliography. Dropped in, Max M. Schwartz's "Atwood's Catalogue of United States and Canadian Transportation Tokens - 1958 Edition- Supplement thru January 1963. Limited to 100 copies. 14pp. and cover. 2 pieces. 35.00
896. Eugene G. Courteau, M.D.: The Wellington Tokens Relating to Canada. The original reprint from the American Journal of Numismatics **With Brown Cover only 50 copies printed.** New York 1915. 10pp. 4 plates showing ob. and rev. In pb. 65.00
897. == Unidentified Reprint, no cover. 10pp. 4 Plates. In pamphlet binder, pb. 25.00
898. == The Habitat Tokens of Lower Canada (Province of Quebec) St. Jacques 1927. 24pp. Ills. CaC. Inscribed on inside front cover Compliments of, Eug. G. Courteau, Small stamp "From the Library of Remy Bourne". 45.00
899. == The St. George Copper Tokens of the Bank of Upper Canada. St. Jacques 1934. 32pp. Ills. CaC. 40.00
900. == The Copper Tokens of the Bank of Montreal. In French and English. St. Jacques 1919. 25pp. Ills. CaC. 45.00
901. == The Canadian Bouquet-Sous. St. Jacques 1908. 22pp. 4 Plates, pc. 45.00
902. Paul A. Cunningham: Michigan Trade Tokens. First Ed. Tecumseh, MI 1987. xii, 740pp. Ills. Mavericks, Street Names, 2 Plates of Picture Types, 3 Plates of Checks, Story of the Eric (sic) L. Hackley, 10pp. Black cloth,



- Gilt. **AUTO. To Frank & Laurese Katen - Good Luck and Best Wishes! Paul Cunningham, 7-22-88.** 35.00
903. James J. Curto: Post Exchange, Canteen and other Military Tokens. NUM REP 1954. 40 pages, 14 plates, + Illustrations. Lists 697 tokens. CaC. 7.50
904. == Indian and Post Trader Tokens. NUM REP Sept. 1951. 23pp. 6 plates and Ills. Lists 71 tokens. pc. 5.00
905. == Indian and Post Trader Tokens. Our Frontier Coinage. NUM REP 1956-1957. 24pp. Ills. Lists 140 Tokens. pc. 5.00
906. == NUM REP 1962. 23pp. Ills. Lists 71 tokens. CaC. 5.00
907. == NUM REP (1969) 21pp. Ills. Lists 140 Tokens. CaC. 5.00
908. == and Max M. Schwartz: Sutlers and Their Tokens 1861-1866. (The Rebellion Tokens of the United States) Including a tentative list of Sutlers Tokens and Scrip. NUM REP 1946, 39pp. Ills. of Tokens and Scrip. CaC. 7.50
909. == NUM REP 1962. 39pp. Ills. as above. CaC. 7.50
910. James J. Curto: Sutlers and Their Tokens 1861-1866. (The Rebellion Tokens of the United States. NUM Rep nd 37pp. Illustrations, CaC. 5.00
911. == The Army's PX Tokens of a Hundred Years ago. Sutler Issues of the Civil War. A Supplemental Listing with other Related Items. NUM REP 1959. 27pp. Ills. CaC. 5.00
912. == Military Tokens of the United States 1866-1969. Iola, WI 1970. 304pp. Ills. Vals. Dark green cloth, Gilt. **AUTO. To Frank and Laurese Katen with kind regards. James J. Curto 8/10/71.** 5.00
913. == A Revised Check List & Valuation of Military Tokens of the United States 1866-1969. Book 1, Tecumseh, MI 1981. vi, 86pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 15.00
914. == Military Tokens of the United States 1866-1978. Book II, np, nd, 116pp. Many Plates and Ills. 8½ x 11". Blue cloth and Gilt. 35.00
915. R. Dalton: The Silver Token-Coinage mainly issued between 1811 and 1812, Described and Illustrated. Rep. London 1968. 63pp. Ills. RG. Gray cloth, DJ. 25.00
916. == and S.H. Hamer: The Provincial Token-Coinage of the 18th Century. Lawrence, MA Second Printing 1977. 567pp. Illustrations. Light green cloth. DJ. 100.00
917. W. J. Davis and A. W. Waters: Tickets and Passes of Great Britain and Ireland. Struck or Engraved on Metal, Ivory, etc. for use at Theatres, Public Gardens, Shows, Exhibitions, Clubs, Societies.....Described with occasional Notes. Reprint of the 1922 Edition, New York 1973. viii, 347, (7)pp. 2 plates before title page, 1 plate at page 84. Dark green cloth, gilt. 50.00
918. Thomas K. DeLorey: Thomas L. Elder; A Catalogue of his Tokens and Medals. Extract from The Numismatist. June and July 1980. 44pp. Ills. CaC. 10.00
919. Emil DiBella: Check List and Guide to Sales Tax Tokens. Rev. 3rd Ed. Chicago 1971. 16pp. Ills. CaC. 5.00
920. Michael Dickinson: Seventeenth Century Tokens of the British Isles and their Values. London 1986. x, 292pp. 4 Plates of Tokens, 3 Plates of Crests, Indexes, Localities and Issuers, Bibliography, Dark green cloth, DJ. 65.00
921. Gordon Dodrill: 20,000 Coal Company Stores in the United States, Mexico and Canada - 750 Illustrated Tokens. Pittsburgh, PA 1971. (1973) 20,000 listings from 1902 to 1958. 287pp. 750 Ills. Vals. 8½ x 11". CaC. 20.00
922. Hal V. Dunn and Duane H. Feisel: Nevada Trade Token Place Names. Carson City NV 1973. 37pp. Plates and Illustrations, CaC. 5.00
923. O. P. Eklund: Charity Tokens of the Netherlands. NUM REP 1947-48. 20pp. Ills. CaC. 5.00
924. == The Counters of Nuremberg. Private NUM REP Oakdale, NY 1978. 22pp. Ills. CaC. 5.00
925. == Satirical Tokens of Napoleon III. Two tear sheets from The Numismatist, June 1924. 4pp. 5.00
926. == and Helen Woodburn: German War Tokens "Notgeld" NUM REP (1961) Published by Michael Bakowski Memorial Fund. 178pp. Ills. pc. Owner label. 15.00
927. == and Sydney P. Noe: Hacienda Tokens of Mexico. NNM-115. New York 1949, 46pp. 22Pls. CaC. C-S 13943. Gri p.214. 35.00
928. Glyn V. Farber: Hickey Brothers Cigar Store Tokens. (TAMS Journal 337 1(2) Lake Mary, FL 1993. 80pp. Ills. CaC. 10.00
929. L. B. Fauver: American Counters. Part 1, Double Eagle and Eagle Gold. 100pp. 50Pls. and Ills. Index. CaC. 15.00
930. Duane H. Feisel: Feisel's Catalogue of Parking Tokens of the World. 2nd Ed. Palo Alto, CA 1973. xx, 243pp. Ills. Vals. Maroon cloth. **Kent D. Johnson pur. 10/29/79 Frank Katen DIX** 15.00
931. == and Stephen Album: California Trade Token Place Names. 2nd Ed. Palo Alto, CA 1973. 67pp. Ills. RG. 5.00
932. Lewis K. Ferguson: Trade Tokens of Iowa. Des Moines, IA 1972. 394pp. + 1973 Supplement 50 & 13pp. RG. In fancy red plastic 3-ring binder as issued. 25.00
933. Kay Fernald and Kay McDowell: Rubles to Statehood. Catalog of Alaskan Numismatics. Anchorage 1965. 134pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 20.00
- 933A Jules Florange and L. Ciani: Étude sur les D'après des Documents Métalliques et Imprimés Précédée d'un essai numismatique sur les Ponts et chaussées. Paris 1925. 540pp. 4 Pls. + 800 Ills. Maroon red cloth bound by the Master Alan Grace. Uncut pages. 75.00
934. Harold V. Ford and John M. Coffee: Car Wash Tokens. Boston, MA 1974. 107pp. 10Pls. Vals. Dark red cloth, Gilt. 20.00
935. Ed. Frossard: Franco-American Jetons, Fully Described and Illustrated. Rep. of 1899 ed. Only 100 printed. Silver Spring, MD Reprinted by the Katens, 1977. 18pp. 2Pls. pc. 10.00
936. George and Melvin Fuld: U.S. Civil War Store Cards. 2nd Ed. Lawrence, MA With additions and corrections + publisher's foreword and Catalogue of unlisted Civil War Store Cards by Jon Harris. xlv, vi, 615, 30pp. 27 plates of reverse ill. All ob. ill. w/copy, alpha. Index. Blue cloth, silver lettering. DJ. 50.00
937. == Gleanings from The Numismatist. Vol. 3, Token Collector's Pages. Boston, MA 1972. 254pp. Ills. Index. Price Guide. 25.00
938. == Patriotic Civil War Tokens. Racine, WI 1960. 77pp. 22Pls. RG. Black CaC. Rubber stamp of dealer. 10.00
939. == Similar, but Ex Libris. 7.50



940. == == Similar, but bound in blue cloth, Gilt. Limited Edition Copy No. rubber stamped under which is **AUTO. George Fuld February 1, 1960.** 25.00
941. == == Similar to above 1960 Ed. but 2nd revised edition. Pagination and plates the same. 10.00
942. == A Guide to Civil War Store Card Tokens. A descriptive and price guide to various types of Civil War Store Cards Tokens - advertising pieces used as a money substitute during the Civil War. Racine, WI 1962. 96pp. Ills. RG. List of Towns and States issuing Cards. 15.00
943. Melvin and George Fuld: The Talbot, Allum and Lee Cents. REP NSM (1958) 11pp. Ills. pc. **AUTO. To E. G. Bradfield. Geo. Fuld. Sept. 1958.** 5.00
944. == Antislavery Tokens. NUM REP 1957. 9pp. 8 Plates, CaC. 5.00
945. == The Wealth of the South Mulings. REP NSM 1958. 8pp. 2 Plates. pc. 5.00
946. == Proctor and Gamble Metal Redeeming Check. REP NSM 1962. 8pp. 4 plates + Ills. pc. 5.00
947. == and Edward H. Davis: Subject Index of Adam's Photographs in Hettrich and Guttag "Civil War Tokens and Tradesman's Cards" REP NSM 1954. 8pp. pc. 5.00
948. == Adam's 'United States Store Card' Index. REP NSM 1954. 12pp. pc. 5.00
949. Melvin Fuld: Put Another Token in; Amusement and Vending Tokens in America. REP NSM 1969. Sidney, OH 15pp. Ills. CaC. 5.00
950. R.M. Greig, Harry Robinson and W.W. Woodside: Communion Tokens; The Australian, New Zealand and Miscellaneous Series. Melbourne 1964. viii,36pp. 19 Plates CaC. 20.00
951. Raymond Haggenjos: Indiana Civil War Tokens. (Listed in Hettrich/Guttag) REP NSM Chicago 1958. 19pp. 10Pls. CaC. 5.00
952. J.L. Hargett: Colorado Merchant Trade Tokens: Okmulgee, OK First Ed. 1968. About 200pp. Presentation Copy N°3 of limited Printing of 6 copies. Ready for the bindery. **AUTO. To Al C. Overton whose help in making this list possible was greatly appreciated. J. L. Hargett August 10, 1968.** 25.00
953. Jon Harris: A Catalogue of the Unlisted Civil War Store-cards in the Collection of the American Numismatic Society. Coral Gables, FL 1975. 30pp. Ills. RG. CaC. 7.50
954. R.N.P. Hawkins: 'To Hanover' Counters. REP NC 1959. 24pp. 1 Plate, CaC. **AUTO. With Compliments, Roy Hawkins.** 10.00
955. George Hettrich and Julius Guttag: Civil War Tokens and Tradesmen's Cards. Reprint of 1924 Edition with 52 pages of additional material by Joseph Barnet from The Numismatist 1943-1944. Stow, MA 1968. 321pp. 16½ Plates, Index. Tan cloth, black printing. 35.00
956. Hewitt Bros.: Hewitt's Numismatic Information Series. Price Catalog of United States Hard Times Tokens. Chicago (1964) 68pp. 183 Ills. CaC. 5.00
957. Lee F. Hewitt: Nevada Gaming Tokens. (Chicago 1968) 20pp. ills. Index. CaC. 5.00
958. == Price Catalog Hard Times Tokens. Chicago 1934. 16pp. Ills. CaC. 3½ x 6". 5.00
959. Edgar Heyl: Cues for Collectors. Chicago 1964. 64pp. Ills. Published by Ireland Magic Co. This Edition limited to 575 copies. This Copy is N°270. CaC. **AUTO. For fellow bibliophile and numismatist, Frank Katen, with the cordial regards of Edgar Heyl.** 20.00
960. Johan Chr. Holm: The Private Token Coinage of the Danish West-Indies, as Arranged by O. B. Carlsen. (Virgin Islands) Reprint Kopenhagen 1952. 8pp. 2Pls. pc. 5.00
961. Arthur Hyman: Nürnberg-Fürth Strassenbahn Geld 1921. In English. San Antonio, TX 1965. 16pp. Enlarged illustrations, CaC. 5.00
962. E.A. King: Masonic Chapter Pennies. Reprint Waltham, MA 1972. 360pp.23Pls.Vals. Red cloth, Black Ptg. 35.00
963. Howard Kurth: Revised List of American Game Counters. REP NSM 1952. 24pp. Ills. CaC. 7.50
964. Robert A. Lamb: A Catalog of French Emergency Tokens of 1914-1922. 1967, 51pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. Also 14pp. of supplements of additions, corrections dropped in. 10.00
965. == Catalogue of German War Tokens. The Municipal Issues 1914-1921. REP NSM 1961. 141pp. Illustrations, Vals. CaC. 25.00
966. == == Revised Edition Tucson, AZ 1966, 143pp. Illustrations, Vals. CaC. 25.00
967. == 1974 Price Guide to the Catalogue of German War Tokens. The Municipal Issues 1914-1921. 24pp. pc. 5.00
968. Lyman Haynes Low: Hard Times Tokens. An Arrangement of Jackson Cents Issued for and Against the United States Bank, together with other pieces uttered by Merchants and Moneyers, dated between the Years 1833 and 1844, now familiarly known as Hard Times Tokens. Second Edition Revised and Enlarged, 1900. (This date on the original Yellow cover. Inside the Title Page at the bottom is New York / Published by the author / 1899. 4to, 65pp. Text Illustrations. Original upper wrapper (yellow) preserved perfect when bound. Black cloth, fancy end papers. Melvin and George Fuld's bookplate, his famous Head of George Washington left, also the bookplate of the Katens. C-S 3942, Sigler 1603. 125.00
969. George A. MacLennan: Canadian Communion Tokens. The Story of the Old Time Communion Service and Worship, Also the Metallic Communion Token of the Presbyterian Church in Canada, 1772. Toronto 1991. 67pp. 4 Plates of Tokens and illustration of Church. CaC. 10.00
970. Lee Martin: Today's Elongateds. Listing the Rollers of Elongated Coins. Santa Ana, CA 1974. 205pp. Scores of plates and Ills. Green cloth, Gilt. **AUTO. To Ed and Doris McClung long time friends and N.L.G.ites - Best wishes. Lee Martin.** 25.00
971. == and Dottie Dow: Yesterday's Elongateds. Beaumont, CA 1st Ptg. July 1981. xxiv,(5),298pp. Illustrations, Valuations. Brown cloth, gilt. Printed brown DJ. **AUTO. To Frank Katen: The writer's friend. A fellow N.L.G. member and a true numismatist. Best wishes, Lee Martin.** 25.00
972. Robert Wallace McLachlan: Canadian Communion Tokens. A Catalogue of Metal Sacramental Tickets Used in the Different Presbyterian Churches in Canada. Reprinted



- from the Canadian Antiquarian. Reprint (Toronto 1965) 62pp. Index to places. CaC. This was Leo Meloche's copy and is heavily underscored throughout in red. 10.00
973. == == Toronto 1991. 62pp. Index to places. CaC. 10.00
974. Frank McNitt: The Indian Traders. Norman, OK 1962. Color Frontispiece, 393pp. Plates and Ills. Red cloth, silver printing, DJ. 15.00
975. Donald M. Miller: A Catalogue of U. S. Store Cards or Merchants Tokens. The Money of the Merchants. Indiana, PA 1962. 101pp. 1Pl. Vals. CaC. 60.00
976. == == Another copy, but bound backwards. Mr. Miller when studying to become a lawyer at Yale University was a frequent visitor at my store on State Street in New Haven, Connecticut. Over the years we have kept in touch. I heard from him this past March. 50.00
977. William T. Miller: Delaware Merchants Tokens. TAMS Journal April 1988. ix,33pp. Ills. RG, CaC. 7.50
978. B. Morgenthau: Early Numismatic Highways and Byways. (Early U.S. Transportation Tokens) NUM REP 1947. 12pp. Ills. CaC. 5.00
979. == Key to Unidentified U. S. Transportation Tokens. REP NSM (1944) 21pp. CaC. 5.00
980. Michael G. Pfefferkorn and Jerry F. Schimmel: Chits, Chiselers, and Funny Money. A History and Catalogue of U. S. Sales Tax Tokens, Receipts and Punchcards. Amherst, NY 1977. 249pp. 27 Plates + Ills. 27 page Price and Check List. 2 pieces. **AUTO. Best Wishes Michael G. Pfefferkorn.** 20.00
981. Foster B. Pollack: Pollack's Catalogue of Hickey Brothers Trade Checks. (Listing 422 tokens using standard AVA Numbering System. New York 1967. 92 Ills. Valuations CaC. 8½ x 11". 10.00
982. H. A. Ramsden: Siamese Porcelain and other Tokens. Yokohama, Japan 1911. 37pp. 20 Plates, CaC. 15.00
983. Sam Ruggeri: Index to TAMS-Listed Maverick Tokens. Copy N° 146 of only 200. Canton, OH 1977. vi,109pp. CaC. 7 x 8¾". **AUTO. Happy Collecting! Sam Ruggeri.** 20.00
984. == Supplement to Index to TAMS-Listed Maverick Tokens. Canton, OH 1979. Copy N° 148 of only 200. i,33pp. 8½ x 11". 5.00
985. == Index to TAMS-Listed Maverick Tokens. Rev. Ed. Canton, OH 1982. iv,286pp. Copy N° 6 of only 200. 8½ x 11". Spiral Plastic Binding. 25.00
986. Russell Rulau: U.S. Merchants Tokens 1845-1860. 1st Ed. 1982. 127pp. Ills. Vals. Indexes. Biblio. CaC. 10.00
987. == == 2nd Ed. Iola, WI 1985. 189pp. As above. 15.00
988. == == 3rd Ed. Iola, WI 1990. 224pp. As above. 25.00
989. == Early American Tokens. A Catalog of the Merchant and Related Tokens of Colonial and Early Republican America from 1700 to 1832. 2nd Ed. Iola, WI 1983. 64pp. Ills. Vals. Index, CaC. 10.00
990. == Tokens of the Gay Nineties 1890-1900. First Ed. Iola, WI 1987. 168pp. Ills. Vals. Indexes, CaC. 15.00
991. == United States Trade Tokens 1866-1889, (Includes unlisted 1861-1865 Tokens) 2nd Ed. Iola, WI 1888. 331pp. Ills. Vals. Indexes, CaC. 20.00
992. == Latin American Tokens. A Guide Book and Catalog 1700-1920. An Illustrated, priced catalog of the unofficial Coinage of Latin America - used in plantation, mine, mill and dock -from 1700 to the 20th Century. Iola, WI 1992. 416pp. Ills. Vals. Biblio, Glossary, CaC. 30.00
993. Alfred Sandham: Coins, Tokens and Medals of the Dominion of Canada. Rep. Winnipeg 1962. 72pp. 8 Plates and Ills. CaC. 15.00
994. Frank R. Schell: Idaho Merchants Tokens, 1865-1967. Twin Falls, ID 1967. 102pp. 1200 Ills. RG. Plastic Spiral Binding. 10.00
995. == == 2nd Ed. 1970. 74pp. over 1200 Ills. RG. CaC. Plastic Spiral Binding. 15.00
996. David E. Schenkman: Gleanings from The Numismatist, Volume 6. A Survey of American Trade Tokens. Lawrence, MA 1975. 493pp. Ills. Price Guide. Light tan cloth, DJ. 35.00
997. == Tokens and Medals Commemorating the Battle Between the Monitor and Merrimac. Hampton, VA 1979. 24pp. Ills. CaC. 8½ x 11". 7.50
998. == Civil War Sutler Tokens and Cardboard Scrip. Hampton, VA 1983. 103pp. Ills. RG. Inside front cover is this message: "This specially bound edition is limited to -25- copies of which this is number -2-. Signed David C. Schenkman." White cloth, Nice gilt. **AUTO. (on title page) To Frank and Laurese Katen, with best wishes, David E. Schenkman.** 100.00
999. == Virginia Tokens. Hampton, VA 1980. 238pp. Profusely illustrated, Vals. Guide. Biblio. Index. Only 1000 copies printed. This copy N° 906. **AUTO. To Frank Katen with best wishes, David E. Schenkman.** 35.00
- 1000 Jerry F. Schimmel: U.S. State-Issued Sales Tax Tokens. Revised 2nd Ed. San Francisco 1980. 26pp. Ills. Valuations in 2 grades. CaC. Fixed Price List #33, Aug. 1982, 16pp. dropped in. 2 pcs. 7.50
- 1001 Siegfried E. Schwer. Price Guide to 18th Century Tokens. Woodbridge, England (1883) 182pp. Ills. Vals. Index. CaC. 4¾ x 6¾". 15.00
- 1002 Peter Seaby and Monica Bussell: British Tokens and Their Values. Rep. with revisions London 1984. 200pp. Ills. Biblio. Vals. Brown printed Boards. 5 x 7¼". 15.00
- 1003 Paul Siggers: The Wooden Money and Tokens of Prince George B.C. (Canada) (Victoria, B.C. 1969) 20pp. Ills. CaC. 5.00
- 1004 Arlie R. Slabaugh: American Centennial Tokens and Medals; Size 12 and 14 Issued by Lingg and Company. Tecumseh, MI 1981. 76pp. 1 Plate and Ills. Index. CaC. 6 x 9". 7.50
- 1005 == Prisoner of War Monies and Medals. From the 18th Century to the Present. 2nd Ed. Chicago 2966. 80pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 5.00
- 1006 == Christmas Tokens and Medals. Chicago, IL 1966. 32pp. Ills. Val. CaC. 5.00
- 1007 Kenneth E. Smith: Catalogue of World Transportation Tokens and Passes Except North America. 1st Ed, Redondo Beach, CA 1967. 350pp. 599 Ills. Vals. Black Cloth, gilt. 25.00
- 1008 == and Kirk S. Smith: Catalogue of World Ferry, Ship and Canal Transportation Tokens and Passes. 1st Ed.



- Redondo Beach, CA 1981. 202pp. 15 Plates and scores of Ills. Black cloth, gilt. 25.00
- 1009 Stamp & Coin Exchange: Price Catalogue of Hard Times Tokens. Richmond Hill, NY nd 12pp. CaC. 7 x 3¼". 5.00
- 1010 Donald M. Stewart: Trade and Advertising Tokens of Manitoba. Calgary 1969. 135pp. Ills. RG. CaC. 10.00
- 1011 James O. Sweeney and Enrique Bernal M: The MITAD Tokens of Latin America. TAMS Journal Feb. 1991. Lake Mary, FL 1991. 31pp. Ills. CaC. 5.00
- 1012 Cecil C. Tannahill: Attributed Canadian Maverick Tokens. np, (1979) 48pp. CaC. 5.00
- 1013 == An Illustrated Edition on Banking, Trade Tokens, Paper Money and Scrip used in the Territory and Province of Saskatchewan. Cloverdale, BC 1980. 219pp. Ills. RG. Printed light tan boards. 25.00
- 1014 Neil B. Todd: Staffordshire Tavern Checks. A Catalogue for West Bromwich and Environs. No place, 1985. 28 pages. CaC. 5.00
- 1015 == British and Irish Tokens. Advertising Tickets, Checks, Passes, Etc., ca. 1830-1920. Published by Colony Coin Co. Newtonville, MA 1979. 86pp. CaC. 10.00
- 1016 Token & Medal Society: Selected Articles on the Subject of American Tokens Reprinted from "The Numismatist" (1904-1938) np, 1969. vii.228pp. Plates and Ills. Tan cloth, black printing. 20.00
- 1017 Ore H. Vacketta: Catalogue of Illinois Trade Tokens. Volume One. Comprising a detailed listing of merchants trade tokens of Illinois. Westville, IL 1973. 330pp. 30 plates + Ills. Blue cloth, Gilt. 20.00
- 1017A Duilio Vaiá: Plantation Tokens of Puerto Rico. Reference listings of Haciendas and Tokens used. (1800-1900) First Ed. New York 1980. 71pp. Vals. CaC. 6 x 9". 15.00
- 1018 Lloyd C. Walker: Catalog of Oklahoma Tokens Issued in the Indian Nations, Oklahoma and Indian Territories. Lawton, OK 1978. (6),368pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. Oblong format. 11 x 8½". 25.00
- 1019 David L. Walter: Medallic Memorials of the Great Comets and the Popular Superstitions Connected with their Appearance. Published by Scott Stamp & Coin Co. New York 1893. 55pp. 5 Plates, CaC. In pb. 10.00
- 1020 Doug Watson: Illustrated Guide to Wisconsin Civil War Tokens. Iola, WI 1968. 51pp. 316 Ills. RG. CaC. 7.50
- 1021 J. L. Wetton: The Isle of Wight 17th Century Traders' Tokens. Lymington, England 1962, 10pp. 2Pls. CaC. 5.00
- 1022 J. A. Williams: Cornish Tokens. Cornwall, England nd, 48pp. 3 Plates, Ills. CaC. 7.50
- 1023 Dr. Philip W. Whiteley: The Leshner Story. REP NSM nd, 31pp. Ills. CaC. 10.00
- 1024 George C. Williamson: Trade Tokens Issued in the Seventeenth Century in England, Wales and Ireland, by Corporations, Merchants, Tradesmen, Etc. A new and revised edition of William Boyne's work. London, 1967. 1590pp. 20 Plates + Illustrations, Indices. Lists over 12,700 Tokens. 3 VOLUMES. Green cloth, Gilt, DJ's. 65.00
- 1025 D. C. Wismer: Varieties of DIX Civil War Tokens of the Year 1863. Hatfield, PA 1922. 10 Pages, Purple Hectograph. pc. In pb. 7.50.
- 1026 B. P. Wright: The American Store or Business Cards. REP NUM 1898-1901. np, 1963, 184pp. 29 Plates, + Ills. RG and Vals. CaC. 20.00
- 1027 == Gleanings from The Numismatist. Volume 1, American Business Tokens. Rep. Boston 1972. Enlarged to include a Foreword, Index and Price Guide. 225pp. Ills. Valuations. Blue cloth, Gilt. 35.00
- 1028 == The Mark Penny; Masonic Pieces. REP NUM Wichita, KS 1963. 89pp. Plates & Ills. CaC. 7.50
- 1029 == Masonic Chapter Pennies; Third List. REP NUM (1904) 44pp. CaC. 5½ x 8½". In pb. 10.00
- 1030 Jerry Zara and Bob Lemke: Prison Money. The Media of Exchange of our "Penal Institutions." TAMS Journal Apr. 1981. np, 1981. 40pp. Ills. RG. CaC. 10.00
- 1031 Farran Zerbe: The Numismatist, "Bryan Money" number, July 1926, Pages 313-416. Complete Issue. 25.00
- 1032 == Bryan Money. Tokens of the Presidential Campaigns of 1896 and 1900 - Comparative and satirical. NUM REP (Wichita) 1961. 70pp. ill. CaC. 10.00

#### 24 ODD & CURIOUS, PRIMITIVE

- 1033 Paul Einzig: Primitive Money, In its Ethnological, Historical and Economic Aspects. 1949 (1948) London, xii,(2),517pp. Biblio. Index. Light green cloth, DJ.100.00
1034. Howard D. Gibbs: Odd and Curious Money of the World. A Complete Register. 1st Ed. N.Y. 52pp. Ills. Vals. pc. 7.50
1035. == 3rd Ed. N.Y. 39pp. Ills. Vals. pc. 7.50
1036. == == Similar, but Orange CaC. 10.00
1037. Cora Lee C. Gilliland: The Stone Money of Yap, A Numismatic Study. Washington, DC 1975. 75pp. 32 Ills. CaC. 8½ x 11". **AUTO. My best to the Katens - Over the years it has been a real pleasure to know you - Cory.** 15.00
1038. Sven-Olof Johansson: Nigerian Primitive Currency Values. With Supplement to Nigerian Currencies. Beirut 1968. 23pp. Ills. CaC. 10.00
1039. Anthony D. Kierans: Primitive Currency. Braunton, Devon England. 1988. 40pp. 11Pls. CaC. 6x8¼". 10.00
1040. Albert B. Lewis: Melanesian Shell Money in Field Museum Collections. Chicago 1929. 36pp. 25Pls. Gray Cloth, Black printing. 25.00
1041. Stuart Mosher: The Story of Money. As told by the Knox Collection, Buffalo Museum of Science. Buffalo NY 1936. 77pp. 18 Plates. CaC. 30.00
1042. Charles J. Opitz: Odd and Curious Money. Descriptions and Values. Ocala, FL 1986.(2),87,(4)pp.Ills.Vals.CaC. **AUTO. To Laurese Katen, Charles J. Opitz.** 10.00
1043. == 2nd Ed. Ocala, FL 1991. Money listed alphabetically with photo next to item. Biblio. Page with descriptions of front and back cover items in color. Center of book 8pp. photos in color of native tribes. CaC. 25.00
1044. Willard Price: Big Money of Yap. In Journal of the American Museum of Natural History. New York May 1936. 6pp. 6 Ills. Map. The complete issue of almost 100 pages. 10.00



1045. A. Hingston Quiggin: A Survey of Primitive Money. The Beginning of Currency. London 1949. xxii,344pp. 34 B&W Plates, + 2 color plates and 143 ills. 4 maps. Pharas Sigler autograph. (He lived 5 minutes from our house, FJK) 65.00
1046. == The Story of Money. London 1961. 73pp. 85 Ills. Green cloth, DJ. 20.00
1047. Mort Reed: Odd and Curious. Wooster, OH 1963. 120pp. over 340 illustrations, Biblio. CaC. 7.50
1048. William Shaw and Mohd. Kassim Haji Ali: Tin 'Tin' Hat and Animal Money. Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia 1970. (36)pp. 9 Plates, CaC. 7.50
1049. Phares C. Sigler: Strange Money of the World. NUM REP 1962. 36pp. Ills. Tan CaC. 7.50
1050. == NUM REP 1962. 36pp. Ills. Blue CaC. 7.50
1051. T. G. Wear: Strange Moneys of the World. New York 1957. 34pp. Ills. CaC. 7.50
1052. H.A. Wieschoff: Primitive Money. University Museum Bulletin, Vol. 11, No. 3, Dec. 1945. Philadelphia, PA 1945. 43pp. 15 Plates, CaC. In pb. 7,50
1053. == Another copy as above but with black CaC. 7.50
1054. University Museum: The Root of all Evil. Special Exhibition of Money. December 1945. Written by Geraldine Bruckner. Philadelphia, PA 1945. 49pp. pc. 5.00
- 25. PAPER MONEY, (NOT INCLUDING NOTGELD)**
1055. Charles J. Affleck: The Obsolete Paper Money of Virginia. Volume 1, Winchester VA 1968. Virginia Treasury Notes City & Town Emissions and Private and Business Scrip. First Printing 500 copies. This copy N° 131. 237pp. Profusely illustrated. Vals. Dark red cloth, Gilt. DJ. **AUTO. To my good friend Frank Katzen with cordial regards. Charles J. Affleck, Sept. 20, 1968.** 50.00
1056. == Winchester, VA Volume 2, 1969. Obsolete Bank Notes, 1804-1865. 1000 copies ptd. This is Copy N° 129. 265pp. 20 color plates & Ills. This copy has portrait of author in color (page 6) **AUTO. Best wishes, Charles J. Affleck.** 50.00
1057. == Another copy as above, also with portrait of author in color, **AUTO, Charles J. Affleck.** 50.00
1058. American Numismatic Association: Vol. 2, 1960. United States Paper Money, Tokens, Medals and Miscellaneous. 317pp. Ills. Blue cloth, Gilt. 10.00
1059. Leonard J. Arrington: Coins and Currency in Early Utah. (In Utah Historical Quarterly, Jan.1952) Salt Lake City, UT 1952. 20pp. CaC. (You get whole issue of 106pp.) 15.00
1060. == Mormon Finance and the Utah War (Deseret Currency) (In Utah Historical Quarterly, July 1952) 20pp. CaC. (You get whole issue over 90pp.) 15.00
1061. Nelson Page Aspen: A History of Bermuda and its Paper Money. Devon, PA 1980. 120pp. Illustrations in natural color of notes. Red cloth, nice Gilt. DJ. 35.00
1062. Douglas B. Ball: Confederate Interim Depository Receipts & Funding Certificates Issued in the Commonwealth of Virginia 1861-1865. Hampton, VA 1972. 46pp. Ills. CaC. In pb. 8½ x 11". **AUTO. With best wishes to Frank Katzen and the memories of a pleasant dinner in Washington July 15, 1984. Douglas B. Ball.** 7.50
1063. == Virginia's 1861-1865 Treasury and Scrip Notes. Hampton, VA 1978. 8pp. Ills. CaC. 8½ x 11". **AUTO. To Frank Katzen with my profoundest respect to one of our serious numismatists. Douglas B. Ball, July 15, 1984.** 7.50
1064. Albert C. Bates: Connecticut's Engraved Bills of Credit, 1709-1746. Rep. From American Antiquarian Society. Worcester, MA 1937. 26pp. CAC. 7.50
1065. Kathryn L. Behrens: Paper Money of Maryland. Baltimore, MD 1923. 98pp. Bibliography, Index, pc. Copy as wrapped up in 1923 by Johns Hopkins Press. Uncut pages. 30.00
1066. Yasha Beresiner: A Collector's Guide to Paper Money. Briarcliff Manor, NY 1977. 254pp. 8 color plates, over 100 B&W Ills. Index. Red cloth, Gilt. DJ. 25.00
1067. == and Colin Narbeth: The Story of Paper Money. New York 1973. 112pp. Many Ills. Black cloth, Gilt. DJ. 15.00
1068. W. Bergman: A History of the Regular and Emergency Paper Money Issues of South Africa. 2nd Enlarged Ed. Capetown 1971. 65pp. 43pp. of plates, Vals. CaC. 15.00
1069. David Bevan: A Guide to Collecting English Bank Notes. New Malden, England. 1970. 72pp. Ills. CaC. 7.50
1070. Hank Bieciuk and H.G. "Bill" Corbin: Texas Confederate County Notes & Private Scrip. Tyler, TX 1961. 109pp. Ills. CaC. 12.50
1071. George H. Blake: United States Paper Money - A Reference List of Paper Money Including Fractional Currency, Issued Since 1861. Also a list of U. S. Coins, Issued by U. S. Mints since their Organization. New York 1908. 55pp. CaC. (Mr. Blake served as Treasurer of the ANA for many years until his unexplained defeat) **AUTO. George H. Blake.** 35.00
1072. Julian Blanchard: Cincinnati Branch of Rawdon, Wright & Hatch. Rep. Essay Proof Journal, July 1952. 6pp. Ills. CaC. **AUTO. With compliments of author; Julian Blanchard.** 5.00
1073. Barney Bluestone: Albert A. Grinnell Collection of United States Currency Catalogued by Barney Bluestone; complete rep. of 7 auction sales held 1944-1945. (Lodi, NJ) 1971. 651pp. 16pp. of Prices Realized. Light green cloth. 50.00
1074. Cesare Bobba: Cartamoneta Italiana dal 1746 ai Giorni Nostri con valutazioni e numero dei biglietti stampati. 5th Ed. Asti, 1976. 456pp. 100s of Ills. Vals. CaC. 10.00
1075. Winthrop S. Boggs: Ten Decades Ago, 1840-1850; A Study of the work of Rawdon, Wright, Hatch and Edson of New York City, to which is added sundry comments, and articles of interest, illuminating the scene at that time. Pub. by American Philatelic Society. np, 1949. 100pp. 29 plates illustrating 50 figures. CaC. 10.00
1076. P. Bourg and A. Hanot: Assignats Français, Französische, Assignaten, French Assignats + Vals. In French, German & English. Luxembourg (1975) 40pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 17.50
1077. Harold L. Bowen: Early Michigan Scrip. np, nd, 204pp. Ills. Only 1000 printed. Brown cloth, Gilt. 45.00
1078. == State Bank Notes of Michigan. Detroit, MI 1955. 196pp. 91 Ills. Blue cloth, white offset. 50.00



- 1079 William West Bradbeer: Connecticut Paper Currency 1709-1793. Hartford, CT 1923. 22pp. Typewritten, ps. Original typewritten copy loaned to George S. Godard, State Librarian of Connecticut. He made copies lest the original was lost. Robert Wester made 5 copies July 11, 1985. 1st copy, William Bradbeer's Original; 2nd copy, Connecticut State Library; 3rd copy, Bound in blue by Mr. Godard now in Robert Wester Collection; 4th copy to Frank Katen Numismatic Library; 5th Copy in Robert Wester Collection. Now selling this 4th copy. In pb. 25.00
1080. Herbert Brattner: The Centennial Story of the National Bank Note. Rep. from Banking, Journal of the ABA. N. Y. 1962, 8pp. 8 Ills. In pb. 7.50
1081. M. Ralph Brown: Mexican Revolutionary Bills 1913-17. NUM REP 1950. 28pp. Ills. pc. 5.00
1082. Bureau of Engraving and Printing: History of the Bureau of Engraving and Printing 1862-1962. Washington DC 1964. xviii, 199pp. Two engravings in color, Ills. Biblio. Index. Its been known that the two plates have been cut out and sold for \$100.00 each. White cloth ptd. 3 colors. 100.00
1083. Maurice Burgett: Indian Territory and Oklahoma Obsolete Notes and Scrip. np, 1980. 70pp. Ills. 5 Maps, RG. **AND Steven Whitfield, Kansas Obsolete Notes and Scrip. IN Same Volume.** 1980. 85pp. Ills. RG. Red Cloth. 25.00
1084. John E. Cairnes: An Examination into the Principles of Currency Involved in the Bank Charter Act of 1844. Rep. New York 1966, 78pp. Brown cloth, gilt. 12.50
- 1085 Lance K. Campbell: Prisoner-of-War and Concentration Camp Money of the Twentieth Century. Port Clinton, OH 1989. app. 150pp. 1 plate, Many Ills. Some Vals. Biblio. Camp Index. Navy cloth, silver ptg. 25.00
1086. Francesco Capozzi: Prezzario della Carta Moneta Italiana - Patriottica - D'Occupazione e del Secondo Risorgimento dal 1746 ad oggi. Padova 1964, 32pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 7.50
1087. Daniel G. Cassidy: The Illustrated History of Florida Paper Money. Jacksonville, FL 1980. 248pp. Profusely Ills. Vals. Biblio. Broan cloth, gilt. DJ. 35.00
1088. E.J. Castillero: The Paper Money of Panama. Indian Rocks Beach, FL 1965. 5pp. Mimeo. pc. 5.00
1089. J. E. Charlton: Canada and Newfoundland Paper Money. An Illustrated Guide with Valuations. Toronto (1954) 20pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 7.50
1090. Charlton: The Charlton Standard Catalogue of Canadian Paper Money. 1st Edition, Toronto 1980. Ills. Vals. CaC. 5½ x 8½". 25.00
1091. == The Charlton Standard Catalogue of Canadian Bank Notes. 2nd Ed. Toronto 1989. 433pp. Ills. Bibliography. CaC, 8½ x 11". 60.00
1092. == The Charlton Standard Catalogue of Canadian Government Paper Money. 2nd ed. Toronto 1987. 239pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 10.00
1093. == 3rd Ed. Toronto 1989. 271pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 10.00
1094. == 4th Ed. Toronto 1991. 286pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 12.50
1095. == 5th Ed. Toronto 1992. 287pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 15.00
1096. Philip H. Chase: Confederate Treasury Notes. The Paper Money of the Confederate States of America 1861-1865. Philadelphia 1947. 148pp. Profusely Illustrated. Gray cloth, red printing. 30.00
1097. == Basic Classification and Listing Confederate States of America Paper Money 1861-1865, Bala-Cynwyd, PA 1936. 31pp. CaC. With Price-Supplement 1941. 8pp. 2 pieces. 10.00
1098. == C S A Issues of 1861 in Panorama. NUM REP 1962. 23pp. Ills. CaC. 5.00
1099. == The Mysterious Chemicograph Backs for Confederate Currency. NUM REP 1950. 8pp. pc. 5.00
1100. Art Christoph and Chet Krause: United States Postage and Fractional Currency 1862 1876. REP NUM NEWS 1958. 39pp. 50 Ills. 1976 Val. Sheet. 8½ x 11". 10.00
1101. Robert W. Cornely and Claud Murphy, jr.: A Check List - Georgia Obsolete Currency. Jacksonville, FL 1962. 36pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. Only 500 Ptd. 7.50
1102. Mayre Burns Coulter: Vermont Obsolete Notes and Scrip. Iola, WI 1972. 151pp. Ills. RG. Red Cloth, Gilt. 20.00
1103. Grover C. Criswell: Guide to Confederate Currency. Basic Information about Confederate Money. np, nd, 58pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 5½ x 8½". 7.50
1104. == Criswell Currency Series. Volume 1, Confederate and Southern State Currency. Pass-a-Grille Beach, FL 1957. 277pp. Ills. Vals. Dark brown cloth, DJ. **AUTO. Elston S. Bradfield, Editor of The Numismatist.** 25.00
1105. == Volume 1, 2nd rev. Ed. Citra, FL 1976. 294pp. Ills. Vals. Gray cloth, red printing. 35.00
1106. == Vol. II, St. Petersburg Beach, FL 1961. 310pp. Ills. Vals. No. of bonds issued. White cloth, gilt Marked Presentation Volume. **AUTO. To C. C. Shroyer Tim: Please accept this little token of my esteem. You're the best "Prexy" the A.N.A. ever had, and a very dear friend of mine. Merry Xmas 1961. Grover Criswell.** 45.00
1107. == Price List and Supplement, Vol. 1: 1957, 1958-59, 1961. 3 pieces. 5.00
1108. == Price List and Supplement, Vol. II: 1961, 1971-72, 2 pieces. 5.00
1109. == Price List and Supplement to, Volume I and Volume II, 1962. 5.00
1110. == Col. Grover Criswell's Price List Extravaganza Being a Compendium ... of Paper Money... Old Stocks and Bonds... Autographs... Postal History... Army, Navy, Marine items... Slavery Material... Customs Items... Books... Reference Works... CSA Coins, Medals, Seals, Papers. Ft. McCoy, FL 1987. 350pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 35.00
1111. James J. Curto: Michigan Depression Scrip of the 1930's. NUM REP 1949. 35pp. Ills. CaC. 5.00
1112. == Paper Money Restoration and Preservation. NUM REP 1971. 8pp. CaC. 5.00
1113. Andrew McFarland Davis: Currency Discussion in Massachusetts in the Eighteenth Century. Rep. Quarterly Journal of Economics. Boston 1896-97. 49pp. 10.00
1114. == Certain Additional Notes Touching Upon the Subjects of Ignominious Punishments and of the Massachusetts Currency. From Proceedings of the American Antiquarian Society. Worcester, MA 1899. 9pp. CaC. In pamphlet binder (pb) 5.00



1115. == The Massachusetts Bay Currency, 1690-1750. From Proceedings American Antiquarian Society. Worcester, MA 1899. 17pp. Chart. In pb. 15.00
1116. R. Edward Davis: Early Illinois Paper Money. REP NSM (1940) 32pp. Ills. Brown cloth, weak gilt. 15.00
1117. Tom DeLorey and Fred Reed: Price Guide for the Collector of United States Paper Money Errors. New rev. 4th Ed. Sidney, OH 1978. 124pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 7.50
1118. Ch. Denis: Catalogue des Monnaies Émises sur le Territoire de la Russie (1914-1925) avec indication de leur Valeur actuelle. Paris 1927. 121pp. 13 Ills. Lists 1754 notes, Index. Vals. Brown cloth, gilt. 65.00
1119. William H. Dilliston: National Bank Notes in the Early Years. NUM REP 1948. 24pp. CaC. 5.00
1120. == A Descriptive History of National Bank Notes, 1863-1935. Paterson, NJ 1956. 62pp. CaC. Ex Libris, VF. 25.00
1121. == Altered Notes of the Southern Bank of Georgia at Bainbridge. NUM REP 1959. 16pp. 4Pls. pc. 5.00
1122. == Bank Note Reporters and Counterfeit Detectors. A Bibliography. NUM REP Aug. 1945. 6pp. Zerox copy. 5.00
1123. Albert I. Donn: World War II Prisoner of War Scrip of the United States. Iola, WI 1970. 171pp. Ills. Red Cloth, Much gilt. 15.00
1124. Richard G. Doty: Paper Money of the World. New York 1977. 150pp. More than 400 notes in full color. CaC. 12.50
1125. William P. Donlon: Donlon Price Catalog United States Small Size Paper Money. 1st Ed. 1st Ptg. Oct. 1964. 104pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. Ex Libris, VF 7.50
1126. == 1st Ed. 2nd Ptg. Nov. 1964. 104pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. **AUTO. Wm. P. Donlon.** 10.00
1127. == 1st ed. 3rd Ptg. Dec. 1964. 104pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. **AUTO. George S. Vanderwende, 2/8/65.** 7.50
1128. == 2nd Ed. 1st Ptg. Nov. 1965. 128pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. **AUTO. To Frank J. Katen with kind regards. Sincerely, Wm.P. Donlon.** 10.00
1129. == 2nd Ed. 2nd Ptg. Jan. 1966. 128pp. Illustrations. Vals. CaC. 7.50
1130. == 2nd ed. 4th Ptg. Mar. 1966. 128pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. **AUTO. With kind regards to my friend Ed Quagliana. Cordially Wm.P. Donlon.** 7.50
1131. == 3rd Ed. 1st Ptg. Dec. 1966. 128pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. **AUTO. To a very good friend Ted Kemm. Sincerely, Bill Donlon.** 7.50
1132. == 3rd Ed. 1st Ptg. Dec. 1966. 128pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. **AUTO. To my very good friend Chuck O'Donnell. Thanks Chuck for help. Sincerely, Bill.** 7.50
1133. == 3rd Ed. 3rd Ptg. Mar. 1967. 128pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. **AUTO. Wm.P. Donlon.** 7.50
1134. == 4th Ed. 1st Ptg. Nov. 1967. 128pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. **AUTO. Kindest regards and appreciation to Ted Kemm. Sincerely, Wm.P. Donlon.** 7.50
1135. == 4th Ed. 1st Ptg. Nov. 1967. 128pp. Illustrations. Vals. CaC. **AUTO. To Chuck O'Donnell, Cordially, Wm.P. Donlon.** 7.50
1136. == 4th Ed. 1st Ptg. Nov. 1967. 128pp. Illustrations. Vals. CaC. **AUTO. To Al Overton with all the best. Wm.P. Donlon.** 7.50
1137. == 5th ed. 1st Ptg. Nov. 1968. 136pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. **AUTO. To Chuck in appreciation. Sincerely, Bill.** 7.50
1138. == 5th ed. 1st Ptg. Nov. 1968. 136pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. **AUTO. To a very good friend in paper money, Ted Kemm. Sincerely, Bill Donlon. 11/11/68.** 7.50
1139. == 6th Ed. 1st Ptg. Nov. 1969. 159pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 5.00
1140. == 6th Ed. 1st Ptg. Nov. 1969. **AUTO. To a very good friend, Ted Kemm. Wm.P. Donlon.** 7.50
1141. == 6th Ed. 2nd Ptg. Dec. 1969. 5.00
1142. == 7th ed. 1st Ptg. Nov. 1970. 164pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 5.00
1143. Hewitt-Donlon Catalog. 8th Ed. 1st Ptg. Nov. 1971. 168pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 5.00
1144. == 9th Ed. 1st Ptg. Nov. 1972. 176pp. ditto. 5.00
1145. == 10th Ed. 1st Ptg. Nov. 1973. **AUTO. Nathan Goldstein II. (One of the 4 authors) Ditto.** 7.50
1146. == 11th Ed. 1st Ptg. Nov. 1974. **AUTO. To Chuck O'Donnell for great strides in Syngraphics. Nathan. Ditto.** 7.50
1147. == 12th Ed. 1st Ptg. Nov. 1975. 184pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 5.00
1148. == 13th Ed. 1st Ptg. Dec. 1976. 192pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 5.00
1149. == 14th Ed. 1979, 188pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 5.00
- 1149A. Want them all? Your bid must exceed the cumulative total of Lots 1125 to 1149 inclusive. ?
1150. William P. Donlon: United States Large Size Paper Money 1861 to 1923. 1st Ed. Utica, NY 1968, Special Collector's Edition, WHITE COVER. Book No. 177 of 300. 176pp. Illustrations. Vals. CaC. **AUTO, With kind regards to E. A. Mann. Sincerely, Wm.P. Donlon. 8/26/68.** 20.00
1151. == 1st Ed. 1968. 176pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. **AUTO. To Al Overton with kind regards. Sincerely, Wm. P. Donlon. 8/20/68.** 10.00
1152. == 1st Ed. 2nd Ptg. Sept. 1968. Ditto. 7.50
1153. == 2nd Ed. 1970-1971. **AUTO. To my good friend, Ted Kemm. Wm. P. Donlon. 8/4/70. Ditto.** 10.00
1154. == 2nd Ed. 1970-1971. As above, no auto. 7.50
1155. == 3rd Ed. 1973-1974. Collector's Edition No. 16 of 100 Copies. 183pp. Ills. Vals. Bound Edition, Very light green cloth and gilt. **AUTO. Reserved for Harry J, Troth, jr. Kind Regards. Wm. P. Donlon.** 35.00
1156. == 3rd Ed. 1973-1974. Regular Ed. 183pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. **AUTO. Cordial Kind Regards to my good friend Ted Kemm. Sincerely, Bill Donlon.** 10.00
1157. == 3rd Ed. 1973-74. As above, no auto. 7.50
1158. == 4th Ed. 1975. Revised by Art and Don Kagin. Des Moines, IA. Bound Edition, Normal green cloth. 184pp. Ills. Vals. **AUTO. To Jim Thompson, Sincerely, Art (A.M.) Kagin.** 35.00
1159. == 4th Ed. 1975. 184pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 7.50
1160. == 5th Ed. 1977. ditto. **AUTO. For Don Parsley, Sincerely, Art (A.M.) Kagin.** 10.00



1161. == 5th Ed. 1976-77. ditto. Bound Edition, Brown cloth, Gilt. **AUTO. To John Pocock, Sincerely, Art (A.M.) Kagin.** 35.00
1162. == 6th Ed. 1979. 172pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 7.50
- 1162A. For Lots 1150-1162 your bid must exceed the cumulative total. ?
1163. James P. Doolin: 1893 - Columbia Exposition, Admission and Concession Tickets. Dallas, TX 1981. 22pp. RG. 8½ x 11". CaC. 10.00
1164. Duane D. Douglas: Estudio sobre los Billetes de diez Pesos Emitidos por el Banco de Mexico, S.A. - Guidebook to the Ten Peso Banknotes issued by Banco de Mexico, S.A. In English and Spanish. Mexico City 1977. 114pp. 2 color Pls. Plates & Ills. in B&W, Vals. CaC. 15.00
1165. B. M. Douglas: Catalogue of Confederate and Southern States Currency with Historical Notes. Washington, DC 1955. 31pp. Vals. CaC. 7.50
1166. Paul E. Draper: United States Paper Currency. Aug. 1944. 8pp. pc. 5.00
1167. Vincent Duggleby: English Paper Money. London 1975. 108pp. Ills. Vals. Red cloth, gilt. DJ. 15.00
1168. Roger H. Durand: Obsolete Notes and Scrip of Rhode Island and the Providence Plantations. np, 1981. 276pp. RG. Red cloth, gilt. 25.00
1169. J. A. Elliot, jr.: Canadian and Newfoundland Currency. (Toronto) 1954. 72pp. 7 Plates. Black fibre and metal coil hinge. 20.00
1170. Alan Shawn Feinstein: The Vanishing Treasure. Cranston, RI 1978. 28pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. In pb. 10.00
1171. Donald L. Foltz: Paper Money of the Republic of Indonesia. 1945 to date. 1st Ed. Indianapolis, IN 1970. Ills. Vals. CaC. 7.50
1172. Harley S. Freeman: Florida Obsolete Notes and Scrip. np, 1967. 103pp. profusely illustrated, RG. 25.00
1173. Milton R. Friedberg: The Encyclopedia of United States Fractional & Postal Currency. New York 1978. 158pp. Ills. Price Guide, Biblio. Cross reference of Friedberg numbers with 7 other authors. 25.00
1174. Robert Friedberg: Paper Money of the United States. A complete illustrated Guide with valuations. First Edition, New York 1953. 128pp. Ills. Vals. Green cloth, gilt. DJ. but latter is soiled. 50.00
1175. == 11th Ed. Clifton, NJ 1986. 256pp. Ills. Vals. Red Cloth, gilt. DJ. 25.00
1176. Cesare Gamberini di Scarfèa: La Carta Monetata in Italia. Vol. 2, First part A-L. Bologna 1968. Le Emissioni Fiduciarie locali (1866-74) e quelle successive sporadiche fino al 1918. 498pp. Ills. RG. Red cloth, gilt. 35.00
1177. Paul E. Garland: The History of Early Tennessee Banks and their Issues. Kingwood, TX 1983. ix, 256pp. 3 color plates, + Ills. RG. Gray cloth, Gilt. DJ. **AUTO. Paul E. Garland.** 45.00
1178. Carlos Gaytán: Billetes de México. Mexico City 1965, 290pp. (Includes 139pp. of plates) Vals. CaC. 15.00
1179. Larry Gingras: Paper Money of the Hudson's Bay Colony. np, 1969. 28pp. ills. RG. CaC. 7.50
1180. Leon J. Goodman, jr., John L. Schwartz and Chuck O'Donnell: Standard Handbook of Modern U.S. Paper Money. 1st ed. New York 1968. x, 54pp. 38 Ills. Vals. CaC. **AUTO. To Elvira Clain-Stefanelli, with sincere best wishes to the "first lady" in numismatics - and in the hearts of all who know her. Chuck O'Donnell.** 15.00
1181. == 2nd Ed. New York 1970. 79pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. **AUTO. To my good friend Teddy from Leon Goodman // A real great guy - Ted Kemm, Chuck O'Donnell // Best of Friendship - Great Guy! J. L. Schwartz.** 10.00
1182. Urs Graf: Das Papiergeld der Schweiz; Les Billets de Banque Suisses; Swiss Paper Money. 1881-1968. In German with translations in French and English. Münster 1970. Ills. Vals. Green cloth, gilt. 15.00
1183. William H. Griffiths: The Story of American Bank Note Company. New York 1959, 92pp. 8 steel-plate printed double page plates of vignettes, numerous text illustrations. 4to. Quarter maroon cloth & grey paper boards with vignette mounted on front cover. A fine Illustrated history of ABNCO from its beginning in 1795. C-S 3689. Heavy clear DJ. 150.00
1184. A. A. Grinnell: United States Paper Money from a Collector's Viewpoint. NUM REP 1937. 8pp. pc. 5.00
1185. Terrance G. Harper: Historical Account of Vermont Paper Currency and Banks Colonial - State Banks - Private Banks 1781 - 1806 - 1812 - 1818 - 1867. REP NSM (1965) 48pp. Ills. CaC. 10.00
1186. Harper's New Monthly Magazine: Continental Money. In December 1862 Edition Pages 433-447. Mar. 1863. 15pp. Ills. of Notes and Vignettes. You get the whole issue, Dec. 1862-May 1863. viii, 864pp. 309 Ills. Full green leather, gilt. Nice price. 25.00
1187. H. E. Harris & Co.: Bank Note Collector's Guide and Companion. (By Ervin J. Felix) Boston, MA 1976. 144pp. Ills. CaC. 5.00
1188. James A. Haxby: Standard Catalog of United States Obsolete Bank Notes 1782-1866. Iola, WI 1988. Volume 1, Alabama thru Maryland, xx, 713pp. Ills. Vals. Bank Names, Index. Biblio. Volume 2, Massachusetts thru New Jersey, xviii, 714-1387pp. Ills. Vals. Bank Names, Index, Biblio. Volume 3, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, xvii, 1399-2018pp. Bank Names, Index, Biblio. Volume 4, Pennsylvania thru Wisconsin and Miscellaneous, xviii, 2019-2702pp. Ills. Vals. Bank Names, Index. Bibliography. 4 Huge Vols. 9 x 11¼". 200.00
1189. Gene Hessler: U.S. Essay, Proof and Specimen Notes. (Foreword by James Conlon) Portage, OH 1979. 225pp. Ills. Index, Biblio. Beautiful yellow cloth, Black printing. 25.00
1190. == The Comprehensive Catalog of U.S. Paper Money. (Includes M.P.C.'s, Philippines, Puerto Rico and Virgin Islands) Chicago 1974. xiv, 456pp. Ills. Vals. Yellow cloth, gilt. DJ. 25.00
1191. == Completely revised and Updated. Chicago 1977. xviii, 503pp. Ills. Vals. Green cloth, Gilt. DJ. 30.00



1192. == == 1981 Edition, xiii, 495pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 25.00
1193. == Buy & Sell - Price Guide to U.S. Currency. Listings of all U.S. Paper Money. New York 1972. 192pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. app. 4 x 5½". 5.00
1194. Hewitt Bros.: Hewitt's Check List and Record Book of U.S. Small Size Currency by Donlon numbers. (Chicago 1965) 48pp. CaC. 3½ x 5¾". 5.00
1195. V.H. Hewitt and J.M. Keyworth: As Good as Gold. 300 Years of British Bank Note Design. London 1987. 160pp. 8 plates in color. Scores of plates and ill. in B&W of scenes, British banknotes, vignettes and portraits. Navy blue cloth, attractive DJ. 7½ x 10". 35.00
1196. John Hickman and Dean Oakes: Standard Catalog of National Bank Notes. With abstracted data obtained from U.S. Archives by Louis Van Belkum. Iola, WI 1st Ed. 1982. 1216pp. 10pp. of Illustrations. Listed alphabetically by states, Vals. in 3 cond. Printed Boards. Also, Corrections & Additions 1984. 35pp. dropped inside. CaC. 85.00
1197. Dieter Hoffmann: "Das Notenbuch" Katalog der deutschen Banknoten ab 1874. Schwabach 1979. 156pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 10.00
1198. == == 2nd ed. Schwabach 1981. 248pp. Ills. Valuations, CaC. 15.00
1199. == == 5th Ed. Regenstauf 1989/90. 250pp. Ills. Valuations, CaC. 25.00
1200. Richard T. Hooper: Financial History of Colonial New Hampshire. NUM REP 1964. 16pp. Ills. CaC. 5.00
1201. == Financial History of Colonial Maryland. NUM REP 1962. 14pp. Ills. CaC. 5.00
1202. == Finances of Colonial New Jersey. NUM REP 1950. 43pp. ill. pc. 7.50
1203. == Financial History of Colonial Virginia. NUM REP 1953. 32pp. ill. CaC. 5.00
1204. == Pennsylvania Obsolete Notes and Scrip. np, 1985. 390pp. ill. RG. Maroon cloth and gilt. 40.00
1205. C. S. Howard: Canadian Banks and Bank-Notes. A Record. Rep. from Canadian Banker, nd. 48pp. 16 Plates and Ills. of banknotes. CaC. 15.00
1206. Brent H. Hughes: San Upham's Confederate Notes the saga of a lawful counterfeiter. Rep. Whitman Num. Journal. 1965. 20pp. Ills. pc. 5.00
1207. Peter W. Huntoon: Territorials: A Guide to U. S. Territorial National Bank Notes. Laramie, WY 1980. 169pp. Ills. RG. Printed CaC. 25.00
1208. Kurt Jaeger und Elrich Haevecker: Die deutschen banknoten seit 1871. 2nd ed. Basel 1969. 237pp. Ills. Vals. Printed boards bound. 25.00
1209. Erik Johanson: Katalog über Banknoten der Sowjetunion. Teil 1. Helsinki 1970. 72pp. ill. vals. CaC. 10.00
1210. Malcolm Johnson: Great Locofoco Juggernaut. A new Console-a-tory Sub-Treasury, Rag Monster. A Cartoon Banknote by D.C. Johnson. Barre, MA 1971. 36pp. Vignettes, Ills. of note. 30.00
1211. Czesław Kamiński: Katylog Banknotów I Monet Polskiej Rzeczypospolitej Ludowej. In Polish and English. Bank-Notes and Coins of the Polish People's Republic. Warszawa 1966. About 20pp. Notes ill. in brown, coins in black. CaC. 15.00
1212. Jonas K. Karys: Nepriklausomos Lietuvos, Pinigai. Ostrublis, Ostmarke, Auksinas, Litas. (Currency of Independent Lithuania. (Excellent English Summary) New York 1953, 255pp. 160 ill. Including 50 notes showing ob. and rev. Heavy Printed CaC. DJ. 25.00
1213. Dr. Arnold Keller: Das Papiergeld der deutschen Colonien. 4th Ed. Munster/Westf. 1967. 142pp. 88 ill. Vals. Brown cloth, black printing, DJ. 25.00
1214. == Paper Money of the World. Part 1. Modern Issues of Europe. (Trans. by J.M. Eisenberg) New York 1965. 88pp. 16 plates, vals. CaC. 20.00
1215. Stepan Kikta: Specialized Catalog of Paper Money of Ukraine 1917-1920. (In English, German & Ukraine) Cleveland, OH 1974. 20pp. Ills. CaC. 5.00
1216. John Jay Knox: United States Notes. A History of the Various Issues of Paper Money by the Government of the United States. Revised 3rd ed. New York 1888. 247pp. 17 plates. Bound by the Master Alan Grace. Brown cloth and gilt. 75.00
1217. W. Kranister: Editor. The Moneymakers International. Cambridge, England 1989. 326pp. Magnificent ill. in color for historical and banknotes. Contents include birth of a banknote, art and engraving, equipment, counterfeiters international, milestones. Followed by sections on Australia, Austria, China, England, Germany, Spain, Sweden and United States. Black cloth, offset white printing, Colored heavy DJ. An unusual book. 59.95.
1218. Chester L. Krause and Robert F. Lemke: Standard Catalog of United States Paper Money. First Ed. Iola, WI 1981. 204pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 25.00
1219. == == with Robert E. Wilhite as Editor: 7th ed. Iola, WI 1987. 188pp. Ills. Vals. Printed green boards. 20.00
1220. == == 9th ed. Iola, WI 1990. 203pp. ill. Vals. Printed Green Boards. 20.00
1221. == == 11th Ed. Iola, WI 1992. 206pp. Ills. 500 Currency items, 14000 Vals. 600 Original Photographs. 25.00
1222. Mihály Kupa and Béla Ambrus: Magyarország Papirpénze. (English, French and German Summary) Vol. 1, Paper Money of Hungary, Ancient Austro-Hungarian Monarchy. 46pp. Vol.2, Paper Money of Hungary, Kossuth Period and Independent Hungary. 52pp. Both Ills. and CaC. 2 pieces. 7.50
1223. Jean Lafaure: Les Assignats Verificateurs. Extract RN. 1946. pp. 145-147. Also with a typewritten English Translation. Ex Libris, in pb. 7.50
1224. P. F. Lam: Editor. The Currency of Hong Kong. Hong Kong 1983. 140pp. Many plates and illustrations, actual reproductions of the money. 9½ x 9½". An exquisite numismatic book. 25.00
1225. Jimmie N. Lawrence: The Foreign Paper Money Story and Encyclopedia. Johannesburg, South Africa. 1974. 72pp. Ills. 7.50
1226. L. Candler Leggett: Mississippi Obsolete Paper Money and Scrip. Iola, WI 1975. 141pp. Ills. RG. Dark Maroon cloth with gilt. 30.00
1227. Frank Alvin Limpert: United States Paper Money Old Series 1861-1923. 2nd Edition, Royal Oak, MI nd. 1500



- copies, Leather edition, Metal spiral binding. **THIS IS BOOK NUMBER 2.** 100+4pp. addenda. 38 plates. 75.00
1228. == == As above, but heavy card and plastic with plastic spiral binding. **THIS IS BOOK NUMBER 1129.** 40.00
1229. == == (First Edition), 2500 Copies. Royal Oak, MI 1948. 100pp. 38Pls. Index. CaC with plastic binding. **THIS IS BOOK NUMBER 515.** 45.00
1230. == == As Above, but CaC binding. **THIS IS BOOK NUMBER 330.** 45.00
- NOTE;** Mr. Limpert was assisted in the above series by George H. Blake and Paul E. Draper, eminent numismatist and secretary to Mr. A. A. Grinnell.
1231. == United States National Bank Notes. Original Series. First and Second Charter Periods. The Spinner Collection, State and Territorial Seals, Heraldry and other data. Assisted by Donald R. Heath (son of Dr. George F. Heath, founder of The Numismatist the official publication of the A.N.A. First Ed. 1000 copies, Royal Oak, MI (1950) 32(8) pp. 7 Plates, Many Illustrations. **This is Book Number 35. Frank A. Limpert sig. over his printed name on page 3.** CaC. Metal spiral binding. 50.00
1232. == == Same as above. **This is book Number 61.** 50.00
1233. == United States Postage Currency August 1862 - May 1863 and Fractional Currency October 1863 - February 1876. Royal Oak, MI 1946. First Edition 3000 copies. 36pp. 6 Plates + Ills. CaC. **This is Booklet No. 607.** 25.00
1234. == == Another, as above. **This is Booklet No 2184.** 25.00
1235. == Classified List of U. S. Postage and Fractional Currency August 1862 - February 1876 for Collectors. First Edition, Royal Oak, MI 1947. 32pp. Issued as a supplement to the brochure, illustrated, compiled in 1946, for interested collectors, by a collector. Vals. CaC. Also a half page of Addenda and Errata. 25.00
1236. Robert H. Lloyd: A Type set of \$1.00 and \$2.00 United States Currency Notes. REP NSM (Chicago) nd. 27pp. Ills. CaC. 5.00
1237. == National Bank Notes - Federal Reserve Bank Notes - Federal Reserve Notes - 1928-1950. CCJ-147. New York 1953. 16pp. CaC. 5.00
1238. James Mackay: Banknotes at War. Published by Stanley Gibbons, London 1977. 19pp. 6Pls. CaC. 6 x 5½". 7.50
1239. Libero Mancini: La Carta Moneta Italiana Antica e Fuori Corso (1746-1951) Carta Moneta Estera - Assegnati Francesi. Bologna Jan. 1965. 58pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 10.00
1240. R. W. McLachlan: The Copper Currency of the Canadian Banks - 1837-1857. (Coins, not paper money) From the Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada. Ottawa, Toronto, London 1903. Pages 217-278. 4 Plates. In home made pamphlet binder. Ex Libris. VG. 7.50
1241. King On Mao: History of Paper Currency as Issued by The People's Republic of China from 1921-1965. First Edition, Hong Kong 1972. 296pp. Ills. Vals. in U.S. Dollars, (English translations of propaganda and political slogans) Red cloth and nice gilt. 35.00
1242. == History of Chinese Paper Currency Issued by the Central Bank of China from 1923 to 1949. Illustrated with 652 real-size Photographs. First ed. Hong Kong 1968. 800pp. 652 Ills. Black cloth with much gilt in Chinese and English. Pictorial DJ. 65.00
1243. == == Vol. II, Illustrated Catalogue of Bank Notes Issued by Occidental Banks in China from 1845 to 1973 A.D. First ed. Kowloon 1977. 550pp. Plates and illustrations, Vals. Black cloth, gilt in English. DJ. **AUTO. To my good friend, Mrs. Laurese Byrd Katen. Hope you have lots of interest reading this book. King On Mao 10th March 1979. Hong Kong. Mao's Chinese stamp in red.** (We were in Hong Kong and attended a meeting of the Hong Kong club. We kept in touch and had the pleasure of meeting with a grand son who later attended the University of Maryland). 50.00
1244. Alfredo P. Marcon: La Carta Moneta nello Stato Pontificio. I. Rome 1965, Emissioni del Sacro Monte di Pietà di Roma (1785-1798). 90pp. 22Pls. 8½ x 11". Green cloth and gilt. 25.00
1245. Miguel Angel Pratt Mayans and Carlos Umberto Pusineri Scala: Paraguay Paper Money, Catalog 1847-1989. (In Spanish, but easy to follow) Asuncion 1st Ed. 1990. 162pp. Ills. Vals. Printed CaC both sides. 17.50
1246. J. S. Martell: Bulletin of the Public Archives of Nova Scotia. A Documentary Study of Provincial Finance and Currency 1812-36. Halifax 1941. 73pp. CaC. In pb. 7.50
1247. Sheridan L. McGarry: Mormon Money. NUM REP (1949) 48pp. Many Ills. pc. 7.50
1248. == == Similar, NUM REP 1962. CaC. 7.50
1249. James L. McKee: The Wildcat Bank Notes, Scrip and Currencies of Nebraska Prior to 1900. np, 1970. 60pp. Ills. Black cloth, Printed DJ. 35.00
1250. Gordon Medcalf and Robert Fong: Paper Money of the Kingdom and Republic of Hawaii. Honolulu 1966, 23pp. Ills. CaC. 7.50
1251. Bob Medlar: Texas Obsolete Notes and Scrip. (Over 1000 notes listed of Republic of Texas, CSA periods and under Mexico. San Antonio, Texas 1969. 204pp. 200 Ills. Rarity scale and valuation table. Maroon cloth, gilt. 25.00
1252. Robert Meyer: A Numerical Listing of over 500 Issues of Philippine Guerilla Currency and Emergency Notes. Orange, CA 1966. 15pp. Mimeo. pc. 5.00
1253. Ralph A. Mitchell and Neil Shafer: Standard Catalog of Depression Scrip of the United States the 1930s including Canada and Mexico. Iola, WI 1984. 318pp. Ills. Vals. Bibliography, CaC. 30.00
1254. Martin Monestier: The Art of Paper Currency. London 1983. (10), 403pp. Listing of countries from Afghanistan to Zimbabwe, 100s of notes illustrated in color, the most delightful double end-papers show a 500 ruble note of the Czar regime. 9 x 12¼". Black cloth and gilt. Heavy black DJ printed in in colors. Front has an unusual note of Ceylon and back displays a 100 Pounds note of Egypt. One of the Katen's favorite books. In slipcase. 100.00
1255. Monetary Research Institute: MRI Bankers' Guide to Foreign Currency. 10th Ed. Houston, TX 1993. 254pp. 100s of notes illustrated by countries. CaC. 15.00
1256. Thomas F. Morris: Felix O. C. Darley, Bank Note Artist, 1822-1888. Rep. EPJ 1961. 8pp. Ills. CaC. 5.00



1257. John A. Muscalus: We believe the following listing of Muscalus' books is the most extensive collection in existence. However we would appreciate any information not listed in the Katen Bibliography (**COPY FREE FOR THE ASKING**) K1, The Characters and Events Illustrated on State Bank Notes. np, nd, 12pp. CaC. 12.50
1258. == #2, Index of State Bank Notes that Illustrate Washington and Franklin. Bridgeport, PA 1938. 18pp. Ills. CaC. 10.00
1259. == #K3, Index of State Bank Notes that Illustrate Characters and Events. Bridgeport, PA 1938. 55pp. CaC. Ex Libris, VF. 10.00
1260. == #K4, Index of State Bank Notes that Illustrate Presidents. Bridgeport, PA 1939. 24pp. CaC. ExLibris, F. 10.00
1261. == #K5, Famous Paintings Reproduced on Paper Money of State Banks 1800-1866. Bridgeport, PA 8 pages, Ills. CaC. 10.00
1262. == #K6, The Views of Towns, Cities, Falls and Buildings Illustrated on 1800-1866 Bank Paper Money. Bridgeport, PA 1939. 10pp. 2Pls. CaC. 10.00
1263. == #K7, State Owned Banks, The Pet Banks and their Bank Notes. Bridgeport, PA 1940. 12pp. CaC. ExLibris. 10.00
1264. == #K8, Bibliography of Histories of Specific Banks. Norristown, PA 1942. 16pp. CaC. 10.00
1265. == #K9, Early Business College Bank Notes. (U.S. and Canada) Norristown, PA 1942. 12pp. CaC. 7.50
1266. == #K10, State Bank Notes. A Reference List with Identifications of Historical Interest. (Lists 20,000 notes, published by Wayte Raymond) N.Y. 1942. 144pp. CaC. 50.00
1267. == #K11, State Bank Notes Facsimiles and the Publications that Contain Them. REP NSM (Chicago) 1943-44. 24pp. Ills. CaC. 7.50
1268. == #K12, Paper Money of the District of Columbia. CCJ-Whole #93, Vol. 11, No. 1, Jan.-Feb. 1944. New York, 10pp. 2 Plates. 10.00
1269. == #K13, The Use of Banking Enterprises in the Financing of Public Education, 1796-1866. Philadelphia 1945. 202pp. 17 tables, 22 page Biblio. 20.00
1270. == #K14, Paper Money of Early Educational Institutions and Organizations. Bridgeport, PA 23pp. IPl. CaC. **AUTO.** With kindest regards to Charles N. Schmall. John A. Muscalus. Cover spotty and lower right corners are chipped. 7.50
1271. == == As Above, no auto. and VF. 7.50
1272. == #K15, Dictionary of Paper Money. Bridgeport PA 1947. 16pp. 17 plates, CaC. 10.00
1273. == #K16, County Scrip Issues in the United States. Bridgeport, PA 1948. 21pp. Ills. CaC. 7.50
1274. == #K17, Paper Money in Sheets. Norristown, PA 1949. 106 pages of Ills. Over 400 specimen notes illustrated. 7¼ x 10½". CaC. 50.00
1275. == #K18, Paper Money of the 6¼ and 12½ Cent Denominations. REP NSM 1949. 24pp. 3Pls. 5¼ x 7¾". CaC. 7.50
1276. == #K18a, As above, Undated (1949) REP NSM 24pp, 3 plates, 6 x 9". pc. 7.50
1277. == #K21, Price List of Common State Bank Notes and Scrip. Buffalo 1951. 16pp. pc. 5.00
1278. == #K22, Price List of Paper Money in Sheets. Buffalo 1951. 18pp. CaC. 7.50
1279. == #K23, Saint Nicholas on Early State Bank Notes. np, 1959. 6pp. Ills. pc. 5.00
1280. == #K24, Locomotive Engravings on State Bank Notes and Scrip 1832-1875. Bridgeport, PA 1964. 40pp. 64 Ills. Oblong format, 11 x 8½". 15.00
1281. == #K25, Dictionary of Paper Money with Historical Specimens Illustrated. Rev. Ed. Bridgeport, PA 1965. 18pp. 14Pls., Illustrating 67 notes. 10.00
1282. == #K26, Oglethorpe at Christie's Sale of Dr. Johnson's Library on Paper Money. Bridgeport, PA 1965. 12pp. Ills. pc. 5.00
1283. == #K27, Popularity of Wm. S. Mount's Art Work on Paper Money, 1838-1865. Bridgeport, PA 1965. 8pp. Ills. pc. 5.00
1284. == #K28, The Dismal Swamp Canal and Lake Drummond Hotel on Paper Money, 1838-1865. Bridgeport, PA 1965. 8pp. Ills. pc. 5.00
1285. == #K29, The Oxford Paintings of Reynolds Virtues in the West Window on Paper Money. Bridgeport, PA 1965. 8pp. Ills. pc. 5.00
1286. == #K30, Birch's Painting of Perry's Victory on Lake Erie Used on State Banknotes and Scrip. Bridgeport, PA 1966. 12pp. Ills. pc. 5.00
1287. == #K31, Parish Scrip Issued in Louisiana. Bridgeport, PA 1966. 32pp. Ills. CaC. 10.00
1288. == #K32, Renault's Painting of the Surrender of Cornwallis at Yorktown on State Bank Notes. Bridgeport, PA 1966. 8pp. Ills. pc. 5.00
1289. == #K33, Whaling Art by Garneray, Stewart and Page on State Bank Notes. Bridgeport, PA 1966, 8 page, Illustrations, pc. 5.00
1290. == #K34, Illustrations of County Scrip Issued in Mississippi, North Carolina, Tennessee and Pennsylvania. Bridgeport, PA 1967. 24pp. Ills. Index, pc. 7.50
1291. == #K35, Lincoln Portraits on State Bank Notes, College Currency and Scrip. Bridgeport, PA 1967. 11 pages, Ills. pc. 5.00
1292. == #K36, Odd Bank Note and Scrip Denominations in American Monetary History. Bridgeport, PA 1967. 28pp. of plates. CaC. 7.50
1293. == #K37, The Beautiful View of the Rockville Bridge Across the Susquehanna above Harrisburg on State Bank Notes. Bridgeport, PA 1967. 7pp. Ills. pc. 5.00
1294. == #K38, The Use of Paper Money of Peale's Painting of the Wounded Gen. Mercer. Bridgeport, PA 1967. 7pp. Ills. pc. 5.00
1295. == #K39, Landseer's My Horse, Spaniel and other Paintings on Paper Money. Bridgeport, PA 1967. 4pp of text, 13pp. of plates. pc. 5.00
1296. == #K40, Saint Catherine on Paper Money of the State of Florida and Others. Bridgeport, PA 1968. 8pp. Illustrations pc. 5.00
1297. == #K41, Saint John on Paper Money Issued in the United States. Bridgeport, PA 1968. 8pp. Ills. pc. 5.00
1298. == == Another as above with **AUTO, With my compliments to the Katens, John A. Muscalus.** 5.00
1299. == #K42, Extensive Use of Christ on Paper Money Circulated in the U.S. Bridgeport, PA 1968. 12pp. Ills. pc. 5.00



1300. == #K43, The Princess Victoria on an American Bank Note of 1837. Bridgeport, PA 1968. 4pp. 2 Ills. pc. 5.00
1301. == #K44, Album of Types of Paintings and Portraits of Penn, Franklin and Buchanan on Paper Money. Bridgeport, PA 1969. 16pp. Ills. pc. **AUTO. Best wishes to the Katens, John A. Muscalus.** 5.00
1302. == #K45, Henriette Sontag, The Countess Rossi, on Paper Money Issued in the United States. Bridgeport, PA 1969. 8pp. Ills. pc. 5.00
1303. == #K46, Lord Byron on Paper Money Issued in the United States. Bridgeport, PA 1969, 12pp. Ills. pc. 5.00
1304. == #K47, Paper Money Pertaining to Druggists, Medicines and Medical Practitioners. Bridgeport, PA 1969. 38pp. 25 plates. pc. **AUTO. Best wishes to Frank Katen, John A. Muscalus.** 15.00
1305. == #K48, Portraits and Paintings of Eugenie, Napoleon I, and Marie Louise on American Paper Money. Bridgeport, PA 1969. 12pp. Ills. pc. 5.00
1306. == #K49, Portraits of Elias Boudinot on Paper Money. Bridgeport, PA 1969. 12pp. Ills. pc. 5.00
1307. == #K50, Portraits of the First Three Directors of the United States Mint on Paper Money. Bridgeport, PA 1969. 4pp. Ills. pc. **AUTO. Best wishes to the Katens, John A. Muscalus.** 5.00
1308. == #K51, Shakespeare on Paper Money. Bridgeport, PA 1969. 12pp. Ills. pc. 5.00
1309. == #K52, Solomon Carvalho's Art on Paper Money in the U. S. and Canada. Bridgeport, PA 1969. 12pp. Ills. pc. **AUTO. Best wishes to the Katens, John A. Muscalus.** 5.00
1310. == #K53, Sully's Painting of the Future Rev. Dr. Alfred L. Elwyn on Paper Money. Bridgeport, PA 1969. 8pp. Ills. pc. **AUTO. Best wishes to the Katens, John A. Muscalus.** 5.00
1311. == #K54, Famous Paintings of God and the Infant Christ on Paper Money Issued in New Jersey. Bridgeport PA 1969. 8pp. Ills. pc. 5.00
1312. == #K55, Franklin's Great Granddaughter-in-Law (Mrs. Bache) on Paper Money. Bridgeport, PA 1969. 10pp. Ills. pc. 5.00
1313. == #K56, Bank Notes Honoring Pulaski and the Pulaski Monuments. Bridgeport, PA 1971. 12pp. Ills. pc. 5.00
1314. == #K57, British Empire Bank Note Proofs: One hundred Bank Note Proofs of England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland and Australia of the Early 1800's. Bridgeport 1971. 34pp. Ills. CaC.  $8\frac{1}{2} \times 11"$ . 15.00
1315. == #K58, Historic Jamestown and Pochahontas on Paper Money and Chapman Art. Bridgeport, PA 1971. 12 pages, Ills. pc. 5.00
1316. == #K59, Kinds of Scrip Issued by School Districts in Financial Emergencies. Bridgeport, PA 1971. 12 pages, Ills. pc. 7.50
1317. == #K60, Railroad Currency: Bank Notes and Scrip Representative of Our One Hundred Railroads, 1830's to 1900's. Bridgeport, PA 1971. 43pp. Ills. CaC.  $8\frac{1}{2} \times 11"$ . 20.00
1318. == #K61, The Capitol: Its Developmental Aspects and the Crawford Statue Of Freedom on Paper Money. Bridgeport PA, 1971. 12pp. Ills. CaC. **Oblong format  $11 \times 8\frac{1}{2}"$ .** 15.00
1319. == #K62, Wilkie's Princess Doria of Rome On Bank Notes Used in the United States. Bridgeport, PA 1971. 8pp. Ills. pc. 5.00
1320. == #K63, General George G. McClellan on Paper Money. np, 1972. 7pp. Ills. CaC.  $8\frac{1}{2} \times 11"$ . 15.00
1321. == #K64, Washington's Crossing and the Battle of Trenton Portrayed on Bank Notes, Scrip and Paintings. np, 1972. 12pp. Ills. CaC.  $8\frac{1}{2} \times 11"$ . 15.00
1322. == #K65, Bank Notes Commemorating The Landing of the Pilgrims at Plymouth. Bridgeport PA 1973. 8pp. Ills. pc. **AUTO. Best wishes to the Katens, John A. Muscalus.  $8\frac{1}{2} \times 11"$ .** 15.00
1323. == #K65, Another as above, but no autograph. 12.50
1324. == #K66, National Bank Notes of Buffalo and Vicinity, 1865-1929. Bridgeport, PA 1973. 26pp. of which 20 are plates. CaC. **AUTO. Best wishes to the Katens, John A. Muscalus.** 10.00
1325. == #K66, Another copy as above, but no autograph. 7.50
1326. == #K67, Recycled Southern Paper Money. A reference list of Southern paper money printed on the backs of scarce unused notes and documents. Bridgeport, PA 1973. 14pp. CaC. **AUTO. Best wishes to the Katens, John A. Muscalus.  $8\frac{1}{2} \times 11"$ .** 15.00
1327. == #K68, How the Trenton and Other Banks of New Jersey Provided the Support for the Founding of the State School System. Bridgeport, PA nd, 10pp. CaC. 5.00
1328. == #K69, Jackson Portraits and the Battle of New Orleans on State Bank Notes. Bridgeport, PA 1974. 12pp. Ills. CaC. **AUTO. Best wishes to the Katens, John A. Muscalus.  $8\frac{1}{2} \times 11"$ .** 15.00
1329. == #K69, Another as above, but no autograph. 15.00
1330. == #K70, Paper Money of the Four-Dollar Denomination. Bridgeport, PA 1974. 20pp. Ills. pc. **AUTO. Best wishes to the Katens, John A. Muscalus.** 7.50
1331. == #K70, Another, as above, but no autograph. 7.50
1332. == #K71, Transportation Currency: Bank Notes and Scrip Representative of Forty-Five Varieties of Transportation Companies, 1777-1900's. Bridgeport, PA 1974. 20pp. Ills. pc. **AUTO. Best wishes to the Katens, John A. Muscalus.  $8\frac{1}{2} \times 11"$ .** 15.00
1333. == #K72, Massachusetts Scrip. Bridgeport, PA 1974. 35pp. 116 Ills. **Valuations.** CaC. 7.50
1334. == #K73, Album of George County and City Scrip. Bridgeport, PA 1975. 23pp. Ills. **Valuations.** CaC. **AUTO. Best wishes to the Katens, John A. Muscalus.** 7.50
1335. == #K74, Pennsylvania Borough and City Scrip. Bridgeport, PA 1975. 30pp. Ills. **Valuations.** CaC. **AUTO. Best wishes to the Katens, John A. Muscalus.** 7.50
1336. == #K74, Another copy as above, but no autograph. 7.50
1337. == #K75, Georgia Railroad Currency Comprehensively Illustrated. Bridgeport, PA 1975. 33pp. Ills. **Valuations.** Index. CaC. **AUTO. Best wishes to the Katens, John A. Muscalus.  $8\frac{1}{2} \times 11"$ .** 15.00
1338. == #K76, Early Ships and Shipbuilding on Paper Money. Bridgeport, PA 1976. 36pp. Ills. Index, CaC. **AUTO. Best wishes to the Katens, John A. Muscalus, 1976.  $8\frac{1}{2} \times 11"$ .** 20.00
1339. == #K76, Another, as above, but no autograph. 20.00



1340. == #K77, Mississippi Railroad Currency Comprehensively Illustrated. Bridgeport, PA 1977, (5), 57 pages of plates illustrating 171 notes. 8½ x 11". 20.00
1341. == #K78, Album of Georgia Local Business Notes. Bridgeport, PA 1977. 43pp. 166 Ills. Vals. Index. CaC. 10.00
1342. == #K79. An Index of State Bank Notes with Portraits of Presidents. Bridgeport, PA 1978. 22pp. Ills. (This is a reprint of K#3, 1939, with additional ill.). 10.00
- 
- 1342a. Perhaps some collector seeing this 'complete' set of Dr. Muscalus' work on his unusual subject may be tempted to want the complete set. Knowing the interest expressed in several sales where a number of the titles were offered I would venture a guesstimate would be about \$750-850. However you must exceed the cumulative total of the exact hammer price at the auction, of lots 1257 thru 1342. ?
- 
1343. Dwight L. Musser: World Paper Money Collectors Guide. Dunbar, WV 1959. 28pp. recto only, Mimeo. CaC. 10.00
1344. == Looking Back. np 1984. (Dwight reminisces about his fine career as a paper money dealer. We met him in Florida years ago at his fruit ranch) 14, recto, (2)pp. CaC. 10.00
1345. Ed Neuce: Price Guide for the Collector of U.S. Paper Money Errors. First Ed. Sidney, OH 1971. 38pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 5.00
1346. == 2nd ed. 1973. 55pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 7.50
1347. Eric P. Newman: Coinage for Colonial Virginia. NNM-135. New York 1956. 56pp. 6Pls. CaC. 25.00
1348. == Newly Discovered Franklin Invention; Nature Printing on Colonial and Continental Currency. NUM REP 1964. 34pp. Ills. CaC. 5.00
1349. == Franklin Making Money More Plentiful. Rep. American Philosophical Society. Philadelphia 1971. pages 341-349. Ills. In pb. 5.00
1350. == The Early Paper Money of America. Bicentennial Ed. Racine, WI 1976. 416pp. Ills. Vals. Dark red cloth, DJ. 30.00
1351. == Expanded Edition, Iola, WI 1990. 482pp. fully Illustrated Also 16 plates with red background and natural colors of notes. Appendices, sheet structures, counterfeits, Exchange values, Indices. Printed notes on red boards background. 50.00
1352. Dean G. Oakes: Iowa Obsolete Notes and Scrip. np, 1982. 138pp. Ills. Biblio. RG. Dark maroon cloth, gilt. 25.00
1353. Chuck O'Donnell: The Standard Handbook of Modern United States Paper Money. With special section on National Bank Notes by Peter Huntoon and comprehensive Listing of Errors by Harry Jones. 4th Ed. Williamstown, NJ 1974. xxx, 257pp. Ills. Vals. Navy blue cloth with gilt corners and title. 25.00
1354. == 6th Ed. Philadelphia 1977. xiv, 342pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 15.00
1355. Leonard M. Owen: Territorial Banking in Nebraska. Rep. Journal of Central States Num. Soc. np, 1984. 44 pages, Ills. Biblio. CaC. 7.50
1356. Larry Parker: World Replacement Note Country List. 2nd Ed. Santa Monica, CA 1989. vi, 114pp. Spiral Binding. 20.00
1357. == An Introduction to World Replacement Notes & Collector's Guide. Santa Monica, CA 1991. 74pp. CaC. 5.00
1358. J. Roy Pennell, jr.: Obsolete Bank Notes of North Carolina. (1804-1865) REP NSM Anderson, SC (1967) 87pp. ill. Vals. Green Cloth, Gilt. 25.00
1359. == As above, but CaC. 10.00
1360. Jacob Perkins: Perkins Bank Bill Test; Consisting of Original Impressions from the Permanent stereotype Plates of Massachusetts Paper Currency, Executed in Conformity to an act of the Legislature.... Together with Standard Check Plate. Rep. Baltimore 1962. 14pp. 3Pls. 8½ x 13". 20.00
1361. Mendel L. Peterson: The Emergency Currency of Leyte, Commonwealth of the Phillippines, NUM REP 1962. 19pp. 17 Ills. pc. 5.00
1362. Philip A. Pfeiffer: Pensacola's Currency Issuing Banks and Their Bank Notes, 1833 - 1935. First Ed. Pensacola, FL 1975. 87pp. Ills. CaC. **AUTO. To Frank and Laurese Katen for the excellent work the both of you are doing for the world of Numismatics. Philip A. Pfeiffer, 12/19/76.** 15.00
1363. Vladimir Petrov: Money and Conquest - Allied Occupation Currencies in World War II. Baltimore 1967. 282pp. Index, Green and black cloth, gilt. DJ. 20.00
1364. W. A. Philpott: Key to Exhibition of U. S. Paper Currency from the Collection of W. A. Philpott, jr. Dallas, TX nd, 5pp. recto, in pb. 8½ x 11". Ex Libris. 7.50
1365. == (Replacement) Star Notes Used in Connection with Issuance of U.S. Paper Currency. NUM REP 8pp, Ills. CaC. 5.00
1366. Albert Pick: Standard Catalog of World Paper Money. 5th Ed. Volume 2. Iola, WI 1986. General Issues. Listing all Legal tender issues of National Governments - full coverage 18th - 20th Centuries, 260 Issuing Authorities, 21000 notes listed, 1086pp. 9600 original photos, Black boards printed in colors. 40.00
1367. == 6th Ed. Volume 1, Detailed Commercial and restricted circulation coverage. 1008pp. Ills. Vals. Dark maroon boards printed in colors. 50.00
1368. == 6th ed. Vol. 2, Iola, WI 1990. All catagories listed on lot 1366 have increased. 1136pp. Valuations. Black boards printed in colors. 50.00
1369. == Catalogue of European Paper Money Since 1900. 2nd Revised Ed. 1974. 336pp. Ills. Vals. Red Boards printed in colors. 20.00
1370. == Paper Money: Catalogue of the Americas. (Covers 53 Countries. Munich 1973. 335pp. Ills. Valuations, Light blue cloth with dark blue printing. 30.00
1371. == Briefmarkengeld. Braunschweig, Germany, 1970. 66pp. Ills. Blue boards with 4 colored notes. 25.00
1372. == Deutsche Länder- und Privat-banknoten. Geldscheine der Landesregierungen, Provinzialverwaltungen und Bezirksregierungen 1872-1948. Berlin 1950. 141pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 15.00
1373. == Papier Sammeln. (Kleine Numismatische Bibliothek, #9) München 1971. 149pp. Ills. Bluish board, offset white printing + Billion mark note. 10.00
1374. == Papiergeld - Ein handbuch für Sammler und Liebhaber. Braunschweig 1967. xi, 455pp. 8 color plates, 245 ill. Heavy coated paper. Green cloth, gilt. 60.00



1375. == Papiergeld Lexikon. München 1978. 476pp. 16 color plates, 100's of B&W ill. Indexes, Biblio., Register. Brown cloth, white printing. Colorful DJ. 50.00
- 1375A. == Das Papiergeld Bayerns: Staatspapiergeld, Banknoten und Notgeld- Geschichte und Caalog. Regensstaut 1989. 222pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 8¼ x 11½". 35.00
1376. == and Dr. Jens-uwe Rixen: Papiergeld-Spezialkatalog Deutschland 1874-1980. Mit Nebengebieten und einer Übersicht klassischen deutschen Geldscheine. München 1982. 408pp. ill. vals. Maroon cloth, gilt. DJ. 50.00
- 1376A. == and H. Richter: Papiergeld Spezialkatalog Österreich, 1759-1986. 2nd Edution, with English Translations. 223pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 25.00
1377. Aleksandrs Platbārdis: Sveriges Första Banksedlar Stockholm's bancos sedelutgivning 1661-1668. With a summary in English. First Edition (1960) 234pp. 89 plates, one in color. 2 color leather, 4 bands, gilt. 75.00
1378. == Sveriges Sedlar 1661-1961. Med värderingar av mynt-handlare Sven Flodberg, Lund. Explanations and summary in English. Lund 1963, Part 1. Stockholmes Banco, Sveriges Riksbank. 149pp. 90 Plates with 81 notes Illustrated, Vals. Blue cloth with tan backbone. Gilt. DJ. 40.00
1379. == == Part II, Lund 1964. Statliga och Enskilda Institutioners och Foretags Samt Privatpersoners Sedlar 1620-1934, 147pp. 70Pls. with 77 notes ill. Vals. Same cloth as Lot #1378. DJ. 40.00
1380. == == Part III, Lund 1954. De Enskilda Bankernas Sedlar 1831-1902. 283pp. 83 plates with 203 notes ill. Same cloth as Lot #1378. DJ. 40.00
- 1380a. == == Lots 1378-1380 inclusive if the bids exceeds the cumulative total. ?
1381. Shepard Pond: The Assignats - The Depreciation of a paper currency. NUM REP 1943, Reprinted privately with minor changes, Boston 1943, 13pp. Ills. CaC. 10.00
1382. Dewitt G. Prather: United States National Bank Notes and Their Seals. Charlotte, NC 1986. xvi,200pp. 16 color plates of seals. Ills. of bank notes, and seals in B&W. Green cloth with much gilt and a large Eagle. 50.00
1383. == == As above, but the large eagle is raised and **DE-LUXE EDITION** added below the Eagle. 75.00
1384. Wayte Raymond: The Standard Paper Money Catalogue. Part II, United States Notes and Fractional Currency. 1946 and 1950 Editions. Each 48pp. CaC. 2 pieces. 10.00
1385. == == New York 1940. 106pp. Ills. Vals. Green Cloth, gilt. Also 1943 Supplement, 15pp. and 1944 Supplement, 15pp. Valuations, 3 pieces. 25.00
1386. Peter Ramjoie: Die Abstempelung der Deutschen geldscheine Ost-Belgien, (1944-1945) Berlin 1973. 109 pages, Ills. CaC. 7.50
1387. Fred Reinfeld: The Story of Civil War Money. N.Y. 1959. 93pp, Ills, Vals. Grey cloth, blue printing. DJ. 15.00
1388. == The Story of Paper Money, Including Catalogue of Values. New York 1937. 128pp. 159 Ills. Vals. Grey cloth, green printing. 15.00
1389. R.H.Rockholt: Minnesota Obsolete Notes and Scrip. Iola, WI 1973. 75pp. Ills. RG. Maroon cloth, gilt. 20.00
1390. Walter Rosene, jr.: Alabama Obsolete Notes and Scrip. np, 1964. 141pp. Ills. RG. Maroon cloth, gilt. 20.00
1391. Holger Rosenberg: Die Banknoten des deutschen Reiches ab 1871. 1st and 2nd Editions Berlin 1970, 1972. Both 84pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 2 pieces. 7.50
1392. == == 3rd Ed. Berlin 1974. 129pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 5.00
1393. == == 6th Ed. Hamburg 1985/1986. 154pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 10.00
1394. == == 8th Edition, Hamburg 1991. 232pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 15.00
1395. Matt H. Rothert: A Guide Book of United States Fractional Currency. Racine, WI 1963. 94pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. Collector rubber stamp. 5.00
1396. == Arkansas Obsolete Notes and Scrip. xvi,258pp. Ills. RG, Maroon cloth, gilt. 25.00
1397. John J. Rowe: Money and Banks in Cincinnati Pre-Civil War. Cincinnati 1948. 26pp. 28 Ills. of paper money and counterfeit detectors. In Bulletin, Historical and Philosophical Society of Ohio. **ALSO** - Pioneering and Money in the Ohio River Valley from Fort Pitt to the Falls of the Ohio. N.Y. 1948, 24pp. Ills. CaC. An address before the Newcomen Society of England. Both in pb. 30.00
1398. Walter Rundell, jr.: Military Money. A Fiscal History of United States Army Overseas in World War II. College Station, TX and London, 1980. 271pp. 20 plates, Bibliography, Index. Brown cloth, white printing. 35.00
1399. Gunter Rupertus: Das Papiergeld von Baden, 1849-1948, Spezialkatalog der Ausgaben des Landes, der Gebietskörperschaften und der Firmen. Ludwigshafen 1988. 308pp. 100's of Ills. 3pp. of watermarks, vals. in 2-3 grades. 8½ x 12". Colorful printed boards. 150.00
1400. J. W. Shuckers: A Brief Account of the Finances and Paper Money of the Revolutionary War. Reprint, New York 1978. 128pp. Very dark green cloth and gilt. Only 500 printed. 25.00
1401. Walter F. Schultz: Schultz's Checking List of Fractional Currency. A new, simple, and more complete checking list of United States Fractional Currency with notes about the rarities of these issues. Dallas nd, 24pp. of green paper, the last item is 503b. pc. 15.00
1402. Similar, but for three differences: Dallas 1935, paper is gray-green, and last item is 504a. 15.00
1403. Fred Schwann: Military Payment Certificates Replacements. A Special Study. Port Clinton, OH 1991, 20pp. Ills. CaC. This copy N° 29 of 100. 10.00
1404. == Military Payment Certificates. Port Clinton, OH 1981. 134pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 25.00
1405. == == **DELUXE EDITION**. As above, but plus a 1 Dollar Series 961 MPC pasted on title page, a plate after page 78 with illustrations in full color of the 5¢, 10¢, 25¢ and 50¢ MPC of Series 651 showing front and back, and a small plate in color after page 114 showing face of \$1 certificate Series 691. Green cloth, and gilt. 65.00
1406. == The Paper Money of the E. A. Wright Bank Note Company. np, 1978. 32pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 8½ x 11" 7.50
1407. == and Joseph E. Boling: World War II Military Currency. Foreword by Grover Criswell. Camden, SC 1978. Ills. Vals. CaC. (Review copy, NLG) **AUTO. To Frank Katen - Book man extraordinaire - with best wishes, Joseph E. Boling, 20 Jan 87, WNS.** 25.00



1408. Julius Sém: Papírové na Území Československa 1762-1967 Praha 1967. 88pp. 36 plates with 302 Illustrations. Printed Boards. 15.00
1409. Dale A. Seppa: The Paper Money of Brasil. Oak Park, IL 1971. 43pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 5.00
1410. == 2nd ed. Chicago, 1975. 102pp. ill. vals. Biblio. CaC. 7.50
1411. == Paper Money of Paraguay and Uruguay. San Antonio, TX 1970. 34pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 5.00
1412. == Paraguayan Paper Money. Chicago 1974. 50pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 7.50
1413. == Uruguayan Paper Money. Chicago 1974. 60pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 7.50
1414. == and Al Almanzar: The Paper Money of Bolivia. San Antonio, TX 1972. 50pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 7.50
1415. Neil Shafer: Let's Collect Paper Money. An Introduction to the Exciting Hobby of Collecting Paper Money of the World. Racine, WI 1976. 64pp. Ills. Biblio. CaC. **AUTO.** **To my good Friend R.G. Soxman, with best wishes always - Neil Shafer, 6/10/76.** 5.00
1416. == Another, as above, but no Auto. 5.00
1417. == A Guide Book of Philippine Paper Money. Racine, WI 1964. 128pp. Ills. Vals. Blue cloth, gilt. 7.50
1418. == Philippine Emergency and Guerrilla Currency of World War II. Racine, WI 1974. 466pp. Ills. Vals. Black cloth and gilt. DJ. 25.00
1419. == A Guide Book of Modern United States Currency. With Special Assistance of William P. Donlon. (First Ed. Racine, WI 1965. 160pp. Ills. Vals. Green cloth, silver printing. 12.50
1420. == 2nd Ed. Racine, WI 1967. 5.00
1421. == 3rd Ed. Racine, WI 1968. 5.00
1422. == 4th Ed. Racine, WI 1969. 5.00
1423. == 5th Ed. Racine, WI 1971. White cloth printed red, Black and blue. 5.00
1424. == 6th Ed. Racine, WI 1973. White cloth printed green and black. **AUTO: Franklin R. Bruns, jr.** 5.00
1425. == 7th Ed. Racine, WI 1975. White cloth printed green and black. (All printed) 5.00
- 1425A. Lots 1419 to 1425, you must exceed the cumulative total to win this lot. ?
1426. William Shaw and Mohd. Kassim Haji Ali: Paper Currency of Malaysia and Brunei. (1849-1970) Kuala Lumpur 1971. 124pp. of which 43 are plates of paper money, some in color. White cloth, gilt and a sample paper money in black. Clear heavy dj. 25.00
1427. Austin H. Sheheen, jr.: South Carolina Obsolete Notes. The first comprehensive listing of State, broken bank, Town, City, Railroad and Miscellaneous other notes. Camden, SC 1960. 80pp. Ills. 15.00
1428. Frovin Sieg: Sieg's Seddelkatalog; Slesvig Plebiscit Zone I og II. Sidney, OH 1969. 86pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 7.50
1429. Arlie R. Slabaugh: Confederate States Paper Money. Racine, WI 1958. 48pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 5.00
1430. == 2nd Ed. Racine, WI 1959. 48pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 5.00
1431. == Confederate States of America Paper Money. Rev. Ed. Chicago 1971. 80pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 5.00
1432. == 5th Ed. Chicago 1976 80pp. Ills. CaC. 5.00
1433. == 6th Ed. 1977. 80pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 5.00
1434. == Confederate States Paper Money. L.I. City, NY 1990. 68pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 10.00
1435. == Confederate States Paper Money. How the South Financed the Civil War. 8th Ed. Iola, WI 1991. 128pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 15.00
1436. == Japanese Invasion Money. 2nd Ed. Chicago 1965. 21pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 5.00
1437. == 3rd Ed. Chicago 1967. 39pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 5.00
1438. == 4th Ed. Chicago 1971. 39pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. Extranious material handwritten in book. 5.00
1439. == 5th Ed. Chicago 1977. 40pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 5.00
1440. == Specialized Catalog of Small Size National Bank Notes. Chicago 1967. 48pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. (2700 banks and over 5000 notes listed) 7.50
1441. == Paper Money of the Mexican Revolution. REP NSM with additions, Chicago 1956. 72pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 7.50
1442. Ward D. Smith and Brian Matravers: Chinese Banknotes. Menlo Park, CA 1970. 225pp. 1800 ill. Valuations. Index. Red cloth and gilt. 25.00
1443. Mario Smoquina: La Carta Moneta Civica de Fiume negli anni 1848-1853. (Milano) 1941. 13pp. Ills. CaC. 7.50
1444. Dr. Gastone Söllner: Catalogo della Carta-Moneta D'Occupazione e di Liberazione della Ila Guerra Mondiale. Mantova 1965. 52pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 10.00
1445. == Catalogo della Carta-Moneta D'Occupazione a di Liberazione dei Partigiane dei campi di Prigionia. (Seconda Guerra Mondiale) 2nd ed. 1975. Asti, 185pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 15.00
1446. == Catalogo della Carta-Moneta Italiana dal 1866 ad oggi. Vigevano 1964. 11pp. 10 plates, Vals. CaC. 10.00
1447. Frank F. Sprinkle: Master List of Uncut Sheets of Obsolete Bills and Old Bank Checks. (Bluefield, WV 1965) 62pp. 1 plate, RG., CaC. 20.00
1448. George J. Sten: Encyclopedia of World Paper Money. An Illustrated Guide-Index Compiled as an aid in the identification and translation of all currency 1661-1964. Port Washington, NY 1965. 152pp. Ills. Foreword by Dr. Arnold Keller, Germany. Plastic spiral bound. 15.00
1449. Brian Stickney and Alcedo F. Almanzar: The Coins and Paper Money of Nicaragua. np, 1974. 63pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 5.00
1450. Alfred J. Swails: Military Currency W.W.II - U.S. and Allies. Tucson, AZ 1961. 63pp. 116 Ills. Vals. **AND** Supplement (1962) 30pp. Ills. Vals. Both CaC. 2 pcs. 10.00
1451. M. Tiitus: Paper Currencies of Estonia - Eesti Paberrahad. Menlo Park, CA 1971. 27pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 8½x11". 7.50
1452. G.W. Tomlinson: Australian Bank Notes 1817-1963. Melbourne 1963, 143pp. 170 Ills. Red cloth, gilt. DJ. 25.00
1453. Raymond S. Toy: World War II Military Currency. (Toy was the pioneer on the subject) Tucson, AZ 1964. 51pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 7.50
1454. == (Allied added to title) 2nd Ed. 1965. 79pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 10.00
1455. == World War II Axis Military Currency. Tucson, AZ 1967. 98pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 10.00



- 1456 == and Carlton F. Schwann: World War II Allied Military Currency. Portage, OH 1974. 110pp. Ills. Vals. pc. 15.00
1457. J. Hammond Trumbull: The First Essays at Banking and the First Paper Money in New England. Worcester, MA 1884. 40pp. (From report of Council of American Antiquarian Society) Several pieces torn from pc. In pb. 25.00
1458. United States Banknote Corporation: Since 1876 - Over a Century of Service - Securitas - Fides - Integritas. 16pp. Ills. of security measures. The black card cover has a cut-out, 2 inches square revealing the huge safe deposit door. 10.00
1459. D. W. Valentine: Fractional Currency of the United States. Published by F.C.C. Boyd, New York 1924. Vol. 1, 53pp., Vol. 2, 48pp. 3/4 leather, black and red. This is Copy 160. 100.00
1460. == == As above, but the title page is a reprint and newly bound by the Master Alan Grace. Green cloth, gilt. The former number is lost on this copy because it appears in back of the title page. 35.00
1461. == Classification and Check List "Fractional Currency" of the United States. Rep. 1976. As Above. 12.50
1462. Louis Van Belkum: National Banks of the Note Issuing Period. (Lists all 14,348 Charter Banks 1863-1935) Chicago 1968. 400pp. 4 Ills. Light brown cloth, gilt. 25.00
1463. José A. Vicenti: Billetes Españoles, 1808 - 1969. Madrid 1969. 104pp. Vals. 389 notes described. CaC. 10.00
1464. Isaia Volontè: La Carta Moneta in Italia. Bologna 1953. 15 pages. CaC, 5.00
1465. George W. Wait: Maine Obsolete Paper Money and Scrip. Iola, WI 1977. 268pp. Ills. Rarities and Valuations, Maroon cloth, gilt. 25.00
1466. J. Walter: Le banconote d'Europa Catalogo Fascicolo N. 1. Regno Serbia, Montenegro, Yugoslavia, Serbia, Croazia. Como 1965, 24pp. 5Pls. Vals. CaC. 8½ x 11". 10.00
1467. Melvin Owen Warns: The Nevada "Sixteen" National Banks and their Mining Camps. Chicago 1974. 390pp. Ills. Heavy calendar paper, 450 Ills. Blue and white cloth, with gilt. 35.00
1468. == Editor; Authors: Peter Huntoon & Louis Van Belkum: The National Bank Note Issues of 1929-1935. Chicago 1970. 212pp. Ills. Vals. Blue cloth, gilt. 25.00
1469. Ted N. Weissbuch and R. T. Hooper: Price Catalogue of U. S. Colonial and Continental Currency. Chicago 1965. 56pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 5.00
1470. Robert Werlich: United States, Canadian and Confederate Paper Money. Washington, DC (1960) 114pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 5.00
1471. == == Washington, DC 1965. 114pp. Ills. Vals. **AUTO. To Ted Kemm, with best wishes, R. Werlich, 3/16/65** 5.00
1472. D. C. Wismer: Pennsylvania Descriptive List of Obsolete State Bank Notes 1782-1866. Federalsburg, MD 1933. (6),99pp. + 9 page Index. Blue cloth, gilt. Spot on cover. 50.00
1473. == Descriptive List of Obsolete Paper Money Issued in New Jersey. Federalsburg, MD 1928. 50pp. Ills. (Listing 946 Notes) CaC. 40.00
1474. == Descriptive List of Old Paper Money Issued in Ohio. Federalsburg, MD 1932. iv,58pp. 34 Illustrations. Index, CaC. 40.00
1475. == New York Descriptive List of Obsolete Paper Money. Federalsburg, MD 1931. 214pp. 63 Ills. 18pp. Index, (Lists 2449 Notes) CaC. 45.00
1476. == Check List of Continental and Colonial Currency for Collectors. Hatfield, PA July 6, 1927. (12pp.) CaC. 25.00
1477. == == As above, but Ex Libris, Poor CaC and very spotty thruout from dampness. 5.00
1478. == Price List of Paper Money Issued in the United States including Continental and Colonial Currency, State Bank Notes, Confederate Currency. Notes issued by States, Cities, Towns, Counties, Railroad Companies, Storekeepers, Merchants, etc. Hatfield, PA 1929. 63pp. Vals. CaC. **AUTO. D. C. Wismer Aug. 25th 1928.** On inside front cover. 50.00
1479. == == Another copy, but no autograph. 40.00
1480. David C. Wismer: Gleanings from The Numismatist. Vol. 2, The Obsolete Bank Notes of New England. (Originally published serially in The Numismatist 1922-1935. Boston, 1972, 311pp. Ills. Dark green cloth, gilt. 25.00
1481. Wendell A. Wolka, Jack M. Vorhies and Donald A. Schramm: Indiana Obsolete Notes and Scrip. Iola, WI 1978. Ills. RG. Maroon cloth, gilt. 25.00

### Not in Alphabetical Order

1482. Canadian Paper Money Society: Official Terminology Dictionary and Grading Guide. Toronto 1971. 16 pages, CaC. 5.00
1483. Lance K. Campbell: Prisoner-of-War and Concentration Camp Money of the Twentieth Century. Second Edition, Port Clinton, OH 1993. 200pp. Ills. Vals. in 3 grades, Bibliography, Index. Black cloth and gilt. 40.00
1484. (Ile Hewitt): Types of Postage and Fractional Currency. NUM NSM Chicago, nd, 16pp. Ills. CaC. 5.00
1485. Klaus Karau: Das Papiergeld von Wuertemberg 1849-1947. Neckergroningen, 1989. 153pp. CaC. 30.00
1486. Dr. Arnold Keller: Paper Money of the 20th Century. Based on a manuscript by Dr. Keller. Edited and Updated by members of the I.B.N.S. Dallas, TX, Volume One 1973. app. 130pp. Ills. Vals. Bound in 7-ring binder as issued. 15.00
1487. Larry Parker: World Replacement Note. 1989 Price List. Santa Monica, CA 32,(5)pp. Vals. CaC. 5.00
1488. Dean Oakes and John Schwartz: Standard Guide to Small-Size U.S. Paper Money 1928 to date. Iola, WI 1994. 336pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 25.00
1489. Albert Pick and Carl Siemsen: Das Lagergeld der Konzentrations- und D.P.-Lager 1933-1945. Munchen 1976. 45pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 8¼ x 11¾". 25.00
1490. == Das Notgeld des II. Weltkrieges - Emergency Money of World War II. Munchen 1979. 111pp. Ills. CaC. 25.00
1491. Ed Schlieker, Samuel M. Paonessa and William L. Spencer: Un Peso of the Bank of Mexico 1935-1970. Tucson, AZ 1973. 56pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 7.50



**25A. NOTGELD, METAL AND PAPER**

**PLEASE NOTE;** We will not attempt to estimate the values of Dr. Keller's books. Very few have reached the auction market. We have a nice file of requests. These collectors will receive this catalogue. They and our regular customers we hope, will establish the market. All books are perfect.

1492. Dr. Arnold Keller: Das deutsch Notgeld 1916-1919. 1. Teil: Kleingeldscheine. Frankfurt 1919. 84 pages, CaC. In pamphlet binder. ?
1493. == and Fritz Giseke: == II Teil: Metallnotgeld. Frankfurt 1920. 54pp. CaC. In pamphlet binder. ?
1494. == Das Notgeld der deutschen Inflation. Berlin 1923. Vol. 1, 1958, Part 1, A - B; Part 2, 1958, C,D,E, to Eschweiler; Part 3, 1959, Esche - Hattingen; Part 4, 1960, Haunersdorf - Lengerich. (Bielefeld starts @ Page 415. This is mentioned as under the new category system Notgeld of silk, cloth, velvet, etc, etc. is **25B.**) Vol. 2, Part 5, 1960, Lenggries - Nürtingen; Part 6, 1961, Oberammergau - Seltau; Part 7, 1961, Sommerfeld - Werdehl; Part 8, 1961, Werl-Zwota; Nachtrag. Volume 1, 600 pages, 56 plates, Valuations, CaC. Volume 2, pages 601-1131, Plates 57-92, Vals. CaC. (My records show these 2 vols. sold for \$190.00 in 1992. ?
1495. == Die Abstempelungen der Österreichisch-ungarischen Banknoten, 1918-1920. Berlin 1962. 143pp. printed on recto only by purple spirit process. CaC. 8 1/4 x 11 1/2". ?
1496. == Das Notgeld der deutschen Inflation, 1922. Rep. München 1975. 106pp. 13 Plates, Vals. CaC. (Bielefeld starts page 56) ?
1497. == Das Deutsche Notgeld Katalog, Kleingeldscheine 1916-1922. Volumes I-III: Verkehrsausgaben. Zusammenestellt von Dr. Arnold Keller, Neu bearbeitet von Albert Pick und Carl Siemsen. München 1979, 688pp. 26 plates, Vals. CaC. (Bielefeld starts page 221) ?
1498. == == Volume IV: Serienscheine. München 1975. 250 pages, 44 plates, Vals. CaC. (Bielefeld starts page 1237) ?
1499. == Das Deutsche Notgeld. Das Notgeld der Gefangenenlager 1914-1918. Deutsches Reich, Österreich, Ungarn. München 1976. 101pp. 15 plates, Vals. CaC. ?
1500. == Das Deutsche Notgeld. Katalog Das wertbeständige (Goldnotgeld) 1923-1924. München 1976. 79pp. 14 plates, Vals. CaC. (Bielefeld starts page 62) ?
1501. == Das Deutsche Notgeld. Katalog Großgeldscheine 1918-1921. München 1976. 99pp. 25 plates, Vals. CaC. (Bielefeld starts page 43). ?
1502. == Das Deutsche Notgeld 1914, 1914-1924. München 1976. 206pp. 30 plates, Vals. CaC. (Bielefeld starts page 24) ?
1503. == Das Deutsche. Das Notgeld der deutschen Währungsreform 1947/1948. 2nd ed. München 1977. 34pp. 6 plates, Vals. CaC. ?
1504. Dwight L. Musser: A Check List of Ships (Boats, Watercraft) on German Notgeld With Valuations. Lacoochee, FL 1993. 6pp. printed recto, Ills. Vals. In clear Report Cover. ?
1505. Trelde Verlag: Das Notgeld des Landes Salzburg 1914-1921. 16pp. Ills. Vals. **BOUND WITH** Arnold Keller: Das Deutsche Papiergeld des 19. Jahrhunderts. nd, 8pp.

- BOUND WITH** Arnold Keller: Das Kriegsnotgeld von Deutsche-Ost-Africa. Berlin nd, 8pp. **BOUND WITH** Fritz Giseke: Das deutsche Notgeld 1915-1921. II Teil, Hartnotgeld. Frankfurt 1922. 76pp. 1584 items. Handsomely bound in black (feels like leather). ?
1506. Fred R. Trelde: Geschichte des Österreichischen Notgeldes 1914-1921. Wien, nd. 46pp. Ills. CaC. ?

**25B. NOTGELD, SILK, CLOTH, VELVET, LEATHER, PORCELAIN, ALUMINUM FOIL, ETC.**

1507. Dr. Arnold Keller: Das Deutsche Notgeld. Das Notgeld besonderer Art. Scheine und Münzen ungewöhnlicher Art hinsichtlich des Materials, der Ausstattung oder des Inhalts. München 1977, 61pp. 7Pls. CaC. (Bielefeld starts page 36.) ?
1508. == == Another copy, as above. With many notations generally translating German into English. ?
1509. Walter Grasser and Albert Pick: Das Bielefelder Stoffgeld 1917-1923. This is the book mentioned on this page and "Bielefeld starts..." This was updated in Berlin in 1972. I have been able to obtain copies from time to time and have priced and sold them at \$15.00. It may be out of print. It covers silk, linen, velvet, jute. 61pp. Ills. and 1972 Valuations in Mark, CaC. We have had this book translated into English with a view of reprinting it. However the colorful pieces might be too expensive to reproduce. Any suggestions? 15.00
1510. Unknown Print: Bielefeld Cloth Notgeld. 12pp. 5 1/2 x 8 1/2. Few ill. Translated from the German. 5.00
1511. Robert C. Budd: European "notgeld" Issues: A Bibliography of English Language Articles. np. 1976. 6pp. In pamphlet binder. 5.00
1512. Walter Funck: Die Notmünzen der deutschen Städte, Gemeinden, Kreise, Länder etc. Amtliche Ausgaben 1916-1921. Münster-Angelmodde 1966, 239pp. Red cloth and gilt. 20.00
1513. Karl Jaksch: Katalog des Österreichischen Notgeldes 1916-1921. Wien 1971. 263pp. Vals. CaC. 20.00
1514. Hans Meyer: Das Papiernotgeld von Württemberg 1914-1924. Berlin 1973. 72pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 10.00
1515. Gottfried Mayerbeck: Das Österreichische Notgeld, 1917 bis 1922 Katalog. Rorschach 1986. app. 128pp. Valuations Vals. CaC. 25.00

**26. SCRIPOPHLY**

1516. C. J. Affleck and B. M. Douglas: Confederate Bonds and Certificates. Washington, DC 1960. 38pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 7.50
1517. Grover C. Criswell: Criswell's Currency Series, Volume II 2nd Edition. Confederate and Southern State Bonds. A Descriptive Listing Including Rarity. Ft. McCoy, FL 1979. 374pp. Ills. Vals. Gray cloth, blue printing. **AUTO. To Frank and Laurese Katen, Best Wishes to a couple of real True friends and wonderful additions to the numismatic fraternity. Grover Criswell. (Grover and Dolly, friends indeed)** 25.00



1518. == Confederate War Bonds. A Compendium of Information, including current values, of all war bonds issued by the central Confederate Government, 1861 to 1865. Salt Springs, FL 1992/1993 Edition. 75pp. Every type bond illustrated, identification of people and things, number of pieces issued, Names of people and/or engravers. CaC. 5½ x 11¼". **AUTO. To Frank Katen. Happy 90th Birthday - Sorry I was unable to deliver this in person. Xo to Laurese. Grover Criswell.** 10.00
1519. == == Another copy, similar, but no autograph. 10.00
1520. Andrew C. Hall, Sr. The Collector's Guide to Old U.S. Stocks and Bonds. New York, 1984, 228pp. Ills. Vals. Black cloth, gilt. DJ. 15.00
1521. Anne-Marie Hendy: American Railroad Stock Certificates. London 1980. 168pp. Ills. Biblio. Blue cloth, gilt. DJ. 20.00
1522. Robin Hendy: Collecting Old Bonds and Shares. London 1978. 32pp. Ills. CaC. app. 6½ x 7½". 5.00
1523. George H. LaBarre: Collecting Stocks and Bonds. Hollis, NH 1981. All volumes illustrate stocks and Bonds, with valuations and Index. Vol. 1, iv, 108pp.; Vol. 2, iv, 128pp.; Vol. 3, iv, 132pp. 3 pieces. 25.00
1524. Colin Narbeth, Robin Hendy and Christopher Stocker: Collecting Paper Money and Bonds. New York/London 1979. 119pp. 19 color plates, 3 B&W plates + many ill. mostly in color. White cloth, brown printing. DJ. 20.00
1525. Neil Sowards: The Handbook of Check Collecting. Fort Wayne, IN 1975. 97pp. Ills. vals. 7.50
1526. == == Title is same as above, but different material. app. 80pp. 1 plate. Loose pages with 1 staple, upper left. 5.00
- 27. MEDALS and DECORATIONS**
1527. P.E. Abbott and J.M.A. Tamplin: London 1971. 260pp. 196 Ills. 7 B&W plates and 24 Pls. in color as well as the ribbon chart. Black cloth, gilt. DJ. 25.00
1528. Christopher Ailsby: Combat Medals of the Third Reich. Wellingborough, GB. 1967. 256pp. Ills. in color and B&W. Index. Red cloth, gilt. DJ. 20.00
1529. Edward Almack: Regimental Badges worn in the British Army One Hundred Years Ago. Rep. of 1900 Ed. London 1970. Frontispiece. 96pp. 2 pls. + 80 Ills. Red cloth, gilt and black printing. 15.00
1530. Al Almanzar and Dale Seppa: The Medals of Ecuador. San Antonio, TX 1972. 55pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 7.50
1531. American Numismatic and Archaeological Society: Catalog of a Medallion Portrait Gallery Selected from the Cabinet of (The Society) on Exhibition, Thursday Evening, Nov. 5th 1891, at the rooms of the Society, 101 East 20th Street, New York. 8 pages, pc. (Unbelievably nice!) 10.00
1532. Ernest Babelon: Les Médailles Historiques du règne de Napoléon le Grand Empereur et Roi, publiées sous les auspices de la Société de Numismatique de New-York (First edition) 1912. Large folio (11¼ x 17¾") portrait frontispiece, title printed in red and black, 201 photo-gravure illustrations of medals in the text, LX, 430pp., each leaf printed within an ornate border. On blank page (4) is "Printed for The American Numismatic Society of New-York" below the Society Seal and much below is N° 74. Clain-Stefanelli 4053, Grierson p. 104. Black cloth with maroon label with gilt title and author. 250.00
1533. Jean Babelon and Jean Roubier: Portraits en Médaille. Paris nd, (1946) folio, 40 plates, (4) pp. printed wrappers, Magnificent plates, all enlargements of a selection of coins medals, ancient and modern. 9¾ x 13¾". 35.00
1534. W. S. Baker: Medallion Portraits of Washington with Historical and Critical Notes and a Descriptive Catalogue of the Coins Medals Tokens and Cards. Philadelphia 1885. Portrait, vii, 252pp. Spotty (unknown cause) Upper center at binding from pages 188 thru 205 from ¼" starting at page 188 getting worse at page 194-195 and diminishing to a ¼" at page 205. Not touching type. Index. C-S 4178. Bound by the Master, Alan Grace, Maroon and gilt. 150.00
1535. == == Reprint, With Addenda and Valuations. Introduction by George Fuld. Iola, WI 1965. Portrait, 254pp. 15 plates, Vals. Index. 50.00
1536. Henry Bauquier: Album Numismatique et Souvenirs Iconographiques de S.A.R. Marie Caroline de Sicile Duchesse de Berry. Paris 1951. 108pp. Ills. CaC. 25.00
1537. Bauman L. Belden: Indian Peace Medals Issued in the United States 1789 - 1889. 2nd Printing with new material Norwalk, CT 1972. 46pp. 22 plates. Light blue cloth, black printing. DJ. 45.00
1538. == War Medals of the Confederacy. Reprint Rochester 1957. 12pp. 1 plate, CaC. 7.50
1539. == The Collection of American Insignia in the Cabinet of the American Numismatic Society. Rep. AJN, Boston 1909. 8pp. 4 plaes. CaC. In pb. 25.00
1540. == United States War Medals. Extract from Report of Committee on Decorations.... Jan. 20th, 1917. 7pp. 5.00
1541. C. Wyllys Betts: American Colonial History Illustrated by Contemporary Medals. New York 1894. Frontispiece v, 332pp. Ills. Original brown cloth, gilt. Gilt stamped medal on front cover. Sigler 232, C-S 4183, Grierson page 168. 85.00
1542. Bowdoin College Museum of Art: The Salton Collection: Renaissance & Baroque Medals and Plaquettes. Brunswick, ME 1965, 80pp. Ills. Index of Articles and General Index, app. 8 x 10". 15.00
1543. L. Bramsen: Médaillier Napoléon Le Grand. ou Description des Médailles, Clichés, Repoussés, et Médailles-Décorations Relatives aux Affaires de la France pendant le Consulat et L'Empire. Paris and Copenhagen 1904-1913, 498pp. Gray cloth, white offset printing. 200.00
1544. Victor D. Brenner: Catalogue of Medals and Plaques by Victor D. Brenner exhibited at the Grolier Club, March 7 to March 23 1907. (N.Y) 33pp. CaC. 4½ x 7". 10.00
1545. == The Art of the Medal. New York, 1010. 46pp. 29 Plates, CaC. Text loose from Cover. Ex Libris. Else very fine. 15.00
- 1545A. Lawrence Brown: British Historical Medals. London 1980. Vol. 1, The accession of George III to the death of



- William IV. 469pp. Ills. Indexes. Inscriptions in English. 1755 items, Blue cloth, gilt. DJ. 60.00
1546. J. A. Brudin: The Medals of China. (1900). NUM REP 1970. 12pp. 6 Plates, CaC. 5.00
1547. Gregory G. Brunk: Articles Useful in Identifying Tokens and Medals: A Guide to the English Language Literature. Extra brochure of TAMS Journal Vol. 23, August 1983, 52pp. CaC. 7.50
1548. Georgia Stamm Chamberlain: Studies on John Gadsby Chapman, American Artist 1808-1889. (Medalist of Pres. Polk Indian Peace Medal. Alexandria, VA 1962. 54pp. Ills. Blue cloth, gilt. 50.00
1549. == Medals Made in America by Moritz Furst. NUM REP 1954. 13pp. Ills. pc. 7.50
1550. Circle of Friends of the Medallion: Twelve Medals were issued between 1909 and 1915. No. 1 Medal - Sept. 1909, The Theme, Hudson-Fulton, 70mm, 4 pages of description. **Only the box with the 70mm hole for the medal.** 5.00
1551. == The 6th Medal, June 1912. Charles Dickens, also 70mm, 12 pages of description. The bronze medal is Uncirculated. Two men, both bowler hats. At side God bless us all every one. 40.00
- PLEASE NOTE: FREE,** A list on the data of the 12 medals. Just ask for Circle Medallion List.
1552. Clark L. Howard: Freedom Medals; Symbolizing the words that Inspired the American Revolution. Hatfield, England 1973. (2),68,(2)pp. CaC. 7½ x 12". 7.50
1553. R.W. Colbert and William D. Hyder: Medallion Portraits of Adolph Hitler. El Cajon, CA 1981. 160pp. Ills. Black cloth and gilt. 15.00
1554. Credit Lyonnais: Lyon Conté par les Médailles. A L'Occasion du Bimillénaire de Lyon. Lyon 1958. 64pp. Ills. A medal on each page 1st Century thru 20th Century and description. A medal in gold on front card cover. 10.00
1555. Virginia Culver and Chester L. Krause: Guide Book of Franklin Mint Issues. All issues 1965-1974. Iola, WI 1974. 222pp. Ills. Vals. Index by subjects & Sculptors. CaC. 7.50
1556. Brian Leigh Davis and Malcolm McGregor: Badges and Insignia of the Third Reich 1933-1945. Poole, Dorset, England 1983. 207pp. Ills. Many plates and illustrations in color and B&W. Black cloth and gilt, DJ. 25.00
1557. Ivan De la Bere: The Queen's Order of Chivalry. Rev. Edition, London 1964. 228pp. 12 plates and Ills. Index. Black cloth, gilt. DJ. 25.00
1558. Frank Donovan: The Medal: The Story of the Medal of Honor. (Army-Navy) Rev. Edition, New York 1971. 190 pages. Ills. in color. Gold cloth with black backbone, Gilt. DJ. 15.00
1559. Arthur E. Du Bois: The Traditions and Glamour of Insignia. Also Insignia of United States Armed Forces by Gilbert Grosvenor, Also Aircraft Insignia, Spirit of Youth. by Gerard Hubbard. All in National Geographic Magazine, June 1, 1943. 26 pages of Ills. in color. Complete issue. 7.50
- 
1560. Karl Domanig: Die Deutsche Medaille in Kunst- und Kulturhistorischer Hinsicht nach dem Bestande der Medailensammlung des Allerhöchsten Kaiserhauses. (First edition) Wien 1907. Large 4to (10½ x 14½") viii, 167pp. + 100 superb plates, Illustrating 871 medals. Dark green cloth, gilt. Top edge gilt. C-S 4027, Grierson p. 263. A magnificent volume which has become scarce. 500.00
- 
1561. Susan H. Douglas: George Washington Medals of 1889. NUM REP 1949. 32pp. Ills. CaC. 5.00
1562. Richard B. Dusterberg: The Official Inaugural Medals of the Presidents of the United States. Cincinnati, OH 1971. 107pp. Ills. Vals. Blue cloth, Gilt. **AUTO. With Best Wishes. Richard B. Dusterberg.** 15.00
1563. == Another copy, without the autograph. 15.00
1564. == 2nd Edition. Cincinnati, OH 1976. 140pp. Ills. Vals. Blue cloth, gilt. **AUTO. To Eldridge Jones, warmest regards, Richard B. Dusterberg.** 25.00
1565. == Another copy without the autograph. 25.00
- 
1566. Robert James Eidlitz: Medallion Portraits of Matthew Boulton and James Watt: New York 1928. 13pp. 7 plates, Large folio, (9¾ x 12¾") Only 200 copies printed and the type distributed. **This copy N° 48.** 200.00
- 
1567. Thomas L. Elder: The Medals and Tokens of Henry Clay. An Address delivered before the American Numismatic Society, January meeting, 1918. (New York 1918) 15pp. Ills. Brown CaC. 6½ x 9¼". 7.50
1568. == Rep. as above, Yellow CaC, 5½ x 8½". 5.00
1569. Francis Ed. Etienne: Les Décorations Haïtiennes À Travers L'Histoire. Port-au-Prince 1954. 120pp. 22 color plates, + Ills. in color and B&W. White cloth and gilt. DJ. DJ with color printing. 9¼ x 12¼". This copy N° 481. 45.00
1570. F.I.D.E.M. '87: Federation Internationale de la Medaille: XXI Congress International Federation of Medallion Art. Colorado Springs, CO September 11-15, 1987. Hosted by the American Numismatic Association. xvii, 433pp. 100's of Ills. CaC. 15.00
1571. Fifty-State Bicentennial Medal Collection: np, nd, 50pp. Obverse of page shows ob. and rev. of medal and description. The left facing rev. page is about the artist. Heavy padded blue binder with 14 plastic rings. 9 x 7½". 20.00
1572. Jean Forien and Georges Barraud: Catalogues des Papiers-Monnaie Locaux Français 1914-1923. (First part A-C. 40pp. CaC. 5¼ x 8¼". 7.50
1573. == As above, Second part D-K. 41-71pp. CaC. 7.50
1574. Franklin Mint: Zodiac Roberts, Gilroy Roberts spent several years planning his interpretation of the Zodiac. 24pp. Ills. in color and B&W. CaC. 8 x 8" 5.00
1575. == Numismatic Issues of the Franklin Mint 1965-1966. Yeadon, PA 1967. 56pp. Ills. Price Supplement separately, CaC. 5.00
1576. == Yeadon, PA 1968 Edition, 128pp. Ills. Price Supp. CaC. 5.00
1577. == Yeadon, PA 1969 Edition, 206pp. Ills. Price Supp. CaC. **AUTO. My very best wishes to George Fuld. Arlie R. Slabaugh, Anonymous.** 5.00
1578. == Another, same as above, but no Autograph. 5.00
1579. == Franklin Centre, PA 1970 Ed. 336pp. Ills. Index, CaC. 5.00



1580. == == Franklin Centre, PA 1971 Ed. 230pp. Ills. Index, CaC. 5.00
1581. == == Franklin Centre, PA 1972. Ed. 303pp. Ills. Index. CaC. 5.00
1582. == Limited Editions of the Franklin Mint. Franklin Centre, PA 1976 Ed. 280pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 5.00
1583. == The Franklin Mint Index of Sculpters covering issues from 1969 to 1971. Compiled by Herman Baron. np, nd, 12pp. CaC. 5.00
1584. == The Dealer's Guide to Franklin Mint Issues. Franklin Centre, PA nd, 11 card tab pages, 974pp. Actually many more because some pages have a.b.c. etc. This copy is perfect although it has a stamp, "WITHDRAWN". In a huge 7 ring blue plastic binder. 25.00
1585. == The Franklin Mint Almanac. Volume 6, 1975 Issues. about 350pp. 12pp. Index. Ills. Illustrations in color and B&W. CaC. 10.00
1586. Daniel E. Friedenberg: Jewish Medals from the Renaissance to the Fall of Napoleon (1503-1815) New York, 1970. 152pp. Ills. Index. Light brown cloth, Gilt. 25.00
1587. == Great Jewish Portraits in Metal. (Selected placques and Medals from the Samuel Friedenberg collection of the Jewish Museum. New York 1963, 143pp. Ills. Dark mauve cloth, gilt. DJ. 35.00
1588. George J. Fuld and Barry D. Tayman: The Happy While United Medals. A 30 page talk given at the American Numismatic Society in 1987. **AUTO. To Frank Katen, Best Personal Wishes. Barry D. Tayman.** In pb. 5.00
1589. Melvin and George Fuld: A supplementary listing. Medallic Memorials to Lafayette. Tear sheets from The Numismatist. December 1958. 9pp. Ills. In Report Cover. 5.00
1590. Maurice Furst: Medals Made in America. NUM REP 1954. 16pp. Ills. CaC. 5.00
1591. Edward Gans: Goethe's Italian Renaissance Medals. San Diego 1969. x, 20pp. 16 Plates, In English and German. 8½ x 11". Silver cloth, black printing. 20.00
1592. Harrold E. Gillingham: Notes on the Decorations and Medals of the French Colonies and Protectorates. NNM-36, New York 1928. 62pp. 31Pls. CaC. C-S 15372. 25.00
1593. == Italian Orders of Chivalry and Medals of Honour. NNM-20, New York 1923. 146pp. 14 Plates, Ex Libris, Board binding, Contents VF.C-S 15555. 35.00
1594. == Ephemeral Decorations. NNM-66. New York 1935. 40pp. 11 Plates, CaC. C-S 15143. 20.00
1595. == == Another, as above, Bound, Red cloth, gilt. Ex Libris, VF, 30.00
1596. Larry Gingras: Medals of the Hudson's Bay Company. (Richmond, Canada) 1968. 54pp. Ills. CaC. 10.00
1597. Hans Karl Geeb and Heinz Kirchner: Deutsche Orden und Ehrenzeichen. Bonn 1958. xvi, 251pp. 173 Ills. Tan cloth, gilt. 15.00
1598. Lawrence L. Gordon: British Orders and Awards. London, Rev. 2nd ed. 1968. 183pp. Index. Gray cloth, silver printing, DJ. 15.00
1599. Ludger Gravel: Part of the Important Numismatic Collection Formed by the Late Ludger Gravel, Montreal, Canada. Part I, Historical Medals. Montreal, nd, 40pp. 33 exceptionally nice Plates, 255 items. In pb. Copy #363. 15.00
1600. Frank W. Grove: Medals of Mexico. Vol. 1, Medals of the Spanish Kings. San Antonio, 1970. 294pp. 400 Ills. Val. Green cloth, gilt. 15.00
1601. == == Vol. II, 1821-1971. Guadalajara, Mexico 1972. 476pp. 100's of Ills. Vals. White cloth, gilt. 35.00
1602. == == Vol. III, Guadalajara, Mexico 1974. 208pp. Ills. Index, Part Vals. Red cloth, gilt. 20.00
1603. H.A. Grueber: Medallic Illustrations of The History of Great Britain and Ireland. Consists of 19 Folios each folio having 10 plates with a facing sheet of descriptions. The plates and sheets measure 11½ x 17½". All protected with 2 heavy cardboards and tied with a string. Folio No. 1, London 1904. Plates 1-10. 1904. Ex Libris, Book plate of the American Numismatic and Archeological Society. Label, ANS Duplicate to be sold. 15.00
1604. == == Folio No. 2, London 1904. Plates 11-20. Else as above. 15.00
1605. == == Folio No. 3, London 1905. Plates 21-30. Not Ex Libris, no bookplate. 15.00
- 
1606. == == Reprinted in one Volume in 1979 by Quarterman Publications size 11¼ x 16¼". Lawrence, MA (app. 400pp.) 183 Plates and 183 pages of Descriptions. Indexes, Inscriptions, Engravers and Artists, Engravers Initials, etc., General. Blue cloth and dull gilt. 250.00
- 
1607. Vance Hartke: Vietnam Era - Medal of Honor Recipients 1964-1972. "In the Name of the Congress of the U. S." Washington, DC 1973. 235pp. Ills. CaC. 10.00
1608. Edward Hawkins, Augustus W. Franks and Herbert A. Grueber: Medallic Illustrations of the History of Great Britain and Ireland to the Death of George II. Reprint of 1885 Edition, London 1978. Vol. 1, xxix, 724pp. Ills. Vol. 2, 866pp. Ills. Indexes. Grierson p.165, C-S 4098, Sigler 1145. Black cloth, Gilt. 2 Volumes. 60.00
1609. Bob Heller: Orders, Decorations, Medals of the Republic of (South) Vietnam "NAM". Miami, FL 1986. 58pp. Ribbon Chart in color, Ills. RG, CaC. 15.00
1610. Paul Hieronymussen: Orders and Decorations of Europe in Color. New York 1967. 256pp. 60 Color Plates (450 Ills.) + B&W Ills. Biblio, Index. Blue cloth, with Gilt. Dust Jacket showing 16 decorations in color. 15.00
1611. == Orders, Medals and Decorations of Britain and Europe. London 1970. 256pp. 60 Color Plates, (450 Ills.) + B&W Ills. Biblio. Index. Blue cloth, Gilt, DJ. 15.00
1612. Sir George Hill: The Medal: Its Place in Art. London 1941. 23pp. 10 Plates. CaC. 7.50
1613. == A Guide to the Exhibition of Historical Medals in the British Museum. London 1924. 155pp. 120 Ills. Printed board and spine. 20.00
1614. == and Graham Pollard: Renaissance Medals from the Samuel H. Kress Collection. (Coins and Medals of Italy, France and Low Countries, 14th to 16th Centuries) London 1967. 309pp. 1209 Ills. Blue cloth, Gilt. DJ. 40.00
1615. Jennings Hood and Charles J. Young: American Orders & Societies and Their Decorations, Bailey Banks & Biddle Company. (The Objects of the Military & Naval Orders, Commemorative and Patriotic Societies of the



- U.S. and the Requirements for Membership therein. Philadelphia 1917. 107pp. 18 beautiful embossed color plates in raised relief. Few copies have the raised gold seal of Bailey Banks & Biddle surrounded by 4 fleur-d-lis, opposite page 3. (This copy has) Blue cloth with dull gilt. 100.00
1616. Alfred L. Hodes: Collecting Marriage Medals. NUM REP 1959. 8pp. Ills. pc. 5.00
- 
1617. Dr. Eduard Holzmair: Katalog der Sammlung Dr. Joseph Brettauer Medicina in Nummis. Vienna 1937. Portrait, xvi, 384pp. 25 plates, C-S 4613. Magnificent plates. Blue cloth, gilt. 200.00
- 
1618. Hotel des Monnaies, Paris: Médailles France-Amérique. Etats-Unis - Canada - Amérique latine - Antilles - Guyane. Paris 1968. 60pp. 100 medals ill. ob. and rev. CaC. 7.50
1619. Melvin A. Jamieson: Medals Awarded to North American Indian Chiefs. Rep. of 1936 Ed. London 1961. 66pp. Ills. CaC. 15.00
1620. Mark Jones: The Art of the Medal. London 1979. 192pp. 8 color pls., 68 B&W pls. & Ills. Index, Bibliography. Brown cloth, gilt. DJ. 25.00
1621. E. C. Joslin: The Standard Catalogue of British Orders, Decorations and Medals. London 1969. 42pp. 60 plates, in color and B&W, illustrating over 200 medals. Vals. + 11-page Index. 15.00
1622. R.W. Julian: Medals of the United States Mint. The First Century, 1792-1892. El Cajon, CA 1977. 424pp. Ills. Indexes of Medals, Artists; Cross reference of Catalogue Numbers, Loubat, Betts, Julian. Brown cloth, Gilt. Nice design brown end papers. 70.00
1623. (Julian) by Rich Hartzog: 1982 Price Guide for the classic reference "Medals of the United States Mint, The First Century 1792-1892." Price Guide, Photographs, Information, Mintages, Check List. Rockford, IL 1982. Ills. Vals. CaC. 10.00
1624. R.W. Julian and Ernest E. Keusch: Medals of the United States Assay Commission 1850-1977. Lake Mary, FL 1989. 91pp. Ills. RG Biblio. CaC. (Supplement to TAMS JOURNAL, Oct. 1989. 10.00
1625. Richard D. Kenney: Early American Medalists and Die-Sinkers Prior to the Civil War. CCJ-153. New York 1954. 24pp. Ills. CaC. 7.50
1626. == So Called Dollars - Exposition and Commemorative Medals - Leshor Dollars - Miscellaneous, Monetary and other Issues. CCJ-150. New York 1953. 20pp. 7 Plates, CaC. 15.00
1627. Evans E. Kerrigan: American War Medals and Decorations. Revised Ed. New York 1971. 173pp. 4 color plates + 137 Ills. Red cloth, gilt. DJ. 15.00
1628. == American Badges and Insignia. New York 2nd Ptg. 1968. xvii, 288pp. over 1100 Ills. Index. Red and blue cloth, dull gilt, DJ. 15.00
1629. Gunter W. Kienast: The Medals of Karl Goetz. Cleveland, OH 1967. 118pp. 156 plates, Illustrating 636 medals, ob. and rev. Biblio, Index. Only 500 numbered copies, all signed by the author. **THIS COPY N°123. AUTO. Birthday gift to Marion W. Emrick, M.D. Jan. 1st 1968,**
- from Mary V. Emrick (wife) Red cloth, gilt, with 2-inch head of Karl Goetz in raised gilt. 90.00**
1630. == Goetz II, A Supplement to the Medals of Karl Goetz. Lincoln, NE 1986. 179pp. 64 plates of medals, 3 plates of family pictures, Index. (Vals. given from 5th Auction Emporium Hamburg Munzauktionen, Oct. 31, 1985. Lots 8-63. 35.00
1631. Bruno Kirschner: Deutsche Spott-Medaillen auf Juden. Munich (1968) 96pp. 1 Color Plate with 19 Medals. Ills. Green cloth, Gilt. DJ with 33 medals in color. 25.00
1632. Guido Kisch: War Prisoner Money and Medals. NUM REP 1963. 24pp. Ills. CaC. 5.00
- 1632A. == NUM REP 1945. 24pp. Ills. CaC. 5.00
1633. Arnhard Graf Klenau: Europäische Orden (ab 1700) Katalog -Ohne Deutschland. Rosenheim 1978. 215pp. Ills. Separate Vals. list. 2 pieces. Black cloth. Printing in black over a red background. 35.00
1634. K. G. Klietmann: Pour le Mérite und Tapferkeits-medaille. (Empire. Third Reich and German Allies during both World Wars) Berlin 1966. 104pp. 19 plates, (321 Ills.) CaC. 15.00
1635. == and Dr. C. Neubecker: Ordens-Lexikon. Berlin 1958. I. 34pp. 8 plates. CaC; Berlin 1959. II. 52pp. 8 plates. CaC.; III. Berlin 1963. 66 pages, 7 plates. CaC. Three pieces. 35.00
1636. Dr. Kurt-Gerhard Klietmann: Deutsche Auszeichnungen. (German Decorations and Medals) 2nd Ed. Berlin 1964. 16pp. 16 plates, ribbon pl. in color. 229 Ills. CaC. 10.00
1637. Gustav Kobbé: Presidential Campaign Medals. Rep. Kloster, NJ 1970. 14pp. 2Pls. & Ills. CaC. 5.00
1638. Chester L. Krause: Guidebook of Franklin Mint Issues. Iola, WI. 1976. 222pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 5.00
1639. == Iola, WI 1977. 236pp. Ills. CaC. 5.00
1640. == Iola, WI 1980. 303pp. Ills. CaC. 5.00
1641. Karl H. Lampe: Quellen und Studien zur Geschichte des Deutschen Ordens. Vol. 3, Bonn-Godesberg 1975. Bibliographie des Deutschen Ordens bis 1959. 347pp. Index. 14 Chapters. Figured brown cloth, and DJ to match. 65.00
1642. Richard Hoe Lawrence: Medals by Giovanni Cavino the "Paduan". (Describes 135 modern imitations of ancient Roman large brass coins and medallions. New York 1983. 31pp. 3 Ills. CaC. In pb. 10.00
1643. H. Joseph Levine: Collector's Guide ★ Presidential Inaugural Medals ★ and Memorabilia. Danbury, CT 1981. 120pp. Profusely Illustrated, Vals. CaC. 5½ x 8¼". 10.00
1644. == As above, but bound. brown cloth, gilt. **AUTO. For Frank and Laurese Katen with Best Wishes. Joe Levine.** This copy is number 33 of a limited edition of 100. 25.00
1645. Abraham Levinson: Medical Medallions. In Bulletin of the Medical Library Association. Menasha, WI 1943. pages 5-34, Ills. Biblio. CaC. Complete Bulletin. 7.50
1646. David Littlejohn and Col. C.M. Dodkins: Orders, Decorations, Medals and Badges of the Third Reich (Including the Free City of Danzig) Santa Clara, CA 6th Ptg. Apr. 1977. 231pp. 4 color plates, 316 B&W Ills. White cloth, Black and color printing. 20.00



1647. J(oseph) F(lorimond) Loubat: (Duke of) The Medallic History of The United States of America. 1776-1876. New York 1878, Two Volumes, lxix, 478pp. 100 finely engraved etchings by Jules Jacquemart on 86 plates in Volume II. Titles printed in red and black. Two deckle edges, top edges gilt. Plates printed by A. Salmon, Paris. Paper made especially by Blanchet & Kleber, Rives. Letterpress by Frances Hart, New York. Printed by Devinne, New York. Commenced in 1862, this magnificent work required sixteen years and an outlay of \$25,000 to complete. Sigler 1596, Grierson p.168, C-S 4203. Brown cloth, with gilt. 2 Volumes. 450.00
1648. Neil MacNeil: The President's Medals, 1789-1977. New York 1977. 160pp. 4 color plates, 118 Ills. Gray and blue cloth, Gilt. DJ. 9 x 12". 25.00
1649. Jean L. Martin: Swiss Shooting Medals, 1612-1939. (In four languages) English, French, German, Italian. Lausanne 1972. 256pp. 1200 medals illustrated ob. and rev. Separate 8-page Vals. list. White printed boards. 8½ x 12". 35.00
1650. "Mazio" A Pictorial Catalogue of Papal Medals 1417-1942 As struck by the Mint of Rome for the Vatican. Pages 252-387. All pages are plates beginning with Martino V (1417-1431) to Pio XII (1939) followed by Sede Vacanti 4 pages of medals. Must be 100's of medals. On front cover 'A Reprint'. CaC. app. 9 x 11" 25.00
1651. Leander McCormick-Goodhart: Admiral Vernon Medals. New York 1945. 42pp. 3 plates, CaC. In pb. 20.00
1652. Gordon Medcalf: Hawaiian Royals Orders, Insignia, Classes, Members. Honolulu 1963. 47pp. 5pls. CaC. 7.50
1653. Jose Toribio Medina: Medallas de Proclamaciones Y Juras de los Reyes de España en América. Rep. Boston 1973. viii, 340pp. Ills. 430 medals of which 241 had been published earlier in 1882 by Adolfo Herrera. The reprint includes a foreword & price guide. Red cloth, gilt. DJ. 35.00
1654. Václav Měříčka: Orders and Decorations. (Translated into English from Czechoslovakian. Virtually an Encyclopedia) London 1967. 320pp. 195 plates, mostly in color. Sueten #60. Blue cloth, gilt. DJ. 50.00
1655. MEXICO: Medalla Commemorativa de Homenaje al General Francisco Villa. Mexico City 1960. 24pp. Ills. on cover. CaC. 5.00
1656. Midwestern Orders and Medal Society: The French National Order of Merit. Statutes of December 3, 1963. Chicago 1965. 11pp. 5pls. Leatherette binding with the most magnificent Medal of Merit in 3-dimension. Gold end-papers. A nice booklet, 5½ x 8¾". 10.00
1657. Clifford Mishler: 1958 United States and Canadian Commemorative Medals and Tokens. Vandalia, MI (1959) 27pp. CaC. 5½ x 8½"; 1959, 1960. 92pp. 20Pls. + Ills. 1960, 1961. 72pp. 215 Ills. Vals. 1961, 1962. 88pp. 17Pls. + Ills. 1962, Iola, WI 1963. 44pp. 14Pls. Vals. VI. 1963, 1963. 40PP. 10Pl. 8½ x 11" punched 3 holes for binder. The entire set of 6 (One is ex. rare) 50.00
- 1658, == 1958 Vandalia, MI (1959) 27pp. Brown cloth. **AUTO. Wishing you the best in Collecting Wishes. Clifford Mishler.** 25.00
1659. == == 1958. Same as above, but no autograph. 25.00
1660. == == 1959. Vandalia, MI 1960. 92pp. 20Pls. + Ills. **AUTO. Harry: Your encouragement has been greatly appreciated. Clifford Mishler.** (Harry is Harry M. Lessin who wrote the Foreword) 25.00
1661. Monnaies et Médailles: Le Club Français de la Médaille. Paris 1980. 188pp. Ills. CaC. 10.00
1662. == == 1883 edition. 218pp. CaC. 10.00
1663. Auguste Moyaux: Les Chemins de Fer Autrefois et Aujourd'hui et Leurs Médailles Commémoratives. Notice Historique suivie d'un Catalogue Descriptif des Médailles de Tous les Pays. Bruxelles 1905. xii, (2) 262pp. 11 plates, Illustrations in text. **Only 425 copies were issued. This copy is N° 112. Bound by the Master Alan Grace in Half Leather.** 500.00
1664. == == Reprint, np 1992. 1905 Edition as above Plus two Supplements 1910. 128pp. 4pls. and 1925, 50pp. IPI. Red Heavy Card binding. 2 volumes. 75.00
1665. Paul Niggel: Große Dirigenten auf Medaillen. Munchen 1967. 101pp. 44 plates of medals and plaques and described on verso. Black cloth, offset white printing. 20.00
1666. Österreichischen Hauptmünzamt: Die Medaillen und Plaketten des Österreichischen Hauptmünzamt. Wien 1949. 20pp. 4Pls. Price List on inside front cover. CaC. 5.00
1667. E. H. O'Toole: Decorations and Medals of the Republic of Ireland. (From Easter 1916 to present day) London 1972. 44pp. Ills. with ribbon chart in colors. CaC. 7.50
1668. Oscar Pardo: Condecoraciones. La Orden del Libertador San Martín. Buenos Aires 1972. 133pp. 17 plates, Index. Red cloth, Gilt. DJ. 25.00
1669. Jack Pia: SS Regalia: New York 1974. 157pp. Over 100 brilliant four-color photographs. Glossary of Terms. Index. CaC. 5¼ x 8¼". 10.00
1670. Politikens Forlag: Europæiske Ordner I Farver. Copenhagen 1966. 232pp. 80 color plates, showing 450 ill. also B&W Ills. Biblio. Index. Blue cloth, gilt. DJ. 15.00
1671. Shepard Pond: Medals of Massachusetts Bay Tercentenary, 1930. NUM REP (1970) 36pp. Ills. CaC. 5.00
1672. Francis Paul Prucha: Peace and Friendship - Indian Peace Medals in the United States. Washington, DC 1985, Frontispiece. 32pp, 20 Ills. Biblio. CaC. 20.00
1673. Alec A. Purves: Collecting Medals and Decorations. London 1968, 192pp. 15 plates + Ills. Tan cloth, gilt. DJ. 20.00
1674. Henri Quinot: Recue Illustré des Ordres de Chevalerie et Décorations Belges de 1830 a 1963, Bruxelles 5th ed. (1964) 328pp. 12 plates in color and 26 plates in B&W. Dark red cloth, gilt. 25.00
1675. Eduardo Ricciardi: Medaglie del Regno delle due Sicilie 1735-1862. Reprint of 2nd ed. 1930. Bologna 1969, xi, 136pp. 539 ill. White cloth, red and black printing. 9¾ x 13½". 100.00
1676. Alfio Rinaldi: Catalogo delle Medaglie Papali Annuali da Pio VII a Paolo VI. Verona 1967. 113pp. Illustrating 161 numbers, ob. and rev. Vals. Red cloth, gilt. 25.00



1677. Jack E. Roberts: Medals Issued During 1967 including Centennial with Symbol, Special Projects, Wooden Tokens, Commercial Issues and other Related Events. np, 1974. 141pp. Plates and Ills. This copy N<sup>o</sup> 92 actually printed on title page. **AUTO. Jack Roberts, 22/12/74.** 15.00
1678. Edward C. Rochette: Medallion Portraits of John F. Kennedy. Iola, WI 1966. 188,4pp. Ills. (over 600 var.) Vals. Black cloth, silver printing includes JFK head, left. **AUTO. To two very close and fine friends, Frank and Laurese Katen - Ed Rochette.** 25.00
1679. Guido Rosignoli: Army Badges and Insignia Since 1945. Book One - Poole, England 1976. Great Britain, Poland, U.S.A., and Democratic Republics, U.S.S.R., Belgium. 218pp. 93 plates, 88 in color, Biblio., Index. Tan cloth and gilt. Colorful DJ. 15.00
1680. == Army Badges and Insignia of World War 2. Book two: Poole, England 1975. British Commonwealth, Canada, South Africa, British African Territories, India, British Overseas Territories, Finland, France, Japan, Netherlands, Yugoslavia, China, Denmark, Czechoslovakia. 198pp. 80 plates in color, Index. Tan cloth, gilt, DJ. 15.00
1681. == Ribbons of Orders, Decorations and Medals. Poole, England 1976. 165pp. 64 color plates, Biblio. Light blue cloth, gilt, Colorful DJ. 15.00
1682. Thomas B. Ross: A Catalogue of NENA Medals. A fully illustrated guide to the various medals issued by the New England Numismatic Association in conjunction with their Annual Conference and Convention. Enfield, CT 1972. 32pp. Ills. Vals. 7.50
1683. Russell Rulau and George Fuld: Medallion Portraits of Washington. Iola, WI 1985. 307pp. Ills. Vals. Biblio. Index. CaC. 20.00
1684. Alfred H. Satterlee: An Arrangement of Medals and Tokens Struck in Honor of the Presidents of United States and of Presidential Candidates, from the Administration of John Adams to that of Abraham Lincoln, Inclusive. New York 1862. App. 47 8½ x 11" pages (A process similar to mimeograph) in red folder with 3 brass fasteners. 10.00
1685. == Reprint, 100 years later, Rochester, NY 1962. 84pp. in printing, CaC. 10.00
1686. Jean-Robert Schleich de Bosse: Distinctions Honorifiques au Pays de Luxembourg 1430-1961. Luxembourg 1962. 48pp. 36 plates. CaC. 10.00
1687. Seaby Coins & Medal Bulletin: Some Inscriptions and Monograms found on Orders of Chivalry and Decorations. np. 1951. Processed on 11 x 8½" paper, pages 361-63 and pages 402-404. 9 pages. In pb. 5.00
1688. Mrs. Clare Sheridan: Catalogue of Sculpture by Mrs. Clare Sheridan. Numismatic Notes and Monograph. Exhibition of Sculpture, February 18 to March 19 1921, at the Museum of the American Numismatic Society. (6), 8pp. 24 plates, 4¼ x 5½" (The first size of ANS- NNM) 15.00
1689. James Ross Snowden: A Description of the Medals of Washington; of National and Miscellaneous Medals; and of other Objects of Interest in the Museum of the Mint Illustrated by Seventy nine fac-simile Engravings to which are added Biographical notices by the Directors of the Mint from 1792 to the Year 1851. (First Edition) Philadelphia 1861. 21 engraved plates, 2 leaves of fac-similes, 203 pages. C-S 4209, Sigler 2397. Beautifully bound in black cloth and Gilt. 250.00
1690. Staatliche Kunstsammlungen: Orden und Ehrenzeichen der Deutschen Demokratischen Republic. Dresden 1965. 63pp. 93 ill. CaC. 10.00
1691. Alan N. Stahl: Editor. The Medal in America. Coinage of the America's Conference at the American Numismatic Society, New York, September 26-27, 1987. New York 1988. Articles by 13 knowledgeable numismatists. xi, 247pp. Ills. Brown cloth and gilt. 20.00
1692. Howard R. Storer: The Medals and Tokens of Rhode Island. Privately reprinted from the AJN. Newport, RI 1895. 15pp. Only 100 printed. In pb. Half inch torn from cover. 30.00
1693. Jocelyn C. Toynbee: Roman Medallions with An Introduction to the Reprint Edition by William E. Metcalf. Numismatic Studies No. 5. A.N.S. New York 1986. 286pp. 49 plates. Brown cloth, gilt. 40.00
1694. U. S. Treasury Dept. Kenneth Failer and Eleonora Hayden: Medals of the United States Mint for Public Sale. Rev. Ed. Washington, DC 1972. 312pp. Ills. Prices. CaC. 35.00
1695. Oliver Warner: Battle Honors of the Royal Navy. London 1956. 120pp. 22 plates, 2 are in color, Blue cloth and gilt. DJ. 15.00
1696. Ernest Weidhaas: New York World's Fair Medals 1939-1940. NUM REP (1963) 73pp. 38 plates, CaC. 5.00
1697. Robert Werlich: Russian Orders, Decorations and Medals including those of Imperial Russia, the Provisional Government and the Soviet Union. Wash. DC 1968. 139pp. Over 500 Ills. in exquisite color and B&W, and separately a 12-page list of Valuations. Orange and black board covers, with orange offset printing. Heavy clear DJ. 2 pieces. 40.00
1698. == Badges of Imperial Russia; Military, Civil, Religious. Washington, DC 1972. 212pp. Illustrations in color and B&W. Very heavy coated paper. Black cloth, much gilt, Clear DJ. 50.00
1699. == Washington, DC, 2nd Printing 1983. 216pp. 5 plates in color and 700 Ills. in B&W. Black cloth, Much gilt. 50.00
1700. == Orders and Decorations of all Nations. Ancient and Modern Civil and Military. Washington, DC 2nd Edition 1974. 476pp. 1374 Illustrations and 3 color plates. Brown cloth with much gilt, including a nice decoration in three dimension. 75.00
1701. J.R.S. Whiting: British Commemorative Medals. A Medallion History of Britain from Tudor Times to the Present Day. New York 1972. 236 pages, Illustrations, Bibliography, Index. Black cloth, silver printing. 25.00

Please Bid Early

It can be very disappointing to learn your bid sheet did not arrive until after the auction and lots were sold well below your bids.



**28. SEALS, SCEAUX**

1702. Bror Emil Hildebrand: Svenska Sigiller fran Medeltiden. Stockholm 1862-67. 67pp. 42 plates. CaC. 11 x 16". 65.00
1703. Hans H. von der Osten: Ancient Oriental Seals in the Collection of Mr. Edward T. Newell. Chicago 1934. 217pp. 41 plates + Ills. Bibliography, Index. 9½ x 12". Light and Dark Brown cloth, and Gilt. DJ, a little torn. 85.00
1704. A. Reifenberg: Ancient Hebrew Seals. London 1950. 58pp. Ills. Red cloth and gilt. 5¼ x 7¾". DJ. 15.00

**29. MINT REPORTS and HISTORIES**

1705. **AUSTRALIA**; Annual Report of the Royal Australian Mint. First 1964-1965; Third 1966-1967; Fourth 1967-196; Sixth 1969-1970. Av. 23pp. Ills. CaC. 4 pieces. 15.00
1706. **CANADA**; Report of the Master of the Royal Canadian Mint for the Calendar Year 1944, 1947, 1948, 1950. Aver. 17pp. latter has 2 plates. CaC. 4 pieces. 15.00
1707. == == for the Calendar Year 1951, 1952, 1953, 1954. Aver. 25pp. 3rd has 2 plates. CaC. 4 pieces. 15.00
1708. == == for the Calendar year 1955, 1956, 1957, 1959. Aver. 20pp. latter has 2 plates, CaC. 4 pieces. 15.00
1709. == == for the Calendar Year 1960, 1962, 1963, 1964. From 1963 it comes in English and French, hence the pages have doubled. Each has 1 or 2 plates. CaC. 4 pieces. 15.00
1710. == == For the Calendar Year 1965, 1966. Both have 1 plate in each language. As above, these are 6½ x 9¾". CaC. 2 pcs. 10.00
1711. == == Now we have the finest Mint Reports, in my opinion. 1983. Magnificent 8½ x 12¾" plates in the new size in color as well as illustrations. This year's coins are in natural colors on the cover. This year 52pp. 10.00
1712. == == 1984. Now a little larger, 9 x 12". 45pp. Beautiful plates. CaC. 10.00
1713. == == 1985. 58pp. Another breath-taking issue, the 1985 coins, coinage of the world, gold bars, etc. CaC. 10.00
1714. == == 1986. 46pp. Again, Canada and coinage of the world color illustrations. CaC. 10.00
1715. == == 1987. 62pp. Canada 1987 coins as well as Canadian bullion, gold and silver bars. CaC. 10.00
1716. == == 1988. 48pp. Platinum bars Canadian, 1988 coins, World coins. CaC. 10.00
1717. == == 1989. Canadian and Foreign numismatic coins as well as refining services, with gold at 999. CaC. 10.00
1718. == == 1990. This issue printed along the 12" side. 36pp. with Canada and coins of world ill. Also reason for length-wise format shows 9 men and a woman all execs. Only 10% for women exec? CaC. 10.00
1719. == == 1991. 26pp. The gold and silver on the cover and 1st page are worth buying. CaC. 10.00
1720. == == 1992. 26pp. Again as above. CaC. 10.00
1721. == == 1993. 26pp. I've run out of adjectives. CaC. 10.00
1722. Some dups! 1955, 1956, 1957, 1962, 1963, 1966. 6 pcs. ?
1723. Sir John Craig: Newton at the Mint. Cambridge 1946. 128pp. 4 plates, Red cloth, with embossed head of Craig, Deputy Master of the Mint and silver printing. DJ. 20.00

**1724. NO LOT.**

1725. David J. Eitemiller: Historic Tours - The Denver Mint = The Story of the Mint from the Gold Rush to Today. 2nd Printing, Frederick, CO 1985. 42pp. Ills. CaC. 10.00
1726. **ENGLAND**; Annual Report of the Deputy Master of the Royal Mint. 93rd Report for the Year 1962. 92pp; 96th for the Year 1965. 102pp. CaC. 2 pieces. 15.00
1727. == == 98th Report for Year 1967. 92pp; 100th for Year 1969. 109pp. 2 pieces. 15.00
1728. == == 93rd and 100th - 1962, 1969. 2 pieces. 15.00
1729. == == Annual Report for year ended March 1991. 28pp. Ills. of coins and people in color. 8¼ x 11¾". England is copying Canada. 10.00
1730. Ralph Heaton & Sons: The Mint, Birmingham, Limited, (Formerly Ralph Heaton & Sons) Birmingham, (England), Coins to the British, French, Italian, Russian, Roumanian, Chilian, Servian and Numerous other countries, ..... (c. 1895) 66pp. 24 plates, red cloth, gilt. 25.00
1731. Frank A. Leach: Recollections of a Mint Director. Wolfboro, NH 1987. Rep. by Q. David Bowers with a new foreword. One picture of Mint after the Fire is spread over both covers. 136pp. CaC. 10.00
1732. **NETHERLANDS**; Verslag Omrent de Toestand van het Nederlandse Muntwesen Gedurende het Jaar 1957-1964, 1966-1967, 1969-1978, 1981-1986. 26 pieces. Your Bid?
1733. == == Jaar 1957-1963, 1966. 8 pieces. Your Bid ?
1734. **NORWAY**; Annual Report 1970, The Royal Mint. app. 22pp. 2Pls. 8¼ x 12". 5.00
1735. Donna Pope: Director of U.S. Mint. A Brief history. nd, (10)pp. Ills. The cover Illustration in color covers both covers. Nice! 5.00
- PLEASE NOTE; Most of the following bound Mint Reports are Ex Libris, with a rubber stamp 'WITHDRAWN' and in VF condition. I shall not mention these facts but only defects that you should know.**
1736. **UNITED STATES**, Director of the Mint, 15th Report for fiscal year ending 1887. 387pp. Bound with heavy cardboard. Bd. with paper covers which are ragged. 25.00
1737. == == 17th Report, 1889. 252pp. CaC. Back cover is missing. 20.00
1738. == == 20th Report, 1892. 270pp. 25.00
1739. == == 24th Report, 1896. 591pp. 15 Plates. 30.00
1740. == == 27th Report, 1899. 470pp. 25.00
1741. == == 28th Report, 1900. 533pp. 25.00
1742. == == 29th Report, 1901. 434pp. 25.00
1743. == == 31st Report, 1903. 293pp. 25.00
1744. == == 34th Report, 1906. 270pp. 2 Plates. 25.00
1745. == == 35th Report, 1907. 280pp. 25.00
1746. == == 37th Report, 1909. 310pp. 25.00
1747. == == 39th Report, 1911. 403pp. 25.00
1748. == == 57th Report, 1929. 251pp. 1 Plate. 20.00
1749. == == 58th Report, 1930. 277PP. 1 Plate. Lindbergh medal by Fraser. 20.00
1750. == == 59th Report, 1931. 255pp. 1 Plate. 20.00
1751. == == 61st Report, 1933. 113pp. 20.00
1752. == == 62nd Report, 1934. 117pp. 1 Plate. 20.00
1753. == == 64th Report, 1936. 117pp. 1 Plate. 20.00
1754. == == 66th Report, 1938. 112pp. 2 Plates. 20.00



1755. == == 67th Report, 1939. 114pp. 1 Plate.	20.00
1756. == == 68th Report, 1940. 110pp.	20.00
1757. == == 69th Report, 1941. 112pp.	20.00
1758. == == 70th Report, 1942. 112pp.	20.00
1759. == == 71st Report, 1943. 107pp.	20.00

**ALL OF THE ABOVE REPORTS ARE BOUND.**

1760. == == 72nd Report, 1944. 109pp. CaC.	10.00
1761. == == 73rd Report, 1945. 97pp. CaC.	10.00
1762. == == 74th Report, 1946. 96pp. 2 Plates. CaC.	10.00
1763. == == 75th Report, 1947. 89pp. 2 Plates. CaC.	10.00
1764. == == 76th Report, 1948. 138pp. 2 Plates. CaC.	10.00
1765. == == 77th Report, 1949. 120pp. 1 Plate. CaC.	10.00
1766. == == 85th Report, 1957. 132pp. CaC.	10.00
1767. == == 86th Report, 1958. 160pp. CaC.	10.00
1768. == == 87th Report, 1959. 164pp. 1 Plate. CaC.	10.00
1769. == == 89th Report, 1961. 165pp. CaC.	10.00
1770. == == 91st Report, 1963. 222pp. 4 Plates. CaC.	15.00
1771. == == 92nd Report, 1964. 342pp. 3 Plates. CaC.	15.00
1772. == == 93rd Report, 1965. 288pp. CaC.	15.00
1773. == == 94th Report, 1966. 306pp. 1 Plate. CaC.	15.00
1774. == == 95th Report, 1967. 280pp. CaC.	15.00
1775. == == 96th Report, 1968. 234pp. Illustrations. CaC.	15.00
1776. == == 97th Report, 1969. 214pp. Illustrations. CaC.	15.00
1777. == == 98th Report, 1970. 190pp. Illustrations. CaC.	15.00
1778. == == 99th Report, 1971. ix,393pp. Ills. CaC.	15.00
1779. == == 100th Report, 1972. ix,226pp. 19 Pls. of coins + Illustrations. CaC.	15.00
1780. == == 105th Report, 1977. ix,268pp. 28 Pls. of coins + Illustrations. CaC.	15.00
1781. == == 106th Report, 1978. ix,286pp. 38 Pls. of Coins + Illustrations. CaC.	15.00
1782. == == 107th Report, 1979. ix,284pp. 39 Pls. of Coins. Index. CaC.	15.00
1783. Frank H. Stewart: Ye Olde Mint. Being a brief Description of the First U. S. Mint, Established by Congress in the Year 1792 at Seventh Street and Sugar Alley (now Filbert Street) Philadelphia. Philadelphia 1909. 24pp. 6 plates. CaC. In pb.	30.00
1784. U.S. Mint: Report of the Director of the Mint Upon the Production of the Precious Metals In the United States During the Calendar Year 1885. 317pp. Half Leather, the ends show wear.	25.00
1785. == == Calendar Year 1886. 343pp. Half leather, however front cover detached, back cover missing, front pages show some damp stains, else VF.	15.00
1786. == == Calendar Year 1891. 321pp. Black cloth, gilt. Spine shows 2 places half inch cloth missing.	25.00
1787. == == Calendar Year 1904. 150pp. Black cloth, gilt.	25.00
1788. == == Calendar Year 1905. 200pp. Black cloth, Gilt.	25.00
1789. == == Calendar Year 1906. 134pp. Black Cloth, Gilt.	25.00
1790. == Domestic and Foreign Coins Manufactured by Mints of the United States 1792-1965. Wash. DC, 1966. ii,119pp. CaC.	5.00
1791. == == As above, but 1793-1980. 172pp. CaC.	7.50
1792. == Domestic Coin Manufactured by Mints of the United States, since Organization to Include the Year 1935. Three others to Include Year 1950, Year 1958, Year 1961. 29pp, 35pp, 41pp, and 68pp. 4 pieces.	10.00

1793. Domestic Coinage Executed, by Mints During 1962 (By months) 1963, 1964, 1965, 1967. 60 pages. Each year of 12 pages, staples. 5 Sets.	15.00
---	-------

**CONTINUATION OF 17. LATIN AMERICA FROM PAGE 25.**

1794. Alcedo F. Almanzar and Dale Seppa: The Coins of Paraguay. San Antonio, 1971. 93pp. Ills. Valuations in 5 grades. CaC.	5.00
1795. == The Coins of Peru 1822-1972. San Antonio 1972. 83pp. Ills. Vals. CaC.	5.00
1796. == The Coins of Uruguay 1840-1971. San Antonio, 1971. 48pp. Ills. Vals. CaC.	5.00
1797. == Coins of Columbia. San Antonio, 1973. 97pp. Ills. Vals. CaC.	5.00
1798. == and Brian R. Stickney: The Coins and Paper Money of El Salvador. San Antonio 1973. 88pp. Illustrations, Vals. CaC.	5.00
1799. Carmen Arroyo: Coins of Haiti 1803-1970. San Antonio 1970. 52,4pp. Ills. Vals. CaC.	5.00
1800. Benjamin Betts: Mexican Imperial Coinage. The Medals and Coins - Augustin I (Iturbide), Maximilian, The French Invasion, And of the Republic During the French Intervention. Rep. np, 1968. 16pp. CaC.	10.00
1801. Colin R. Bruce, II: Standard Catalog of Mexican Coins, Paper Money, Stocks, Bonds and Medals. (In English and Spanish) Iola, WI 1981. 352pp. Ills. Vals. CaC.	20.00
1802. Davis Burnett, jr.: 102 Years of the Half Dollars of Columbia 1868-1068. San Antonio 1971. 27pp. Ills. Vals. CaC.	5.00
1803. == == 2nd Ed. San Antonio 1979, 60pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. <b>AUTO: Signature on cover.</b> Coffee (?) stain on 1st and last pages.	7.50
1804. T.V. Buttrey and Clyde Hubbard: A Guide Book of Mexican Coins, 1822 to date. 4th Ed. Iola, WI 1986. 256pp. Ills. Vals. CaC.	7.50
1805. == == 5th Edition. Iola, WI 1989. 303pp. Ills. Vals. CaC.	7.50
1806. == == 6th Edition. Iola, WI 1992. 320pp. Ills. Vals. CaC.	10.00
1807. Ray Byrne and Jerome H. Remick: The Coinage of Jamaica. (Coinage, paper money and tokens including counterstamped coins in all metals) San Antonio 1966, 106pp. Ills. Vals. Mintages, CaC.	10.00
1808. Edwin H. Carpenter, jr.: Copper Engraving in Mexico During the Late Eighteenth Century. An Inventory of the Engravers Found in the New York State Library. New York 1953. 10pp. 1 Plate. In pb.	5.00
1809. Arnaldo J. Cunietti-Ferrando: Monedas de la Republica Argentina desde 1813 a Nuestros Dias. 2nd Edition. Buenos Aires 1971-72. 127pp. 340 Ills. Vals. Mintages, CaC.	15.00
1810. Duane D. Douglas, Claude Verrey and Alberto Hidalgo: The Complete Encyclopedia of Mexican Paper Money. First Ed. Iola, WI 1982. 368pp. Ills. (2000 original photographs), 19,000 Valuations listed. CaC.	25.00



1811. Carlos A. Elizondo, jr.: Eight Reales and Pesos of the New World. 2nd Ed. San Antonio 1971. 237pp. Ills. Vals. Mintages. Red cloth, gilt. 20.00
1812. E. A. Furber, Editor: The Coinages of Latin America and the Caribbean. Gleanings from The Numismatist. Vol. 5. Lawrence, MA 1974. 486pp. Many plates and Ills. Index. Light green cloth, Gilt, DJ. 40.00
1813. J. Sanchez Garza: Historical Notes on Coins of the Mexican Revolution 1913-1917. Mexico City 1932. 45pp. Illustrations, CaC. **AUTO. To Mr. E. H. Wilson, with the Compliments of J. Sanchez Garza, Mexico DF Feb. 20, 1950.** 20.00
1814. Julius Grigore, jr.: Coins and Currency of Panama. (Includes Medals Issued by Panama Canal) Iola, WI 1972. 202pp. 12 Plates and Ills. (Signature of Franklin R. Bruns, jr. He was Head of Philatelic Dept. at Smithsonian) Color printed Boards. 15.00
1815. Frank W. Grove: Coins of Mexico. Lawrence, MA 1981. This book covers the entire period of Mexican Coinage from the first of Carlos and Joana in 1536 to coins of the present time. Each type shows a photograph or drawing, a brief description and a pricing for each individual in four grades of condition. (8), 474pp. Ills. Vals. Index. Very light green cloth, black printing, 9 x 11 1/4". 60.00
1816. Hugh S. Guthrie and S. Merrill Bothamley: Mexican Revolutionary Coinage 1913-1917. Beverly Hills, CA 1976. 93pp. Ills. 6-pp. Vals. list, Bibliography. Green cloth and Gilt. 25.00
1817. William L. Hanks: The Comprehensive Catalog and Encyclopedia of Modern Mexican Coins. np, 1975. 154pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 15.00
1818. Robert P. Harris: A Guide Book of Latin American Coins. Racine, WI 1966. 128pp. Ills. Vals. Brown cloth and Gilt. 10.00
1819. == Pillars & Portraits. History and Catalog of Spanish-American Empire from 1732 to 1826. San Jose, CA 1968. 96pp. Ills. by dates. Assayers, etc. Vals. Brown cloth, black printing. **AUTO. Robert P. Harris.** 15.00
1820. == == 2nd Edition, San Jose 1969. 112pp. Ills. by dates, Assayers, etc. Vals. Gray cloth, black printing. **AUTO. Robert P. Harris.** 20.00
1821. Lincoln W. Higgie: The Colonial Coinage of the U. S. Virgin Islands. Racine, WI 1962. 61pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 5.00
1822. Robert A. Lamb: A Check List of the Coins of Nicaragua. np, 1965. 20pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 5.00
1823. Santos Leitão & Cia.: Catálogo de Moedas Brasileiras de 1643 a 1965. 10th Ed. Rio de Janeiro 1965. 205pp. Profusely Illustrated Vals. Blue cloth, Gilt. 15.00
1824. == == 11th Ed. Rio de Janeiro 1966, 216pp. Ills. Vals. Blue cloth and gilt. 25.00
1825. Richard A. Long: The Availability of 20th Century Mexican Coins. Corpus Christi, TX 1969. 116pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 5 1/2 x 8 1/2". 7.50
1826. == == Second Ed. Bandon, OR 1976. 302pp. Ills. Vals. Many Charts. CaC. 8 1/2 x 11". **AUTO. Best wishes to Laurese and Frank Katen. Dick Long, Feb. 2, 1977.** 15.00
1827. Alberto F. Pradeau: Numismatic History of Mexico, from the Pre-Columbian Epoch to 1823. (First Ed.) Los Angeles 1938. 146pp. 24 Plates. Brown cloth, gilt. 100.00
1828. Charles M. Robinson: The Coins of Guatemala 1733-1963. San Benito, TX 1964. 31pp. Ills. Vals. Biblio. CaC. 8 1/2 x 11" 7.50
1829. == The Coins of Central America, 1733-1965. An Illustrated Guide to Central American Coinage, with Pricing Aids. np, 1965. 131pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 15.00
1830. Antonio D. Salmeron: Monedas del Primer Imperio Mexicano, 1822-1823. Puebla, Mexico 1960. 12pp. Ills. CaC. Only 250 printed. This is Copy No. 200. 5.00
1831. Frank Sedwick: The Practical Book of Cobs. History, Identification, Shipwrecks, Values, Market. Maitland, FL 1987. (6), 81pp. 12 Plates, Vals. CaC. 10.00
1832. Dale Allan Seppa: The Coins of Ecuador, 1833-1960. In English and Spanish. Quito, Ecuador 1969. 40pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 5.00
1833. == Guide book of the Rare and Scarce Coins of Latin America. (In English and Spanish) San Antonio, TX 1969. 65pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 7.50
1834. == and Alcedo Almanzar: The Coins of Bolivia. (Introduction in English and Spanish) San Antonio, TX 1970. 70pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 5.00
1835. == and Michael Anderson: The Coins of Ecuador. Las Monedas de la Patria. 2nd Ed. San Antonio, TX 1973. 64pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 5.00
1836. Neil S. Utberg: The Coins of Estados Unidos Mexicanos 1905-1965. Edinburg, TX 1963. 40pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 5.00
1837. == == Rev. by George W. Vogt, Houston, TX 1971. 40pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 7.50
1838. == Numismatic Sidelines of Mexico. Vol. 1, np, 1965. Medals, Hacienda Tokens, Patterns, Errors, Counterfeits, Oddities, Cut and Counterstamped Mexican Coins. 80pp. Plates and Ills. CaC. 8 1/2 x 11". 15.00
1839. == == (Vol. 2) Second Stage, np 1967. Contents as above, 32pp. 11 Plates + Ills. Vals. CaC. 15.00
1840. == The Gold Coins of the Mexican Revolution. (In English and Spanish) (Regular Issues, Patterns, Restrikes, Forgeries and Fantasies) np, 1967. 8 1/2 x 11". 7.50
1841. == The Coins of the Mexican Revolution 1910-1917. Edinburg, TX 1965. 80pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 15.00
1842. == Coins of Mexico 1536-1963. (3rd Ed. Edinburg, TX 1963) 168pp. Ills. Vals. Yellow cloth, black Ptg. 25.00
1843. == Revisions. A Supplement to Vols. I to IV. 1967. 32pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 5.00
1844. == and rev. by Geo. W. Vogt: The Coins of Colonial Mexico 1536-1821 and the Empire of Iturbide 1821-1823. Houston 1970. 100pp. Ills. Vals. Blue cloth and gilt. 15.00
1845. == and rev. by Geo. W. Vogt: The Coins of the Republic of Mexico 1823-1905 and the Empire of Maximilian 1864-1867. Houston. TX 1976. 85pp. Ills. Vals. CaC. 10.00
1846. Howland Wood: The Coinage of the West Indies and the Sou Marque. Rep. AJN 1915. 48pp. Ills. Red Cloth and Gilt. Bound by the Master, Alan Grace. 50.00



**31. BACKGROUND READING**

1847. John J. Hennessy: Return to Bull Run. The Campaign and Battle of Second Manasses. New York 1993. 607pp. 11 Plates, 34 page Biblio. Light tan and dark Maroon Cloth. Colorful DJ. 27.50
1848. Leland Lovelace: Lost Mines and Hidden Treasure. (An account of the most famous lost mines) 9th Printing, San Antonio, TX 1969. 252pp. Tan cloth, Light brown Printing. DJ. 10.00
1849. Robert I. Nesmith: Dig For Pirate Treasure. New York 1958. 302pp. 17Pls. + Ills. Tan cloth, black Pty. 15.00
1850. Thomas Penfield: Dig Here! (Accurate information on lost mines and treasures of the Southwest) San Antonio, TX 4th Printing 1971. 240pp. Ills. Omdex. Brown cloth and dark brown printing 12.50

**32. HOBBY BOOKS**

1851. Dick Bristow: The Illustrated Political Button Book. Santa Cruz, CA 1971. 131pp. Ills. Vals. Plastic top cover fastened with Brass Fasteners. 7.50
1852. Charles E. Chapel: The Gun Collector's Handbook of Values. The Definitive Work on Gun Values which is a must for all Collectors. New York, 13th revised Ed. 464pp. Many plates, Vals. CaC. 10.00
1853. Erwin O. Christenson: Chinese Porcelains of the Widener Collection. Washington, DC Rev. Ed. 1956. 40pp. 19Pls. CaC. 6 x 9". 5.00
1854. Etienne Coche de la Ferte: Antique Jewellery from the Second to Eighth Century A.D. Berne, Switzerland 1962. 7pp. 19Pls. in magnificent color with the opposite page with descriptions. Pictorial Board. 4¾ x 7½". 15.00
1855. John Culme and Nicholas Rayner: The Jewels of the Duchess of Windsor: New York 1987. (Printed and Bound in Italy) 224pp. Port. First Section 80pp. Historical, Plates and Ills. in B&W; 2nd section, the Jewels, 60 plates, two double plates and 43 Ills. in full color. Also 18 plates in exquisite B&W of the Windsors. 9½ x 12½". Red Cloth with gilt. DJ with illustration of Duchess seated. 50.00
1856. Jean Dale: The Charlton Standard Catalogue of Royal Doulton Figurines. 2nd Ed. Toronto, 1991. 319pp. Over 2200 Figurines Illustrated and Prices in U.S. and Canadian Dollars. CaC. 15.00
1857. Siegfried Ducret: Meissen Porcelain. Berne, 1964. 8pp. 19Pls. in exquisite color opposite each page of description. Color ill. on Card Binding. 4¾ x 7". 15.00
1858. Stanley W. Fisher: Fine Porcelain & Pottery. The best of the World's Beautiful China. New York 1974, 97pp of beautiful color plates with descriptions. Index, Biblio. Printed in Hong Kong, Light yellow cloth, black printing. Dark blue end papers printed front, exquisite color platter and soup bowl; at back 7 vases in same colors as front. The dust jacket front and back has 7 porcelains. Must be seen to enjoy. 9½ x 12¾". 50.00
1859. Theodore Hake: The Button Book. New York 2nd Ed, 1972. 255pp. 100's of ill. Some in color, most in B&W. Vals. CaC. 15.00
1860. == Encyclopedia of Political Buttons, (Book 1) United States 1896-1972. New York, 1974. 255pp. Ills. in full color, Vals. CaC. 8½ x 11". 25.00
1861. == == Book II 1920-1976, Including revised prices for Book 1 1896-1972. York, PA 256pp. 100's of ill. Vals. CaC. 8½ x 11". 25.00
1862. == == Book III 1789=1916. A Price Guide to Presidential Americana. York, PA 1978. 282pp. 100's of Ills. Vals. CaC. 8½ x 11". 25.00
1863. Francis Wyly Hall: Shells of the Florida Coasts. A Shell pamphlet for Amateurs. Neptune Beach, FL Rev. ed. 1956. 36pp. Plates with one in color 5.00
1864. Alfred E. Hippiusley: A Catalogue of the Hippiusley Collection of Chinese Porcelains; with a sketch of the History of Ceramic Art in China. np,(1890) pp. 387-391, pc. 5½ x 9". 5.00
1865. J.G. Th. Graesse and F. Jaennicke: Guide de l'amateur de Porcelaines et de Faïences. Leipsic 1906. 262pp. of which 231 are charts of the symbols on the porcelains. 23 pages give locations, etc. Cloth cover has had it, contents VF. 10.00
1866. London Museum: The Cheapside Hoard of Elizabethan and Jacobean Jewellery. London 1928. 35pp. 15 plates, 3 in color + Ills. In pb. Blind stamp of collector. 5.00
1867. Grace MacFarland: The Official Price Guide to Antiques and other Collectibles. Orlando, FL 2nd Ed. 1980. 450 + 20pp. Index. Ills. Vals. CaC. 5.00
1868. Florence Z. E. Nichols: Button Hand Book. Ithica, NY 3rd Pty. 1943. 128pp. 1 Exquisite color Plate and 30 B&W Plates. Blue cloth, gilt. DJ. PLUS Supplement #1, 1944, 32pp. Pls. 31-35, Vals. CaC. Supp. #2, 1945, 32pp. Pls. #36-44. Vals. CaC. 3 pieces. 25.00
1869. Dennis G. Rice: The Illustrated Guide to Rockingham Pottery and Porcelain. N.Y.-Wash. 1971. 194pp. 8 Color Plates, and 171 Ills. Bibliography. Index. Orange cloth, and gilt. DJ. 25.00
1870. Howard Ricketts: Antique Gold and Enamelware in Color. Garden City NY 1971. 124pp. 127 Exquisite color Illustrations, a few full pages. Biblio. Index. Red cloth, gilt. DJ. 8¾ x 12". 50.00
1871. Arno Schonberger: Deutsches Porzellan. München 1949. 36pp. 56 B&W plates, Index. Color plate tip-on in front page. Silver paper apparently over boards. Coll. name, front page. 6½ x 9½". 20.00
1872. Lawrence H. Selman: Price Guide and Catalogue of Collector's Paperweights. Santa Cruz, CA 1976. 48pp. Illustrations in beautiful colors. Vals. CaC. 10.00
1873. Smithsonian Institution: Ming Porcelains in the Freer Gallery of Art. (Washington, DC) 1953, 38pp. 35 Plates, CaC. 7½ x 10". 5.00
1874. Evelyn R. Strahlendorf: The Charlton Price Guide to Canadian Dolls. First Ed. Toronto 1990. 269pp. 100's of ill. Vals. CaC. 20.00
1875. Otha D. Wearin: Political Campaign Buttons in Color with Prices, Leon, IA 1969, 50pp. (the pages are thick card stock) 23 Plates in color. 18 Plastic Binding. 15.00



**33. NON-NUMISMATIC BOOKS**

1876. Richard E. Ahlborn: Man Made Mobile - Early Saddles of Western North America. Washington, DC 1980. x, 147pp. Ills. Frontispiece in color. CaC, 8½ x 11". 7.50
1877. American Booksellers Assn.: ABA Book Buyers Handbook 1991 to 1992. Tarrytown, NY 1991. 658+24pp. CaC. Punched 3-hole for binder. 5.00
1878. Maximilien Bruggmann and Peter R. Gerber: Indians of the Northwest Coast. New York 1989. 223pp. 10 Double plates, 54 plates and 23 Illustrations in vivid color. Also 2 double plates and 93 Ills. in B&W. Biblio. Red cloth, black printing. DJ. 45.00
1879. Alfred Cermak: Vienna - Vienne - Wien. A Book of Photographs by Alfred Cermak and with an Introduction by Walter Staudacher. London 1963. 160pp. Many plates and Ills. in B&W, 9 Plates in color. Green cloth, gilt. DJ. 20.00
1880. DBI Books Inc.: A reduced in size Sears, Roebuck catalog of Fall 1900. 1160 pp. Size is 5¼ x 7. 5.00
1881. Thomas L. Elder: (Surprise, to find Elder in Non-Numismatic? Valuable Hints for the Soldier. Of Especial Use to the Soldier and to the Selected Man who has been Called, or Expects to be Called, to Military Service. Compiled by Thomas L. Elder, Sergeant, New York Guard. New York 1918. 39pp. 12 Ills. next to present arms, inspections, etc. Index. CaC. 5 x 7½". This little gem should be worth 25.00
1882. Bob Fisher: Better Sailing with Bob Fisher. London 1984. 158pp. Illustrations mostly in color. Glossary of Nautical Terms. 15.00
1883. L. C. Friedlaender: WIEN. (English Edition) Wien, 5th Ed. 1961. 147 pages in photographs in color and B&W, followed by 23 pages of text. Blue and white cloth and gilt. DJ. 25.00
1884. Henriqueta Harris: GOYA. New York 1972. 16 pages. 48 full color plates. Black cloth with red printing. DJ. Rubber stamp of owner on blank page. 25.00
1885. J. R. Harris: Egyptian Art. 2nd Impression, Middlesex, England 1968. 41pp. 55 plates in color + 24 Ills. in B&W. Black cloth, gilt. 9¼ x 10¼". DJ. 27.50
1886. Mary C. Henderson: Theater in America. 200 Years of Plays, Players and Productions. Foreword by Joseph Papp. 327pp. Illustrations. You must see the double truck following page 101 of hundreds of performers on the huge stage of the Hippodrome. (I saw Al Jolson there) Bibliography, Index. A complete scene on the two end papers. Red cloth and gilt. DJ. (This was a present from the American Express Co. on being a charter member for 30 years. Rather than ruin the book by removing the letter I made a copy. Enjoy as the Katens did) 50.00
1887. Robert R. Hershman and Edward T. Stafford: Growing with Washington; The Story of our First 100 Years. (Washington Gas Light Company) Washington, DC 1948. 91pp. Ills. Many photos by Brady. Blue cloth, gilt. **AUTO. My good friend Frank Katen, Ed Stafford.** 25.00
1888. Carole Lalli, Editor: The Best of Food and Wine. New York 1991. 272pp. Many plates and ill. mostly in color. Printed Boards Black and colors. 15.00
1889. Alessandro Mazzucatto: La Scvola Grande e la Chiesa di San Rocco in Venezia. 6th Ed. Venezia 1957. 39pp. 32 plates mostly paintings by Tintoretto, a few Tiepolo, Pianta. CaC. 3¾ x 8¾". 7.50
1890. B. L. Montgomery, Field Marshal, C-in-C, 21 Army Camp. Belgium November 1944. 21 Army Group. Some Notes on the Conduct of War and the Infantry Division in Battle. 40pp. This pamphlet must NOT fall into Enemy hands. **AUTO. To: General Marshall, U. S. Army with Admiration and high regard. B. L. Montgomery, Field-Marshal. 17-11-44.** ?
1891. Museum of Fine Arts. Bookbinding: A Living Art. Houston, TX 1980. 48pp. Ills. Format. 11 x 8½". 7.50
1892. Newspaper Enterprise Assn.: The World Almanac and Book of Facts. New York 1985. 928pp. 16 plates in color. Color Printing on white boards. 10.00
1893. Reader's Digest: Strange Stories, Amazing Facts of America's Past. Pleasantville, NY 1989. 416pp. Illustrations in color and Black & White. Index. Gray and blue cloth, gilt. DJ. 15.00
1894. == House-hold Hints and Handy Tips. The Most Comprehensive, Best Organized, Hardest Working Collection of How-to Facts and Shortcuts. N.Y. 1988. 480pp. Many Ills. Colored printing on white boards. DJ. 15.00
1895. H. Saladin: L'Alhambra de Grenade. Paris 1926. Test, separate booklet of 12pp. 48 loose plates in tie-in binder. Yellow cloth, black and color printing. (The Katens enjoyed these Moorish buildings the year I.A.P.N. met in Marbella, Spain in 1981. 20.00
1896. Burton H. Saxton: Effective Advertising: (Colorado Springs, CO) 1953. 15pp. CaC. (Burt was Advertising Manager for the A.N.A. for many years) 5.00
1897. Smithsonian Institution: Eighteenth-Century Venetian Drawings from the Correr Museum. Washington, DC nd. 58pp. 118 Plates, CaC. 7½ x 10". 12.50
1898. Neil Sutherland: Australia, An Aerial View. Guilford, England, nd. 128pp. All plates. Unbelievable views and all in color. Oblong format, Dark brown cloth, light brown-printing. 12¼ x 11". DJ, 25.00
1899. Time-Life Books: Computer Basics. Understanding Computers. Alexandria, VA 1985. 128pp. Graphics and Ills. in color. Beautifully printed. Silver Boards with an Illustration. 9¼ x 11¼". 10.00
1900. Graham Stuart Thomas: Great Gardens of Britain. New York 1979. 292pp. 48 color plates, + 192 B&W Ills. Plant Index, Dark greencloth, gilt. DJ. 8½ x 11". 40.00
1901. Seymour S. Wyler: The Book of Old Silver, English - American - Foreign. With all available Hallmarks Including Sheffield Plate Marks. New York, 20th Printing 1966. 401pp. 100 Ills. 20,000 Hallmarks, Index. Black Cloth, silver Printing. 25.00
1902. Fred Ward: Jade, Stone of Heaven. In National Geographic Supplement September 1987. pp. 281 to 315. Illustrations all in color including both covers. This is a complete issue on Jade. 7.50

**END OF SALE. MANY THANKS FOR PARTICIPATING.**







# ABBREVIATIONS USED IN THIS AUCTION CATALOGUE

= Ditto Author  
 == Ditto Author and title  
 AAS American Antiquarian Society  
 AJN American Journal of Numismatics  
 AM Assay Medals  
 ANA American Numismatic Association  
 ANAS American Numis. & Antiquarian Society  
 ANS American Numismatic Society  
 AngS Anglo-Saxon  
 Auc Auction Catalogues  
 Aus-T Australian Tokens  
 Auto Autographs  
 AVM Admiral Vernon Medals  
 BA British Academy  
 BAR British Archeological Reports  
 BC Bachtel Crowns Catalogue  
 BD Bryan Dollars  
 BM British Museum  
 BN Bank Notes  
 BNJ British Numismatic Journal  
 Bra Bracteates  
 Bre Breton Catalogues  
 C&C Cut and Counterstamped  
 CaC Card Covers  
 CAN Canada coins, T&M  
 CC Confederate Currency  
 CCC Colonial & Continental Currency  
 CCJ Coin Collector's Journal  
 CCS Coin Collector Series  
 CG California Gold  
 CH Charlton's Catalogues  
 CM Centennial Medals  
 C&M Coins & Medals  
 Cols U. S. Colonial Coins  
 ComT Communion Tokens  
 Cr Craig Catalogue  
 Cri Criswell Catalogues  
 CWT Civil War Tokens  
 Dav Davenport Catalogues  
 DJ Dust Jacket  
 Don Donlon Catalogues  
 EngT English Tokens  
 EP Estimated Prices or List  
 EPJ Essay Proof Journal  
 EPS Encased Postage Stamps  
 FC Fractional Currency  
 FE Far East - Oriental  
 For Foreign  
 FR Friedberg Catalogues  
 G&S Gold & Silver  
 GS German States/Principalities  
 ½&LC U.S. Half and Large Cents  
 HNS Hispanic Numismatic Series  
 HRE Holy Roman Empire  
 HTT Hard Times Tokens  
 HWPR Hand Written Prices Realized  
 IPM Indian Peace Medals  
 It.N Italia Numismatica  
 It.S Italian States  
 KM Standard Cat. World Coins  
 LA Latin America

LC Large U. S. Cents  
 LCB Library Card Binding  
 LD Leshner Dollars  
 LF Large Format  
 LM Lincoln Medals  
 LOW Low Countries  
 L&R Luther & Reformation  
 MAS Masonic Material  
 M&D Medals & Decorations  
 Med Medals  
 Medic Medicine in Numis  
 Medie Medieval  
 MN Museum Notes  
 MS Manuscripts  
 MT Multiple Talers/Crowns  
 NASP Numis. & Anti. Soc. Phila.  
 NAP Napoleon Medals & Tokens  
 NBN National Bank Notes  
 NC Numismatic Chronicle  
 NCir Numismatic Circular  
 nd No date  
 NL Numismatic Literature  
 NN Numismatic News  
 NNM Numismatic Notes & Monographs  
 NPM National Philatelic Museum  
 NS Numismatic Studies  
 NSM Numismatic Scrapbook Magazine  
 NUM The Numismatist  
 OB Obsidional  
 O&C Odd & Curious - Primitive  
 O&D Orders & Decorations  
 OMS Orders & Medals Society  
 Patt Patterns & Experimental  
 pb Pamphlet binder  
 pc Paper covers  
 PMC Proclamation Medals & Coins  
 PM Paper Money  
 Polit Political Tokens & Medals  
 Porc Porcelain Coins & Medals  
 Port Portrait Plate in book  
 PPIC Prices Realized Ptd. in Cat.  
 PRL Prices Realized List  
 Prlbn PRL with Buyer's names  
 Pres Presidential tokens & medals  
 P&TG Private & Territorial Gold  
 RasN Rasegna Numismatica, Roma  
 RevN Revue Numismatique, Paris  
 RG Rarity Guide  
 RNS Royal Numismatic Society  
 SC Store Cards  
 Scan Scandinavian Coins & Medals  
 SCD So-Called Dollars  
 S&N Siege & Necessity Pieces  
 S/SA Spain/Spanish American  
 SSC Southern States Currency  
 SPM Swedish Plate Money  
 T&M Tokens & Medals  
 Vals Valuations or list  
 Wash Washington coins, T&M  
 Y Yeoman Catalogues



# **FRANK and LAURESE KATEN**

## **AUCTION SCHEDULE**

**SALE Nº 77½, A small consignment of coins, December 1994.**

**SALE Nº 78, Part 3 of the FRANK and LAURESE KATEN  
Numismatic Library, Periodicals, March 1995,  
Baltimore, MD.**

**SALE Nº 79, Part 4 of the FRANK and LAURESE KATEN  
Numismatic Library, Auction Catalogues and Fixed  
Price Lists, World-wide, November 1995, Baltimore,  
Maryland.**

**SALE Nº 80, Part 5 of the FRANK and LAURESE KATEN  
Numismatic Library, Auction Catalogues and Fixed  
Price Lists, World-wide, plus any material that  
has been overlooked, March 1996, Baltimore, MD.**

**We have been asked about the Bound Edition. The  
plan is to bind the 5 sales, and imprinting the  
subscriber's name and number on the front cover.  
We have 61 subscribers from Sale number 76 (Part 1)  
and are limiting subscriptions to 100. The sale price  
is \$100.00, A Bargain.**



## PRICES REALIZED LIST - HAMMER PRICE

# 77th Public and Mail Bid Auction Sale

**NOVEMBER 18-19, 1994**

THE WORLD-WIDE NUMISMATIC LIBRARY OF FRANK and LAURESE KATEN  
PART 2 - WORLD-WIDE TEXTS



## Frank and Laurese Katen

**P. O. Box 4047**

**Silver Spring, MD 20914**

**American Numismatic**  
**ASSOCIATION**

**LIFE MEMBERS 132,4656**

THE FOLLOWING PRICES DO NOT REFLECT THE 10% BUYER'S FEE

● DENOTES TIE BIDS

LOT	BID	LOT	BID	LOT	BID	LOT	BID	LOT	BID	LOT	BID	LOT	BID	LOT	BID
3	10.00	64	100.00	146	11.50	249	12.00	331	350.00	404	4.50	466	4.00	530	30.00
5	8.00	65	3.50	147	33.00	250	24.00	336	4.50	405	10.00	467	75.00	531	45.00
6	19.00	66	9.00	154	6.00	251	20.00	337	4.00	406	10.00	468	50.00	532	5.00
7	37.00	71	12.00	157	5.50	258A	\$560.	341	55.00	407	15.00	469	4.00	536	6.50
8	50.00	74	20.00	158	5.00	259	5.00	342	30.00	409	42.00	470	10.00	540	13.00
9	6.50	75	20.00	160	12.00	261	5.00	344	31.00	411	10.00	473	12.00	541	13.00
10	16.00	76	10.00	162	5.00	262	11.00	347	25.00	412	10.00	474	7.00	542	14.00
11	52.50	77	15.00	163	3.50	263	8.00	350	55.00	413	22.00	475	30.00	543	3.50
12	36.00	78	12.00	168	5.00	264	10.00	352	15.00	414	22.00	478	9.00	544	5.00
15	11.00	79	12.00	169	5.00	268	8.00	353	20.00	415	25.00	479	24.00	545	5.00
16	12.00	80	16.00	172	65.00	270	22.00	355	22.00	416	22.00	480	24.00	550	12.00
17	38.00	81	10.00	175	5.50	271	4.50	357	11.00	417	4.50	481	13.00	551	3.50
18	6.00	82	10.00	176	3.50	273	10.00	359	16.00	418	10.00	483	23.00	552	10.00
19	13.00	86	9.00	190	3.50	274	13.00	360	33.00	421	22.00	486	10.00	553	5.50
20	11.00	88	19.00	191	5.00	276	7.00	362	110.00	421A	22.00	487	11.00	558	3.50
21	10.00	89	7.00	195	30.00	277	5.00	364	65.00	422	22.00	488	16.00	560	13.00
22	16.00	90	75.00	197	12.00	279	60.00	365	6.00	423	5.00	489	22.00	561	7.00
23	8.00	91	4.00	200	7.50	280	11.00	366	4.00	424	18.00	490	175.00	564	3.50
24	13.00	93	11.00	201	33.00	283	28.00	367	36.00	425	55.00	493	6.00	566	30.00
25	25.00	97	25.00	202	11.00	285	45.00	368	10.00	426	50.00	494	4.50	569	90.00
26	15.00	98	13.00	204	15.00	286	65.00	370	7.00	427	35.00	495	6.00	573	16.00
27	6.00	99	50.00	205	39.00	287	6.00	371	55.00	428	22.00	496	7.00		
28	13.00	103	3.50	206	7.50	290	4.00	372	22.50	429	24.00	497	18.50	575	10.00
29	15.00	110	11.00	207	25.00	292	8.00	374	6.00	430	20.00	499	27.50	580	15.75
30	16.00	113	55.00	209	4.50	293	8.00	375	22.00	432C	3.50	500	35.00	581	6.00
31	30.00	114	42.00	210	3.50	294	31.00	376	5.00	433	300.00	501	26.00	582	11.00
32	20.00	115	10.00	213	25.00	295	30.00	377	22.00	434	36.00	502	38.00	583	42.50
33	70.00	117	20.00	214	5.50	298	11.00	379	16.00	435	31.00	503	60.00	585	55.00
34	50.00	118	45.00	221	120.00	299	10.50	380	95.00	436	5.00	504	7.00	595A	35.00
35	90.00	120	3.50	222	32.00	300	39.00	381	27.50	437	4.50	509	7.00		
40	25.00	121	10.00	223	26.00	301	375.00	382	16.00	438	20.00	510	3.50	596	\$210.
42	33.00	122	15.00	224	6.00	301A	9.00	387	21.00	439	28.00	511	3.50	597	45.00
43	3.50	123	9.00	227	28.00	302	10.00	388	37.00	440	22.00	512	22.00	599	9.00
45	56.00	124	5.00	229	60.00	306	3.00	389	3.50	444	6.00	513	15.00	601	7.00
46	35.00	125	16.00	230	16.00	307	3.00	391	18.00	446	26.00	515	10.00	602	12.00
50	21.00	128	19.00	231	27.00	308	3.00	392	4.00	447	5.00	516	10.00	603	12.00
51	15.00	132	12.00	232	30.00	310	8.00	393	6.00	451	18.00	518	76.00	604	19.00
52	16.00	133	24.00	233	5.00	311	22.00	394	39.00	452	18.00	519	21.00	605	10.00
54	11.00	136	10.00	234	16.00	312	23.00	395	13.00	453	11.00	520	7.00	606	8.00
56	4.50	137	52.00	235	20.00	313	22.00	396	14.00	455	40.00	522	9.00	607	17.00
57	8.00	138	12.00	236	20.00	315	47.00	397	4.50	456	28.00	523	6.50	621	12.00
58	30.00	142	8.00	239	8.00	319	7.00	398	6.00	459	8.00	524	55.00	622	11.00
59	7.00	143	50.00	240	22.00	324	27.50	400	3.50	462	15.00	525	4.50	623	7.00
60	6.00	144	50.00	242	27.50	326	3.00	402	5.50	464	7.00	526	10.00	624	13.00
63	6.00	145	3.00	247	35.00	330	90.00	403	3.50	465	6.00	529	75.00	625	3.00



LOT	BID	LOT	BID	LOT	BID	LOT	BID	LOT	BID	LOT	BID	LOT	BID	LOT	BID
630	25.00	729	10.00	840	8.00	923	5.00	994	18.00	1062	4.50	1150	26.00	1245	24.00
631	8.00	730	12.00	844	16.00	924	11.00	995	45.00	1063	5.00	1156	8.00	1246	12.00
632	40.00	731	30.00	846	5.00	925	6.00	1996	25.00	1064	9.00	1164	10.00	1247	5.50
633	45.00	732	3.00	847	6.50	926	11.00	997	5.00	1065	13.00	1165	6.00	1248	5.50
635	3.50	736	3.50	852	19.00	927	22.00	999	40.00	1066	25.00	1166	7.00	1249	32.00
636	5.00	737	40.00	855	12.00	929	10.50	1000	5.00	1067	16.00	1167	9.00	1250	7.50
637	11.00	738	25.00	857	45.00	930	11.00	1001	30.00	1068	9.00	1168	16.25	1251	55.00
639	7.00	739	4.50	860	50.00	931	3.50	1002	12.00	1069	3.50	1171	7.50	1252	8.00
641	8.00	740	21.00	861	40.00	932	26.00	1004	8.00	1070	15.00	1172	23.00	1254	\$100.
643	8.00	741	6.00	862	50.00	933	15.00	1005	9.00	1071	28.00	1174	45.00	1255	12.00
644	18.00	744	4.00	863	16.00	934	80.00	1006	6.00	1072	11.00	1176	15.00	1257	10.00
645	45.00	745	4.00	864	16.00	935	18.00	1007	16.00	1073	40.00	1177	31.00	1258	6.00
646	12.00	746	82.00	865	9.00	936	45.00	1008	20.00	1074	5.00	1178	8.00	1259	10.00
647	7.00	747	25.00	866	22.00	938	6.00	1009	3.50	1075	24.00	1179	11.00	1260	7.00
648	7.00	749	3.50	867	5.00	940	16.00	1011	7.00	1076	13.00	1180	20.00	1342A	\$600
649	7.00	750	5.00	869	8.00	941	17.00	1012	3.00	1079	55.00	1182	7.00	DUPLICATES	
650	20.00	753	10.00	870	50.00	942	24.00	1013	17.00	1080	9.00	1184	7.00	1267	9.00
651	3.50	754	80.00	871	22.00	943	10.00	1014	3.50	1081	3.50	1185	7.00	1275	15.00
652	9.00	755	4.00	872	35.00	944	7.00	1015	7.00	1082	77.00	1186	32.50	1276	10.00
653	8.00	759	60.00	873	40.00	945	4.00	1016	10.00	1083	26.00	1188	\$140.	1277	7.50
654	10.00	759A	60.00	874	28.00	946	7.00	1017A	\$10	1084	17.00	1189	25.00	1279	3.50
656	17.50	762	80.00	876	10.00			1018	30.00	1085	29.00	1190	15.00	1281	7.00
658	15.00	763	65.00	877	10.00			1019	22.00	1086	3.00	1191	20.00	1284	3.50
659	17.00	765	15.00	878	11.00	948	5.00	1021	3.50	1087	45.00	1193	10.00	1296	6.00
660	45.00	767	6.00	879	15.00	949	7.00	1022	3.50	1088	6.00	1195	22.00	1297	6.00
661	16.00	768	45.00	880	12.00	950	25.00	1023	16.00	1096	55.00	1199	11.00	1308	7.50
665	17.00	769	40.00	881	21.00	951	4.00	1024	90.00	1097	13.00	1200	3.50	1311	5.00
666	10.00	771	3.00	882	14.00	952	30.00	1025	10.00	1098	8.00	1201	3.50	1313	3.50
672	5.00	774	25.00	883	20.00	954	12.00	1027	18.00	1099	8.00	1202	4.50	1315	3.50
677	60.00	777	19.00	884	50.00	956	4.00	1028	7.50	1101	17.00	1203	6.00	1316	5.00
679	20.00	778	6.00	885	22.00	957	12.00	1030	17.00	1102	10.00	1204	28.00	1329	13.00
680	10.00	781	15.00	888	19.00	959	10.00	1031	16.00	1103	8.00	1206	7.00	END OF DUPS	
681	45.00	782	60.00	889	22.00	960	6.50	1032	8.00	1104	16.00	1207	16.00	1344	7.00
682	10.00	783	13.00	890	15.00	961	7.50	1033	\$115.	1105	20.00	1210	29.00	1347	16.00
683	15.00	784	60.00	891	18.00	962	26.50	1034	4.50	1106	34.00	1211	20.00	1348	7.00
684	11.00	785	41.00	892	18.00	963	9.00	1037	16.00	1107	5.00	1212	29.00	1349	6.50
685	3.50	786	22.00	893	60.00	964	12.00	1038	\$10	1108	5.00	1213	27.00	1350	20.00
687	9.00	792	16.00	894	7.00	965	25.00	1039	10.00	1109	5.00	1214	10.00	1351	50.00
689	4.00	793	10.00	898	37.50	967	7.00	1040	17.00	1112	8.00	1215	8.00	1352	18.50
690	22.00	794	3.00	899	35.00	969	15.00	1041	10.00	1113	20.00	1216	80.00	1353	30.00
693	16.00	795	7.00	900	25.00	970	28.00	1043	15.00	1114	24.00	1217	51.00	1355	6.50
696	8.00	799	325.00	901	40.00	971	34.00	1044	13.00	1115	18.00	1218	14.00	1358	27.50
697	10.00	800	16.00	902	28.00	972	20.00	1045	68.00	1116	19.00	1220	22.00	1359	6.50
699	14.00	806	4.50	903	5.50	973	8.00	1046	22.50	1118	75.00	1221	16.00	1360	26.00
700	27.50	808	6.00	908	8.00	974	14.00	1047	4.50	1119	6.00	1222	11.00	1361	3.50
702	12.00	809	5.00	909	7.00	975	27.50	1048	6.00	1120	22.00	1223	9.00	1362	12.00
703	16.00	810	3.00	910	6.00	976	25.00	1049	4.50	1121	8.00	1224	27.00	1363	24.00
704	5.00	816	12.00	911	3.50	977	4.00	1050	4.50	1122	3.50	1226	22.00	1364	10.00
707	11.00	817	10.00	912	20.00	978	3.50	1051	3.50	1123	19.00	1227	60.00	1365	3.50
709	15.00	819	15.00	913	15.00	979	3.50	1052	5.50	1124	18.00	1231	50.00	1366	28.00
710	40.00	820	6.50	914	45.00	980	21.00	1053	3.00	1126	7.00	1234	16.00	1367	38.00
711	36.00	821	24.00	915	16.00	982	23.00	1054	3.00	1132	6.00	1236	6.00	1368	29.00
712	70.00	827	23.00	916	90.00	983	10.00	1055	35.00	1135	8.00	1237	6.00	1370	25.00
713	17.00	828	8.50	917	60.00	984	3.00	1056	33.00	1136	8.00	1239	5.00	1372	12.50
714	16.00	831	8.00	918	12.00	985	26.00	1058	6.50	1142	10.00	1240	19.00	1373	7.00
715	3.50	836	11.00	919	7.00	989	7.00	1059	18.50	1147	6.00	1241	38.00	1374	31.00
718	31.00	837	70.00	920	45.00	991	24.00	1060	17.50	1148	8.00	1243	55.00	1375A	40.00
720	22.00	838	70.00	921	14.00	992	35.00	1061	20.00	1149	7.00	1244	10.00	1376	40.00
722	41.00	839	3.00	922	9.00	993	11.00								



LOT	BID	LOT	BID	LOT	BID	LOT	BID	LOT	BID	LOT	BID	LOT	BID
1376A	\$17.	1448	10.00	1507	13.00	1570	25.00	1644	37.50	1711	10.00	1780	17.00
1378	32.00	1449	8.00	1508	32.00	1571	11.00	1645	9.00	1712	5.50	1781	21.00
1379	32.00	1450	12.00	1509	22.00	1577	6.50	1646	32.00	1713	8.00	1782	17.00
1380	32.00	1452	19.00	1510	11.00	1582	7.00	1649	58.00	1714	3.50	1783	42.50
1380	32.00	1453	7.50	1511	5.50	1584	32.00	1650	45.00	1715	3.50	1784	16.00
1381	12.00	1454	5.00	1512	30.00	1585	12.00	1651	30.00	1716	3.50	1789	3.50
1382	40.00	1455	12.00	1513	35.00	1586	20.00	1652	16.00	1717	3.50	1790	10.00
1383	60.00	1456	12.00	1514	12.00	1588	10.00	1653	41.00	1718	3.50	1791	18.00
1385	16.00	1457	27.50	1515	27.50	1590	5.00	1654	35.00	1719	3.50	1795	10.00
1386	10.00	1458	13.50	1516	6.00	1592	27.50	1655	3.00	1720	3.50	1799	3.00
1387	13.00	1460	27.50	1517	13.00	1593	27.50	1656	10.00	1721	3.50	1800	12.50
1389	13.00	1462	15.00	1518	9.00	1595	24.00	1657	30.00	1723	13.00	1801	17.00
1390	11.00	1463	6.50	1519	6.00	1596	22.00	1658	16.00	1724	NO LOT	1804	4.50
1391	6.00	1464	3.50	1520	15.50	1597	17.00	1660	17.00	1729	7.00	1805	5.00
1393	6.00	1465	25.00	1521	13.50	1598	12.00	1664	85.00	1730	\$275.	1806	7.00
1396	10.00	1466	5.00	1523	18.00	1599	24.00	1667	10.00	1735	4.00	1807	3.50
1397	35.00	1467	25.00	1524	14.00	1600	\$20.	1668	\$21.	1736	19.00	1808	3.50
1398	23.00	1468	20.00	1525	8.50	1601	40.00	1669	7.00	1737	25.00	1809	11.00
1399	\$100	1469	3.00	1528	27.00	1602	31.00	1670	21.00	1738	27.00	1810	28.00
1403	16.00	1470	3.00	1529	12.00	1603	13.00	1671	5.50	1739	40.00	1811	15.00
1404	16.00	1471	3.00	1530	10.00	1604	10.00	1672	50.00	1740	20.00	1812	32.50
1405	55.00	1473	28.00	1531	32.50	1605	9.00	1674	21.00	1741	20.00	1813	17.00
1406	5.00	1475	25.00	1532	\$160.	1606	\$200.	1676	16.00	1742	20.00	1814	11.00
1407	25.00	1476	15.00	1537	35.00	1607	19.00	1677	10.00	1743	20.00	1815	47.00
1409	11.00	1477	4.00	1538	7.50	1608	52.00	1678	24.00	1746	20.00	1816	11.00
1410	10.00	1478	50.00	1539	16.00	1610	19.00	1679	25.00	1747	20.00	1818	10.00
1412	4.50	1479	32.50	1540	3.50	1611	19.00	1680	25.00	1748	16.00	1819	6.00
1413	4.50	1480	16.00	1541	\$110.	1612	11.00	1681	25.00	1749	15.00	1820	13.00
1414	4.50	1481	10.00	1542	20.00	1613	19.00	1682	4.00	1750	15.00	1821	3.00
1415	4.00	1482	3.50	1543	\$185.	1614	70.00	1683	22.00	1751	15.00	1822	12.00
1416	3.50	1483	25.00	1544	20.00	1615	75.00	1684	22.00	1752	15.00	1824	10.00
1417	4.00	1484	7.50	1545	17.00	1616	6.00	1686	13.00	1753	22.00	1827	70.00
1418	22.00	1485	32.50	1545A	\$75.	1618	13.00	1687	5.00	1754	22.00	1828	4.00
1424	4.00	1486	15.00	1546	7.00	1619	47.00	1688	22.00	1755	15.00	1829	16.00
1426	15.00	1487	5.00	1547	8.00	1621	\$12.	1689	\$210.	1756	15.00	1830	\$12.
1427	8.00	1488	25.00	1548	40.00	1623	3.50	1690	16.00	1757	15.00	1831	6.00
1428	3.50	1490	28.00	1550	12.00	1624	10.00	1691	10.00	1758	15.00	1832	6.50
1429	3.50	1492	35.00	1551	47.00	1625	4.50	1692	27.50	1759	15.00	1833	10.00
1431	3.00	1493	35.00	1552	3.00	1627	10.00	1693	32.50	1760	8.00	1834	6.00
1433	4.00	1494	\$280.	1553	25.00	1628	16.00	1695	13.00	1761	8.00	1835	3.00
1435	8.00	1495	22.00	1554	15.00	1629	90.00	1696	7.00	1762	12.00	1837	6.00
1436	6.00	1496	30.00	1555	3.50	1630	35.00	1697	36.00	1763	12.00	1838	\$12.
1437	5.00	1497	\$260.	1556	32.00	1631	35.00	1698	60.00	1764	12.00	1839	12.00
1438	4.00	1498	\$185.	1558	17.00	1632	3.50	1699	65.00	1765	12.00	1840	8.00
1439	6.00	1499	60.00	1559	8.00	1632A	3.50	1700	76.00	1766	12.00	1842	20.00
1440	5.50	1500	45.00	1560	\$500.	1633	36.00	1702	55.00	1767	12.00	1844	21.00
1441	5.00	1501	60.00	1561	7.00	1639	6.00	1703	70.00	1768	12.00	1845	16.00
1441	25.00	1502	60.00	1565	12.00	1640	6.50	1704	11.00	1769	12.00	1846	65.00
1443	3.00	1503	15.00	1566	\$200.	1641	51.00	1706	10.00	1776	17.00	1847	16.00
1444	15.00	1504	3.00	1567	13.00	1642	7.00	1707	11.00	1777	17.00	1848	6.50
1445	25.00	1505	\$250.	1568	3.50	1643	3.50	1709	8.00	1778	17.00	1850	10.00
1446	15.00	1506	10.00	1569	49.00			1710	5.50	1779	17.00	1852	7.00

END OF SALE

THANK YOU

FOR

BIDDING

LOOK FOR THE NEXT SALE No. 78 - FOR THE FIRST TIME EVER, A PRACTICAL  
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF WORLDWIDE PERIODICALS. SALE WILL BE MARCH 24-25,  
1995, IN BALTIMORE AS USUAL, WITH OVER 1900 LOTS. SEE YOU THERE?